This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

/ 26.3' : 10

War Department, A. G. O. | Military Information Division. | Number 10.

STANFORD LIBRARY
MAR 25 '38
DOCUMENT DIV.

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

ON

MILITARY

PROFESSIONAL SUBJECTS.

A CLASSIFICATION LIST OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
May, 1896.

War Department (Military Information Division)

DOCUMENT No. 13.

OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

The following pages contain a complete list of books and publications (not confidential) received in the Military Information Division up to April 15, 1896. This collection is in no sense a complete military library, being restricted as far as possible to the official and semiofficial military and statistical publications of foreign countries. The works belonging to the Military Information Division are not, in general, available for circulation among officers of the Army outside of the city of Washington, as they are constantly required for consultation in answering official questions submitted by the War Department and the Headquarters of the Army. The War Department Library contains duplicates of many of the books mentioned in these pages, besides much military literature, historical, controversial, and otherwise, that has no place in this collection.

A list of foreign military magazines has been added, many of which are on file in the War Department Library. For the convenience of officers desiring to purchase foreign military works, a list has been added of the principal military publishers and booksellers in foreign countries, and the names of some importers of this kind of literature.

WASHINGTON, *May 14, 1896.*

CONTENTS.

LIST OF SUBJECTS.

	Page.
ADMINISTRATION:	
Interior Service; Staff Duties; Inspections	7
AMMUNITION:	
Explosives; Fuzes; Projectiles	10
ARMY AND NAVY LISTS	12
ARMY ORDERS AND REGULATIONS	14
BALLISTICS:	
Range Finding; Firing Tests; Sighting Devices	16
BIBLIOGRAPHY:	
Catalogues of Libraries; Booksellers' and Publishers' Lists	18
COMMUNICATIONS:	
Bicycles, Couriers, Dogs, Pigeons, etc.; Signals and Signaling; Telegraph and Telephones	19
DRILL REGULATIONS	20
EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS	24
ELECTRICITY:	
Lighting; Search Lights; Motors; Electric Ignition of Mines	30
ENGINEERING AND FORTIFICATION:	
Field and Permanent Fortifications; Siege Operations	31
EQUIPMENT:	
Clothing; Accouterments; Tools; Mess Outfits; Property Accountability	34
ESTIMATES, BUDGETS, AND ACCOUNTS	38
FIELD SERVICE AND TRAINING:	
Encampments; Maneuvers; Practice Marches; Soldiers' Handbooks	40
FIRING INSTRUCTION	44
GEOGRAPHY:	
Climatology and Meteorology; Commerce and Resources; Exploration and Travel	49
GYMNASTICS AND FENCING	55
HISTORY	56
HORSES AND DRAFT ANIMALS:	
Breeding and Training; Remount Service; Shoes, Harness, etc.; Veterinary Service	58
MAINTENANCE:	
Pay, Commutation, and Pensions; Barracks and Quarters; Subsistence (Rations, Forage)	59
MEDICAL SERVICE:	
Ambulances, Litters, etc.; Hospitals, Field and Permanent; Effects of Bullets; Hygiene; Medical Supplies	62
MILITARY JUSTICE:	
Discipline; Laws and Legislation; Military Prisons; Police and Gendarmerie	65
MILITIA AND RESERVES	67
NAVY AND NAVIGATION	68
ORDNANCE MATERIAL:	
Heavy Ordnance and Field Guns; Quick-Fire and Machine Guns; Carriages; Armor and Armor Tests	71
ORGANIZATION AND DISTRIBUTION	78
RECRUITING:	
Levies; Civil Employment of Discharged Soldiers	82
REFERENCE BOOKS:	
Almanacs and Annuals; Dictionaries and Text-Books; Encyclopedias and Gazetteers	84

Page.

SMALL ARMS:
Firearms; Cutting and Thrusting Weapons 87
SPECIAL CORPS:
Army Service Corps; Military Artificers; Pioneers; Pontoneers; Sappers; Train 90
TACTICS 91
TOPOGRAPHY AND RECONNOISSANCE:
Map and Plan Drawing; Photography; Surveys; Balloons 93
TRANSPORTATION:
Bridges, Canals, and Roads; Railways and Rolling Stock; Vehicles; River and Ocean Transport 95

APPENDIXES.

APPENDIX I.—Principal military newspapers, magazines, and periodicals 99
APPENDIX II.—Military publishers, booksellers, and importers 107

LIST OF COUNTRIES.

The countries are arranged under each subject in the following order:

AFRICA.
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.
BALKAN STATES:
Bulgaria, Montenegro, Roumania, and Servia.
BELGIUM.
CANADA.
CHINA.
CUBA:
The remainder of the Spanish colonies are under Spain.
DENMARK.
FRANCE.
GERMANY.
GREAT BRITAIN:
Including all colonies except Canada.
GREECE.
HAWAII.
ITALY.
JAPAN.
KOREA.
LATIN AMERICA:
Including Mexico, the former Spanish West Indies, the Central American States and the South American States.
NETHERLANDS.
PORTUGAL.
RUSSIA.
SPAIN:
Except Cuba.
SWEDEN AND NORWAY.
SWITZERLAND.
TURKEY.
UNITED STATES.
GENERAL.

Sources of Information on Military Professional Subjects.

ADMINISTRATION.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Anleitung für den operativen Generalstabs-Dienst. 2. Aufl. iii, 113 pp. Wien, 1879.

Handbuch für die Militär-Administration, zusammengestellt zum Unterricht und Feldgebrauch. Von Eugen Lenz. 3 parts, 56, 96, 116 pp. Prag, 1890.

Handbuch für Officiere des Generalstabes (mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deren Dienst im Felde). Bearbeitet von Anton Edler von Springer, k. und k. Major. 6. Aufl. 412 pp., 8 pl. Wien, 1890.

—— The same. 8. Aufl. 398 pp., 12 pl. Wien, 1895.

Instruction für die Generalstabsreisen. 3. Aufl. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Infanterie. Règlement sur le service intérieur, la police et la discipline. xii, 152 pp., 16 blank forms. Bruxelles, 1889.

Des belligérants et des prisonniers de guerre. Par Édouard Romberg. 305 pp. Bruxelles, 1894.

Dispatch blanks and portfolio. Brussels, 1894.

Règlement pour le service de garnison, expliqué par P.-A.-F. Gérard. Édition officielle. 172 pp. Bruxelles [no date].

FRANCE.

Instruction du 12 février 1878, sur l'administration des corps de troupe de l'armée territoriale. 394, 12 pp. Paris, 1878.

Conférences sur l'administration et le droit administratif, faites à l'École des Ponts et Chaussées. Par Léon Aucoc. 2me édition. Tome I. Organisation et attributions des pouvoirs publics. 702 pp. Paris, 1878. Tome II. Règles générales relatives à l'exécution des travaux publics. 742 pp. Paris, 1879.

Décret du 1er mars 1880, modifiant l'ordonnance royale du 10 mai 1844, portant règlement sur l'administration et la comptabilité des corps de troupe. Instruction du 1er mars 1880, pour l'application dudit décret. 75 pp. Paris, 1880.

Décret du 23 octobre 1883, portant règlement sur le service dans les places de guerre et villes de garnison. 288 pp. Paris, 1883.

—— The same. 9me tirage. 268 pp. Paris, 1885.

FRANCE—Continued.

Décret du 28 décembre 1883, portant règlement sur le service intérieur des troupes de l'artillerie et du train des équipages militaires. 2me tirage. 422 pp. Paris, 1884.

Extraits des décrets des 23 octobre et 28 décembre 1883, portant règlement sur le service dans les places de guerre et les villes de garnison et sur le service intérieur des troupes de l'artillerie et du train des équipages militaires. 288 pp. Paris, 1885.

Ordonnance du roi du 10 mai 1844, portant règlement sur l'administration et la comptabilité des corps de troupe. 197 pp. Paris, 1885.

Décret du 28 décembre 1883, portant règlement sur le service intérieur des troupes de cavalerie. 397 pp. Paris, 1886.

Guide pour l'établissement et la vérification de la centralisation des corps. Par F. Impériali. 32 pp. Paris, 1891.

Nouveau manuel d'administration et de comptabilité militaires à l'usage des corps de troupe. Par le capitaine Victor Nicolas. xxii, 532 pp. Paris, 1892.

Décret portant règlement sur l'administration et la comptabilité des corps de troupe. 270 pp. Paris, 1893.

Administration intérieure d'une compagnie, en station, en route, en campagne. vi, 189 pp. Paris, 1894.

Instruction du 28 juin 1894 sur le service courant. 212 pp. Paris, 1894.

Recueil administratif à l'usage des corps de troupe de toutes armes, ou code manuel. Par E. Charbonneau. 8me édition. 869 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1894.

Aide-mémoire de l'officier d'état-major en campagne. Paris-Limoges, 1894.

—— The same. 4me édition. (Official.) Paris, 1895.

—— The same. (Unofficial.) Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Cours d'administration. École Spéciale Militaire. 1re année, 1894–95.

—— The same. Avec annexe. 2me année, 1894–95.

Administration des unités aux écoles régionales. Par M. Gillet. 37 pp. Paris, 1895.

Administration des unités pendant les grandes manœuvres. Par M. Gillet. 27 pp. Paris, 1895.

Instruction ministérielle du 20 février 1895, concernant les travaux et exercices des officiers du service d'état-major. 32 pp. Paris, 1895.

FRANCE—Continued.

Décret du 20 octobre 1892, portant règlement sur le service intérieur des troupes d'infanterie. 6e édition, annotée et mise à jour jusqu'en mai 1895, suivie d'un appendice contenant la note ministérielle et instruction du 30 mars 1895, relatives à l'hygiène des troupes. 540 pp. Paris, 1895.

Avancement. Textes des lois, ordonnances, décrets, etc., en vigueur sur l'avancement dans l'armée. Par Ch. Lassalle. 240 pp. Paris, 1895.

Décret du 4 octobre 1891, portant règlement sur le service dans les places de guerre et les villes ouvertes. 8me édition. 314 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1896.

Organisation du Ministère de la Guerre. Par le général Luzeux. 28 pp. Paris [no date].

GERMANY.

Die Verwaltung des deutschen Heeres. Heerwesen und Oekonomie. Nach den bestehenden Gesetzen, Reglements und sonstigen officiellen Vorschriften bearbeitet von A. Froelich. 4. Aufl. I. Theil. Heerwesen. x, 424 pp. Berlin, 1875. II. Theil. Oekonomie x, 722 pp. Berlin, 1875.

—— The same. Erstes Ergänzungsheft. 151 pp. Berlin, 1876.

—— The same. Zweites Ergänzungsheft. 152 pp. Berlin, 1877.

Heerwesen und Infanteriedienst des deutschen Reichsheeres. (Army affairs and infantry service of the German army.) By Lieut. Gen. A. von Witzleben. Vol. II. Berlin, 1879.

The duties of the general staff. By Maj. Gen. Bronsart von Schellendorff. Translated by Lieut. W. A. H. Hare, Royal Engineers. Vol. I, pp. 303. London, 1877. Vol. II, pp. 308. London, 1880.

—— The same. 3d edition, corrected and revised by Colonel Meckel. Translated from the German for the intelligence division, war office, by Lieut. Col. W. A. H. Hare. London, 1895.

Bestimmungen über die jährlichen Generalstabsreisen. 22 pp. Berlin, 1888.

Gesetz über die Rechtsverhältnisse der Reichsbeamten. (Law relating to the legal status of public officials.) Berlin, 1889.

Bestimmungen über die Seiner Majestät dem Kaiser und Könige sowie and Füerenrstlichen Personen bei Reisen in den preussischen Staaten seitens der Militärbehörden zu erweisenden Ehrenbezeugungen. Berlin, 1889.

Der Dienst des Unteroffiziers. Dargestellt von Balthasar. In 4 Heften.

I. Allgemeine Rechte und Pflichten des Unteroffiziers. 61 pp. Berlin, 1891.
II. Der Unteroffizier im Aufsichtsdienst. 2. Aufl. 42 pp. Berlin, 1896.
III. Der Unteroffizier im Wachtdienst. 16 pp. Berlin, 1891.
IV. Der Unteroffizier in besonderen Stellungen, als Feldwebel, Schiess-, Fourier-, Kammer-Unteroffizier. 4. Aufl. 80 pp. Berlin, 1895.

GERMANY—Continued.

Dienstanweisung zur Beurtheilung der Militär-Dienstfähigkeit und zur Ausstellung von militärärztlichen Zeugnissen. 176, 25 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Bestimmungen über Beförderung der Unteroffiziere im Frieden. 15 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht im Militär-Schreibwesen (Geschäftsstil und Geschäftskenntniss) auf den königlichen Kriegsschulen. 9. Aufl. Berlin, 1895.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der Dienstkenntniss auf den Königlichen Kriegsschulen. 6. Aufl. Berlin, 1894.

Bestimmungen betreffend die Befugnisse zur Beurlaubung von Officieren, Militärärzten und Mannschaften. 18 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Garnison-Verwaltungsordnung. 519 pp. Berlin, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Military administration and staff duties. Tables and data for the use of staff college officers. By Lieut. Col. J. S. Rothwell. 37 pp. London, 1888.

Regulations under which commissions in the army may be obtained by officers of the auxiliary forces, 1889. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1889.

—— The same. By officers of colonial local military forces. 4 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1890.

—— The same. By university candidates. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, September, 1891.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, August, 1892.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, War Office, 1893.

—— The same. By officers of militia. 12 pp. London, Army Orders, December, 1891.

—— The same. London, Army Orders, December, 1895.

Regulations for admission to the Indian staff corps. 9 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1889.

—— The same. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1891.

The elements of military administration and military law. By Col. John Boughey, A. A. G. 12th edition. Yorktown, Surrey, 1890.

Preliminary and further reports of the royal commissioners appointed to inquire into the civil and professional administration of the naval and military departments. London, 1890.

Staff duties. A series of lectures for the use of officers at the staff college. x, 298, xviii pp. London, 1890.

Staff duties in the field. A study of the operations of a British army corps and a cavalry division from the point of view of the general staff. After the German of Major Cardinal von Widdern's "Das XVI. Armee-Corps und die 7. Kavallerie-Division während ihrer selbstständigen Operationen im Mosel-Feldzug bei Metz." By Captain J. M. Grierson, R. A. 251 pp., 2 maps, 5 sketches. London, 1891.

Regulations for the registration of correspondence in military offices. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1891.

Royal warrant. Definition of "corps" for the purposes of the army act, 1881. 24 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1891.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

A general and his duties. By Brigadier-General "B." (Gale & Polden's Military Series.) 73 pp. London, 1892.

Tables of books, army forms, and stationary required on mobilization, together with instructions as to their issue and custody. London, 1894.

East India (staff corps officers). Copies of papers containing the recommendations made by the Government of India in order to prevent the supersession of staff corps officers by those in the line. 24 pp. London, 1895.

War Office. Order in council dated 21st Nov., 1895, defining the duties of the commander-in-chief, the adjutant-general, the quartermaster-general, the inspector-general of fortifications, the inspector-general of ordnance, and the financial secretary of the War Office. 3 pp. London, 1896.

ITALY.

Regolamento d' istruzione e di servizio interno per la cavalleria. 194 pp. Roma, 1875.

—— The same. 112 pp. Roma, 1892.

Regolamento d' istruzione e di servizio interno per l' artiglieria e il genio. 208 pp. Roma, 1875.

Regolamento di amministrazione e contabilitá pei corpi del Regio Esercito. Parts I, II, and III, 228, 494, and 295 pp. Roma, 1885.

—— The same. Indice alfabetico-analitico. 222 pp. Roma, 1886.

Istruzione speciale sul servizio e l' amministrazione delle truppe in Africa. 141 pp. Roma, 1886.

Istruzione sulla stipulazione dei contratti per i servizi dell' amministrazione della guerra. Roma, 1887.

Regolamento d' istruzione e di servizio interno per la fanteria. 84 pp. Roma, 1892.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Juicios militares. Observaciones sobre la disciplina é instrucción del ejército argentino, á propósito de las maniobras y paradas de 1892. Por Johannes Dingskirchen. 215 pp. Buenos Aires, 1892.

Manual de obligaciones del soldado al coronel inclusive Buenos Aires, 1894.

NETHERLANDS.

Reglement van administratie bij de landmacht van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden. vii, 169 pp. 's Gravenhage, 1886.

Reglement op den inwendigen dienst der Infanterie. 153 pp. Te Breda, 1889.

RUSSIA.

Description of military administration, for war and cadet schools. (Russian text.) By Major-General Lobko, general staff. 9th edition. 290 pp., xxvii tables. St. Petersburg, 1888.

SPAIN.

Reglamento económico para el régimen y servicio interior de los cuerpos del arma de caballería. 250 pp., 217 blank forms. Madrid, 1877.

Lecciones de contabilidad pública y militar. Por Adolfo Pascual. Cádiz, 1880.

Reglamento para el servicio interior de los regimientos de artillería. 241 pp. Madrid, 1882.

Exposición de las funciones del estado mayor en paz y en guerra. Por el Coronel Ignacio Salinas y Angulo. Tomo I. Servicio del estado mayor en tiempo de paz. 376 pp. Tomo II. Servicio del estado mayor en tiempo de guerra. 535 pp. Madrid, 1883.

Cartera de bolsillo del oficial de administración militar. 5ª edición. 523 pp. Madrid, 1890.

Instrucciones para los ejercicios técnicos de administración militar. 43 pp. Madrid, 1892.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Handbok för svenska Arméns Befäl. (Handbook of army administration.) 518 pp. Stockholm, 1890.

Administrativ Handbok. På grundvalen af Fåhræus' administrativ och statistisk handbok. Bihang till Sveriges Statskalender. Utgifven af Karl Sidenbladh. (Administrative handbook. Based upon Fåhræus' administrative and statistical handbook. Supplement to the Swedish National Calendar. Published by Karl Sidenbladh.) 298 pp. Stockholm, 1894.

SWITZERLAND.

Règlement d'administration pour l'armée suisse. Du 27 mars 1885. Entré en vigueur le 1er janvier 1886. 182 pp. Bern, 1886.

—— The same. (German text.) 164 pp. Bern, 1886.

Instructions spéciales sur le service des compagnies d'administration de l'armée suisse. 87 pp., 4 pl. Bern, 1886.

—— The same. (German text.) 99 pp., 4 pl. Thun, 1886.

UNITED STATES.

Essay. The necessity for a fixed policy in the War Department in regard to the collection of military statistics and the construction of a general military atlas of the United States. By Lieut. M. M. Macomb, 4th Artillery. 16 pp., 1 map. Fort Monroe, 1886.

Field orders and reports. A lecture delivered before the class of officers at the U. S. Infantry and Cavalry School, at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., April 2, 1894. By Capt. Eben Swift, 5th Cavalry. 12 pp. Fort Leavenworth, 1894.

Field orders, messages, and reports. A lecture delivered before the class of officers at the U. S. Infantry and Cavalry School, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., Nov. 22, 1895. By Capt. Eben Swift, 5th Cavalry. 15 pp. Fort Leavenworth, 1895.

GENERAL.

Les corps d'officiers des principales armées européennes. Par le commandant Francfort. 114 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

AMMUNITION.

AUSTRIA—HUNGARY.

Die Munition der k. und k. Land- und Schiffs-Artillerie in Tabellen. Als Nachschlagebehelf zusammengestellt von W. Knobloch. Tabelle I. Feld- und Festungs-Artillerie. Tabelle II. Schiffs-Artillerie. Pola [no date].

Instruction über die Verwendung der Ecrasit-Spreng-Munition der technischen Truppen. 40 pp., 5 pl. Wien, 1891.

The smokeless ammonium powders of the Felixdorf Gunpowder Works. Report of experiments and shooting results. 16 pp. Felixdorf, 1893.

Explosive Präparate und die Geschoss-Construction. Von Hans Maudry. 231 pp., 8 pl. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Exposé des avantages balistiques de la cartouche Marga, suivi de considérations descriptives raisonnées sur le système de fusil à répétition de l'inventeur. 27 pp., 3 pl. Bruxelles, 1891.

—— The same. Bruxelles, 1895.

FRANCE.

Instruction relative à la confection et au mode d'emploi des cartouches de tir réduit pour armes modèle 1874 et modèle 1866-74. 60 pp. Paris, 1882.

Traité théorique et pratique des matières explosives (arts militaires, industrie). Par Léon Gody. 480 pp. Namur, 1893.

Cours d'artillerie. 1re partie. Poudres de guerre. Balistique intérieure. Par M. Sarrau. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Paris, janvier 1893.

GERMANY.

Illustrirte Preisliste. A. Tenner, Berlin. Special-Maschinen und patentirte Neuheiten der Jagd- und Munitionsbranche. Berlin [no date].

Versuche mit comprimirter Schiessbaumwolle in der Schiessbaumwollfabrik Wolff & Co., Walsrode. 16 pp., 2 pl. Berlin, 1883.

Comprimirte Schiesswolle für militärischen Gebrauch, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schiesswollgranaten. Von Max v. Förster. 60 pp., 1 pl. Berlin, 1886.

Schiesswolle in ihrer militärischen Verwendung, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der neuesten Erfahrungen mit Schiesswollgranaten. Von Max v. Förster. 27 pp. Berlin, 1888.

Machinery for the manufacture of gunpowder. 39 pp. Grusonwerk, Magdeburg-Buckau, 1888.

Das rauchlose Pulver und sein Einfluss auf die Gestaltung des Gefechts im Allgemeinen sowie auf das Gefecht der einzelnen Waffengattungen. (Smokeless powder and its influence upon combat tactics in general, as well as upon those of the individual arms.) 32 pp. Berlin, 1889.

GERMANY—Continued.

Vorschrift über die Versendung von Sprengstoffen und Munitions-Gegenständen. (Regulations for transportation of explosives and ammunition.) 38 pp. Berlin, 1889.

Das rauchlose Pulver. Ergebnisse seiner Anwendung im Manöver. Berlin, 1889.

Das rauchfreie Pulver. Ergebnisse seiner Anwendung im Manöver. 32 pp. Berlin, 1889.

Résultats de tir obtenus avec la poudre à canon sans fumée C 88 des Poudreries Réunies Cologne-Rottweil. 23 pp. Köln, 1890.

Catalogue of powders manufactured by Wolff & Co., Walsrode. 116 pp. Hamburg, 1890.

Bericht des General-Direktors der vereinigten Köln-Rottweiler Pulver-Fabriken. (Report of the directors of the Cologne-Rottweil Powder Factories, 1891.) 6 pp. Köln, 1891.

Vorschrift über die Anlage von Friedens-Pulvermagazinen. 11 pp., 2 pl. Berlin, 1891.

Deutsche Metallpatronenfabrik, Karlsruhe in Baden. Katalog No. 2. (Catalogue No. 2 of the German metallic cartridge factory at Karlsruhe.) 38 pp. Baden, 1891.

Geschichte der Explosivstoffe. Von S. J. von Romocki. I. Band. Geschichte der Sprengstoffchemie, der Sprengtechnik und des Torpedowesens, bis zum Beginn der neuesten Zeit. 394 pp. Berlin, 1895. II. Band. Die rauchschwachen Pulver in ihrer Entwickelung bis zur Gegenwart. 324 pp. Berlin, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Researches on explosives. Fired gunpowder. By Captain Noble and F. A. Abel. (Reprint.) Fort Monroe, 1888.

Specification of David Johnson. Improvements in the manufacture of explosives. London, 1889.

Professional Papers of the Royal Engineers. Vol. XV, Paper III, 1889. The Lydd experiments of 1889. 18 pp.

Thos. Firth & Sons, Limited. Extracts from official reports on firing trials for the reception of armor-piercing projectiles supplied to the English Government. 29 pp. Sheffield [no date].

Smokeless powder and its influence on gun construction. By J. A. Longridge. 49 pp. London, 1890.

Notes on explosives. By Dr. W. R. Hodgkinson. 34 pp. London, 1891.

Classification and storage of explosives for transport by sea. 5 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1891.

Explosives and their power. By M. Berthelot. Translated by C. Napier Hake and William Macnab. 563 pp. London, 1892.

Treatise on ammunition. 5th edition. Corrected up to March 31, 1892. 582 pp. London, 1892.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Seventeenth annual report of Her Majesty's inspectors of explosives, being their annual report for the year 1892. London, 1893.

—— The same. Eighteenth annual report, for the year 1893. London, 1894.

—— The same. Nineteenth annual report, for the year 1894. London, 1895.

—— The same. Twentieth annual report, for the year 1895. London, 1896.

First report of the committee appointed to enquire into the accident of the 13th December, 1893, at the Royal Gunpowder Factory, Waltham Abbey, and into the construction, etc., of the danger buildings at Waltham Abbey and the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, together with minutes of evidence and appendices. 88 pp. London, 1894.

Researches on explosives. Preliminary note. By Captain Sir A. Noble. 221 pp. London, 1894.

Report of the committee appointed to enquire into the explosion of the 7th May, 1894, at the nitroglycerine factory, Waltham Abbey, together with minutes of evidence and appendices. 61 pp. London, 1894.

Report to the secretary of state for the home department, on the circumstances attending the explosion which occurred at the ammunition factory of Messrs. Eley Brothers, Ltd., at Angel Road, Edmonton, on the 24th July, 1895. By Captain J. H. Thomson, R. A., H. M. Inspector of Explosives. London, 1895.

List of explosives. *a.* List of "authorized explosives." *b.* List of explosives which have passed the tests and therefore become licensable, but for which no licenses have yet been taken out. *c.* List of explosives which were at one time for manufacture or importation, but for which no licenses are at present in force. 21 pp. London, 1896.

ITALY.

Istruzione provvisoria sull' impiego della gelatina esplosiva per gli Alpini. 43 pp., 5 pl. Roma, 1889.

Esplosivi e loro effetti nelle armi. Sinossi delle lezioni del capitano d' artiglieria Alfeo Clavarino. Scuola d' applicazione d' artiglieria e genio. 212 pp., 8 pl. Torino, 1890.

La polvere senza fumo, le nuove armi e la tattica. Considerazioni di Ugo Allason, maggiore d' artiglieria. 110 pp. Torino, 1893.

Polveri ed esplosivi. Memorie raccolte da Tommaso Crociani, capitano del genio. 157 pp., 1 pl. Pavia, 1893.

Vocabulaire des poudres et explosifs. Par Ferdinando Salvati. Traduction par E. Brion. 406 pp. Paris, 1895.

LATIN AMERICA.

MEXICO.

Estudio sobre la fabricación de las balas de plomo con camisa metálica para los fusiles de pequeño calibre. Por el Capitán Enrique Mondragón. (Pub. in: *El ejército mexicano.*) 4 pp. México, 1894.

NETHERLANDS.

Handboek ter vervaardiging van de Ernstvuurwerken. (Handbook on the manufacture of service pyrotechnics.) Door J. W. Bergansius. 4de druk. 468 pp. Te Breda, 1883.

SPAIN.

Los ingredientes de la pólvora de guerra (salitre, azufre y carbón) y los combustibles. 2ª edición. Madrid, 1877.

SWITZERLAND.

Supplément aux ordonnances sur les munitions de pièces de campagne et de position de 8.4 cm., 10.5 cm. et 12 cm., et ordonnance sur la munition des pièces de montagne de 7.5 cm. Berne, 1882.

Handbuch für die schweiz. Artillerie-Offiziere. 2. Aufl. I. Kapitel: Schiesspulver. 51 pp., 7 pl. Aarau, 1887.

—— The same. Beilage zu Kap. I: Pulver. Die Sprengpräparate. 24 pp. Aarau, 1890.

Verpackung und Vertheilung der Munition der Positions-Geschütze der schweiz. Artillerie. 3. Juni 1890.

Instruction sur la connaissance des munitions des bouches à feu et armes à feu portatives de l'armée suisse. 112 pp., 11 pl. Neuchâtel, 1892.

UNITED STATES.

L'obus Graydon. Dynamite tirée à l'aide de canons ordinaires, avec la charge ordinaire de poudre, les obus atteignant la portée entière du canon. 14 pp., 9 pl.

The Graydon dynamite projectile high explosive and accelerated cartridge. A brief account of the invention and latest demonstrations. 7 pp., 3 pl.

Notes on gunpowder analysis. By Lieut. H. L. Harris, 1st Artillery. Department of artillery, 1881. 12 pp., 4 pl.

Notes on experiments with high explosives, Fort Monroe, Va., May, 1886. By Lieut. M. M. Macomb, 4th Artillery. 17 pp., 4 pl.

Index to the literature of explosives. By Charles E. Monroe, S. B. (Harv.). 42 pp. Baltimore, 1886.

Artillery Circular A, 1893. The most suitable powder for use in the 8-inch muzzle-loading rifle. By Lieut G. N. Whistler, 5th Artillery. 11 pp. A. G. O., 1893.

Artillery Circular B, 1893. Course of instruction for artillery gunners. Gunpowder and high explosives. By Lieut. Willoughby Walke, 5th Artillery. 50 pp. A. G. O., 1893.

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury transmitting report of special commission of experts as to means of improving vault facilities of the Treasury Department. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 20, 53d Cong., 1st sess. Washington, 1893.

ARMY AND NAVY LISTS.

AFRICA.

EGYPT.

The yearly army list. A distribution list of officers on the active and disponibilité list of the army. 71 pp. Cairo, 1st April, 1895. [Alternate pages in English and Arabic.]

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Schematismus für das k. und k. Heer und für die k. und k. Kriegs-Marine für 1895. (The official army and navy list.) 1342 pp. Wien, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. Wien, 1896.

Seidel's Kleines Armee-Schema. Dislocation und Eintheilung des k. und k. Heeres, der k. und k. Kriegsmarine, der k. und k. Landwehr und der königlich-ungarischen Landwehr. (Seidel's condensed army list and distribution list of the army, navy, and landwehr for Austria and Hungary.) Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Almanach de l'armée belge. (Almanach of the Belgian army.) Bruxelles, 1893.

—— The same, for 1894. Bruxelles, 1894.

Annuaire officiel de l'armée belge pour l'année 1893. (Belgian army list.) 540 pp. Bruxelles, 1893.

—— The same, for 1894. 546 pp. Bruxelles, 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. 544 pp. Bruxelles, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. 548 pp. Bruxelles, 1896.

CANADA.

The militia list of the Dominion of Canada. Corrected to 1st Jan., 1892. 277, xxv pp. Ottawa, 1892.

—— The same, corrected to 1st Jan., 1893. 264, xxxiv pp. Ottawa, 1893.

—— The same, corrected to 1st Jan., 1895. 187, xx pp. Ottawa, 1895.

—— The same, corrected to 1st Jan., 1896. 187, xvii pp. Ottawa, 1896.

DENMARK.

Haandbog for Hæren, inholdende Fordeling af Hærens Officerer m. Fl. samt Aldersordenslister. (Army register, containing the distribution of officers and seniority list.) 199 pp. Kjøbenhavn, 1894.

Haandbog for Sovæernet for 1895. Udgiven ved Marineministeriets Foranstaltning. (Navy List.) 90 pp. Kjøbenhavn, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. 92 pp. Kjøbenhavn, 1896.

FRANCE.

Annuaire de l'armée française pour 1893. (French army list.) viii, 1515 pp. Paris, 1893.

—— The same, for 1894. viii, 1548 pp. Paris, 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. viii, 1579 pp. Paris, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. viii, 1624 pp. Paris, 1896.

FRANCE—Continued.

Annuaire spécial de l'état-major général de l'armée, établi d'après des documents authentiques. (List of the general staff of the army.) 173 pp. broadside. Paris, 1895.

Annuaire de l'arme de l'infanterie pour 1895. (Army register—infantry.) 692 pp. Paris, 1895.

État militaire du corps de l'artillerie pour l'année 1895. (Army register—artillery.) 1060 pp. Paris, 1895.

État du corps du génie pour 1895. (Army register—engineers.) 280 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Annuaire de la marine pour 1895. (Navy list.) 1078 pp. Paris, 1895.

Almanach-annuaire du marsouin, 1895. (List of marine troops.) [Unofficial.] 2me année. 179 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Annuaire de l'armée coloniale, 1896. Almanach du marsouin. Par Ned-Noll. Avec nombreuses illustrations dans le texte. [Unofficial.] 169 pp. Paris, 1896.

Annuaire spécial de l'arme de la cavalerie française et de service des remontes. Année 1896. 520 pp. Paris, 1896.

Annuaire spécial de l'arme de la gendarmerie. 1er janvier 1896. 239 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1896.

GERMANY.

Vollständige Anciennetäts-Liste der Offiziere des deutschen Reichsheeres und der kaiserlichen Marine, mit Angabe des Datums der Ernennung zu den früheren Chargen und der Armee-Eintheilung, nach den verschiedenen Waffengattungen zusammengestellt. (Complete list of officers of German army and navy, giving date of appointment in present and former grades, according to branch of service.) [363] pp. Burg, 1895.

Militär-Handbuch des Königreiches Bayern. Verfasst nach dem Stande vom 1. Januar 1891. 35. Aufl. (Bavarian army list.) 504 pp. München, 1891.

—— The same. Verfasst nach dem Stande vom 1. Dezember 1893. 36. Aufl. München, [1894].

—— The same. Verfasst nach dem Stande vom 23. Dezember 1895. 546 pp. München, [1896].

Rangliste der preussischen Armee, aktiver Dienststand. (Register of the Prussian army, active service.) Berlin, October, 1893.

Rang- und Quartier-Liste der k. preussischen Armee und des XIII. [k. württembergischen] Armeekorps für 1894. (List of Prussian army and XIIIth [Royal Wurtemberg] Corps.) 1277 pp. Berlin, 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. 1282 pp. Berlin, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. 1300 pp. Berlin, 1896.

Rangliste der königlich sächsischen Armee (XII. Armee-Corps des deutschen Heeres) für das Jahr 1894. (List of the royal Saxon army.) 423 pp. Dresden, 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. (Nach dem Stande vom 1. Januar.) Dresden, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. Dresden, 1896.

GERMANY—Continued.

Rangliste der kaiserlich deutschen Marine für das Jahr 1895. (German navy list for 1895.) 214 pp. Berlin, November, 1894.

—— The same, for 1896. Abgeschlossen am 30. November 1895. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

The monthly army list for August, 1891. War Office. 813, xci pp. London, July, 1891.

The official army list for the quarter ending 30th September, 1894. With an index. London, October 29, 1894.

—— The same, for the quarter ending 31st December, 1895. With an index. London, War Office, 28th January, 1896.

The new annual army list, militia list, and yeomanry cavalry list for 1895. With an index. 56th annual volume. By the late Lieut. Gen. H. G. Hart. Edited by his son. 892 pp. London, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. 57th annual volume. London, 1896.

The War Office list and directory for the administrative departments of the British army. 354 pp. London January, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. 358 pp. London, March, 1896.

The India list, civil and military. 590 pp. London, 1895.

The India list and India Office list for 1896. Compiled from official records. 564 pp., 1 map. London, 1896.

The navy list, corrected to the 18th December, 1895. By authority. 703 pp. London, January, 1896.

—— The same, corrected to March 18th, 1896. 703 pp. London, 1896.

ITALY.

Annuario militare del regno d' Italia. Anno 1894. (Italian army list.) Roma, 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. 608, 368 pp. Roma, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. 608, 373 pp. Roma, 1896.

Annuario ufficiale della regia marina. (Italian navy list.) 1895. Anno 34mo. 443 pp. Roma, 1895.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Escalafón del ejército, 1894. (Army list.) 127 pp. Buenos Aires, 1894.

MEXICO.

Secretaría de estado del despacho de guerra y marina. Año de 1895. Departamento de artillería. Decretos relativos á la organización del ejército y armada nacional. (Ministry of army and navy, 1895. Department of artillery. Decrees affecting the organization of the national army and navy.) México, 1895.

VENEZUELA.

Memoria que presenta el ministro de guerra y marina al Congreso de los Estados Unidos de Venezuela en 1894. Tomo II. Lista militar. (Report of the minister of war and navy to the Congress of the United States of Venezuela in 1894. Part II, containing army list.) Caracas, 1894.

NETHERLANDS.

Naam- en Ranglijst der officieren van het koninklijke leger der Nederlanden en van de Nederlandsche-Indiën. (Army list of the Dutch army and the Dutch-Indian army.) 56ste jaargang, 1896. Gorinchem, 1896.

Koninklijke Nederlandsche Marine, 1896. Dutch navy list, 1896. Uitgegeven door het Departement van Marine, voor rekening van het fonds voor oude en gebrekkige zeelieden. 's-Gravenhage, 1896.

PORTUGAL.

Almanach do exercito, ou lista geral de antiguidades dos officiaes e empregados civis do exercito. (List of officers and officials of the army.) 208 pp. Lisboa, 1895.

RUSSIA.

Digest of the lists of the military forces by departments. 4 vols. and 3 supplementary vols. St. Petersburg, 1885.

Short list of the land forces, army of the first category. Corrected to Feb. 1, 1890. 124 pp. St. Petersburg, 1891.

—— The same, corrected to June 1, 1892. 124 pp. St. Petersburg, 1893.

SPAIN.

Escalafón general, arma de infantería. 267 pp. Madrid, 1888.

Escalafón general, arma de caballería. 158 pp. Madrid, 1888.

Escalafón general, cuerpo de estado mayor de plazas. 15 pp. Madrid, 1888.

Escalafón general, cuerpo de estado mayor del ejército. 92 pp. Madrid, 1888.

Escalafón general de sargentos primeros, arma de infantería. 27 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Ejército de Puerto Rico. Estado militar de todas las armas é institutos y escalafón general. 76 pp. 1888.

Escalafón general, cuerpo administrativo del ejército. 96 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Estado del cuerpo de ingenieros del ejército. 67 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Escafalón general, cuerpo de inválidos. 38 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Escalafón general, real cuerpo de guardias alabarderos. 42 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Escalafón general, cuerpo de carabineros del reino. 84 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Escalafón general, cuerpo de sanidad militar del ejército. 62 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Personal y organización del cuerpo de artillería. 109 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Escalafón general, guardia civil. 121 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Escalafón del estado mayor general y de los coroneles de las armas, cuerpos é institutos del ejército. 69 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Escalafón del estado mayor general del ejército (list of the general staff of the army) en 25 de agosto de 1895, y escala de los coroneles de las armas, cuerpos é institutos. 64 pp. Madrid, 1895.

Annario militar de España, año de 1892. (Spanish army list for 1892.) 881, xii pp. Madrid, 1892.

—— The same. Años de 1893 y 1894. 904 pp. Madrid, 1893.

—— The same. Año de 1895. 890 pp. Madrid, 1895.

—— The same. Año de 1896. 1046 pp. Madrid, 1896.

SPAIN—Continued.

Estado general de la armada para el año de 1894. (Spanish navy list for 1894.) 198 pp. Madrid, 1894.
—— The same. Año de 1895. 190 pp. Madrid, 1895.
—— The same. Año de 1896. 191 pp. Madrid, 1896.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Svenska Arméens Rulla, innefattande officerare, civilmilitär personal af officers rang och civilpersonal jämte utdrag ur Svenska Flottans Rulla och Norges Statskalender rörande Arméen. (List of Swedish army officers and officials, with an extract from the Swedish Navy List and the Norwegian State Calendar relating to the army.) 187 pp. Stockholm, 1895.
—— The same, for 1896. 190 pp. Stockholm, 1896.
Militær-Kalender. (Norwegian military list.) 134 pp. Kristiania, 1895.

SWITZERLAND.

État des officiers de l'armée fédérale au 15 avril 1893. (Swiss army list.) 362 pp. Zurich, 1893.
—— The same, au 1er mai 1894. 355 pp. Zurich, 1894.
—— The same, au 1er mai 1895. 375 pp. Zurich, 1895.
Illustriertes Jahrbuch der schweizerischen Armee. (Illustrated Swiss army yearbook.) 2. Jahrgang. Bern, 1894.

UNITED STATES.

Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point, N. Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802, to the Army reorganization of 1866–67. By Bvt. Maj. Gen. George W. Cullum. 2d edition. 2 vols. New York, 1868.
—— The same. Revised edition, with a supplement continuing the register of graduates to Jan. 1, 1879. 3 vols New York, 1879.
Military record of civilian appointments in the U. S. Army. By Capt. Guy V. Henry, 1st Artillery. 2 vols. New York, 1873.
Complete regular Army register of the United States for one hundred years (1779 to 1879). By T. H. S. Hammersly. 928, 379 pp. Washington, 1880.
List of synonyms of organizations in the volunteer service of the United States during the years 1861–65. Washington, 1885.
Historical register of the U. S. Army, from its organization, September 29, 1789 to September 29, 1889. By F. B. Heitman. 890 pp. Washington, 1890.
Historical register of the officers of the Continental Army during the War of the Revolution, April, 1775, to December, 1783. By F. B. Heitman. Washington, 1893.

ARMY ORDERS AND REGULATIONS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Dienst-Reglement für das k. und k. Heer. (Service regulations for the Austro-Hungarian army.) In 3 parts. Wien, 1888.
Dienst-Reglement für das k. und k. Heer. I. und II. Theil in Fragen und Antworten. (Service regulations for the Austro-Hungarian army. Parts I and II in questions and answers.) Wiener-Neustadt, 1888.
Wehr-Vorschriften enthaltend die Durchführungsbestimmungen zum Wehrgesetze. 4 vols. Wien, 1889–1892.
Verordnungsblatt für das k. und k. Heer. (Army orders of the Austro-Hungarian army.) Normal-Verordnungen, 1. bis 56. Stük. Wien, Jänner–Dezember 1894.
—— The same. Jänner–Dezember 1895.

BELGIUM.

Journal militaire officiel. (Army orders.) Tome 8. 701, 294 pp. Bruxelles, 1894.
—— The same. Tome 9. Bruxelles, 1895.

DENMARK.

Den danske Hærs Ordning. (Danish army regulations.) Af Oberstlieut. C. Søltoft. Kjøbenhavn, 1888.

FRANCE.

Journal militaire officiel. Table générale des dispositions en vigueur insérées dans ce recueil du 10 juillet 1791 au 1er janvier 1886. Paris, 1886.

FRANCE—Continued.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der französischen Infanterie auf Grund der reglementarischen Vorschriften. Hannover, 1888.
Bulletin officiel du Ministère de la Guerre. (Army orders.) Partie règlementaire. Année 1894. Vol. I. Premier semestre. 549, 32 pp. Paris, 1894. Vol. II. Deuxième semestre. 704 pp. Paris, 1894.
—— The same. Partie supplémentaire. 2 vols. 448 pp.; 264 pp. Paris, 1894.
—— The same. Année 1895. Partie règlementaire. 2 vols. 902, 32 pp.; 426, 32 pp. Paris, 1895.
—— The same. Partie supplémentaire. 2 vols. 618 pp.; 317 pp. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Deutsche Wehrordnung. (General regulations for recruiting.) Berlin, 1888.
Deutsche Heerordnung. (Complementary regulations to the German "Wehrordnung.") Berlin, 1888.
Alphabetisches Sachregister zur deutschen Wehrordnung und Heerordnung. (Alphabetical index to German recruiting regulations.) Berlin, 1889.
Bestimmungen über die Seiner Majestät dem Kaiser und Könige sowie anderen fürstlichen Personen bei Reisen in den preussischen Staaten seitens der Militärbehörden zu erweisenden Ehrenbezeugungen. [10] pp. Berlin, 1889.
Armee-Verordnungsblatt, 1893. (German army orders.) Berlin, 1893.

GERMANY—Continued.

Armee-Verordnungsblatt, 1894. (German army orders.) Berlin, 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. Berlin, 1895.

Dienstvorschriften der königlich preussischen Armee. (Service regulations for the Royal Prussian Army.) Herausgegeben von Karl v. Helldorf. 4. Aufl.

I. Theil. Ergänzungswesen.
1. Abtheilung. Militärverfassung. Wehr- und Militärpflicht. Ersatz- und Kontrolwesen. Berlin, 1892.
3. Abtheilung. Das Militär-Erziehungs- und Bildungswesen. Berlin, 1893.
II. Theil. Innerer Dienst. Garnisondienst. Bureaudienst.
1. Abtheilung. Innerer Dienst. Berlin, 1893.
2. Abtheilung. Garnisondienst. Militär-Kirchenwesen. Berlin, 1893.
III. Theil. Militärökonomie.
1. Abtheilung. Kassenwesen. Berlin, 1895.
2. Abtheilung. Besoldung im Frieden. Berlin, 1895.

Dienst-Vorschriften für die Mannschaften der Jäger- und Schützen-Bataillone. Von Liehr, Major. Nach den neuesten Bestimmungen, verwendbar auch für die Mannschaften der Infanterie, umgearbeitet und zusammengestellt von von Rosenberg, Hauptmann. 6. Aufl. 189 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Vorschrift über die persönlichen Verhältnisse des Zeugpersonals. (Regulations on the personnel of the ordnance store corps.) 75 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Die Kriegsartikel für den Dienstunterricht erklärt und durch Beispiele erläutert. Von Paul v. Schmidt, Generalmajor z. D. 2. Aufl. 148 pp. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Views on the framing of orders in the field, at manœuvres, and in the war game. Collected by Capt. Norman Bray. Yorktown, 1888.

Army orders, issued by order of the commander in chief, with the approval of the secretary of state for war. Year 1889. (Paged separately.) London, 1889.

—— The same, for the year 1890. London, 1890.

—— The same, for the year 1891. London, 1891.

—— The same, for the year 1892. London, 1892.

—— The same, for the year 1893. London, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1894. London, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1895. London, 1895.

General amendments of Army Regulations of 1891. 55 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1891.

—— The same, Army Regulations of 1892. 103 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1892.

General amendments of Army Regulations, 1893. Part 2. Regulations for engineer services. 10 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1893.

The Queen's regulations and orders for the army. London, 1893.

—— The same. London, 1894.

—— The same. London, 1895.

—— The same. London, 1896.

Standing orders of the Royal Artillery. London, 1893.

The Indian articles of war. Amendment act, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

List of and general index to the Army Regulations and Instructions, including the manual of military law, the acts of Parliament relating to the army, and the rules of procedure. London, Jan. 1, 1894.

General index to the Army Regulations and Instructions (including the manuals of military law, the acts of Parliament relating to the army, and the rules of procedure) in force on the 1st January, 1895. London, 1895.

—— The same, 1st January, 1896. London, 1896.

ITALY.

Giornale militare. (Army orders.) Anno 1891. 2 vols. 641 pp.; 346 pp. Roma, 1891.

—— The same. Anno 1892. 2 vols. 631 pp.; 377 pp. Roma, 1892.

—— The same. Anno 1893. 2 vols. 440 pp.; 516 pp. Roma, 1893.

—— The same. Anno 1894. 2 vols. 985 pp.; 447 pp. Roma, 1894.

—— The same. Anno 1895. 2 vols. 812 pp.; 514 pp. Roma, 1895.

Bollettino ufficiale delle nomine, promozioni e destinazioni negli ufficiali del r. esercito italiano e nel personale dell' amministrazione militare. (The official gazette. Vol. III of the "Giornale Militare.") 1891. 557 pp. Roma, 1891.

—— The same, for 1892. 634 pp. Roma, 1892.

—— The same, for 1893. 683 pp. Roma, 1893.

—— The same, for 1894. 703 pp. Roma, 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. 788 pp. Roma, 1895.

Raccolta delle disposizioni in vigore inserte nel Giornale Militare dal 1831 a tutto l' anno 1893. Volume primo. xxiv, 1452 pp. Roma, 1894.

LATIN AMERICA.

GUATEMALA.

Ordenanza militar para el régimen, disciplina, subordinación y servicio del ejército de la República de Guatemala. 232 pp., 56 blank forms. Guatemala, 1886.

Secretaría de la Guerra. Ley militar de la República de Guatemala, América Central, 1893. 40 pp. Guatemala, 1893.

MEXICO.

Ordenanza militar para el régimen, disciplina, subordinación y servicio del ejército. Redactada sobre la base de la ordenanza española, de conformidad con las reformas impuestas por los adelantos de la ciencia y con aplicación á las instituciones liberales de los países republicanos de la América Española. 368 pp. Paris-México, 1876.

Ordenanza general para el ejército de la República Mexicana. Formada por el C. General de división Manuel González. 4 vols. México, 1882–83.

NETHERLANDS.

Recueil militair bevattende de wetten, besluiten en orders betreffende de koninklijke nederlansche Landmacht. (Military collection concerning the laws, decrees, and orders relating to the royal Dutch Army.) 's Gravenhage, 1895.

SPAIN.

Colección legislativa del ejército. Ministerio de la guerra. Año de 1891. 1075, ciii pp. Madrid, 1891.

—— The same. Año de 1892. 1168, lxxxv pp. Madrid, 1892.

—— The same. Año de 1894. 790, lxxii pp. Madrid, 1894.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Sveriges Härordning. Af Pehr Hasselrot, Kapten vid Generalstaben. 4de upplagan. Stockholm [no date].

SWITZERLAND.

Règlement de service pour l'armée suisse. Arrêté du 19 juillet 1886. Nouvelle édition, modifiée conformément à l'organisation militaire du 13 novembre 1874. Genève, 1894.

Feuille Militaire Fédérale. (Army orders.) 1895. Berne, 1895.

UNITED STATES.

Adjutant-General's Department. Subject index of the general orders of the War Department, from January 1, 1809, to December 31, 1860. Washington, 1886.

Compendium of orders, circulars, etc., from the Adjutant-General's Office. Washington, January, 1892.

Regulations for the Army of the United States. Washington, 1895.

BALLISTICS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Über Kriegs-Distanzmesser. (On military range finders.) By Lieut. Field Marshal J. Roskiewicz. 75 pp., 3 pl. Graz, 1888.

Eine neue indirecte Richt-Methode für die Feld-Artillerie. (A new indirect method of sighting, for field artillery.) Von H. E. v. Brilli. 48 pp., 2 pl. Wien, 1893.

Instruktion über die Einrichtung und den Gebrauch des Distanzmessers von Roksandić. (Manual on the construction and use of the Roksandić range finder.) 21 pp. Wien, 1880.

Schiesstafeln für die k. und k. Festungs-Artillerie. (Firing tables for the Austro-Hungarian fortress artillery.) Wien, 1893.

Schiesstafeln für 12 Cm. Kanonen, M. '61. 15 pp. Wien, 1895.

Schiesstafeln für 15 Cm. Kanonen, M. '61. 15 pp. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Étude succincte du comparateur-régulateur A. et V. Flamache, pour la vérification des chronographes balistiques. Par Victor Flamache. Avec planches. 29 pp. Bruxelles, 1885.

Tables balistiques. 254, 14 pp. Bruxelles, 1891.

FRANCE.

Cours d'artillerie. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Balistique extérieure. 2 parts. 91 pp.; 263 pp., 4 pl. Paris, 1894.

—— The same. Probabilité du tir. 2 parts. 126 pp., 3 pl.; 133 pp., 1 pl. Paris, 1894.

—— The same. Rédaction et usage des tables de tir. 2 parts. 112 pp., 6 pl.; 91 pp., 2 pl. Paris, 1894.

Cours d'artillerie. Balistique extérieure. 2me partie: Section I. Leçons communes aux officiers-élèves des deux armes. Paris, 1894. Section II. Leçons spéciales aux officiers-élèves d'artillerie. Paris, 1894.

Balistique expérimentale. Par E. Vallier. 239 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1894.

FRANCE—Continued.

Plaques et projectiles; état de la question en janvier 1895. [Supplement to the above.] 25 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

Leçons d'artillerie conformes au programme de l'École militaire de l'artillerie et du génie de Vérsailles. Propriétés de la poudre et des explosifs, notions de balistique théorique et expérimentale, effets des projectiles, pointage et réglage du tir. Par E. Girardon. Avec 209 figures dans le texte. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

Note complémentaire sur les propriétés du miroir Mangin et du miroir parabolique, en réponse à la note publiée par la Société anonyme d'électricité (anciennement Schuckert & Cie). 19 pp. Paris, 1896.

GERMANY.

Preis-Verzeichniss von A. und R. Hahn. Mathemat. Instrumente und Präcisions-Apparate. 20 pp. Kassel, 1884.

Expériences de tir françaises et allemandes. Les expériences de Bucharest. Par Julius von Schütz. (Transl. from: *Neue Militärische Blätter.*) 84 pp. Bruxelles, 1886.

Expériences de tir du Grusonwerk. Rapports Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15. Magdeburg-Buckau, 1889–91.

—— The same. (German text.) Berichte Nr. 1 bis 14. Magdeburg-Buckau, 1889–90.

Les expériences de tir du Grusonwerk, du 22 au 27 septembre 1890. 28 pp. Magdebourg, 1890.

Report on Gruson's experiments at Buckau and Tangerhütte, September, 1890. (Reprinted from: *The Engineer*). [16 pp.] London, Oct., 1890.

Studie über den Schrapnelschuss der Feldartillerie. Von H. Rohne, Generalmajor. 90 pp., 3 tables. Berlin, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Text-book of gunnery. By Major G. Mackinlay, R. A. 342 pp. London, 1887.

Garrison artillery practice over sea ranges. Appendix B to Regimental Order 81 of 1889. London, 1889.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

High velocity in field guns; an attempt to determine how far this can be carried with advantage. 11 pp., 1 pl. Woolwich, 1889.

Examination in range finding, Royal Artillery. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1889.

Approved arrangements for siege practice at Lydd. London, 1890.

Manual of field range finding for officers and noncommissioned officers of horse and field artillery. 80 pp., 10 pl. London, 1890.

Handbook for the depression range finder for elevated batteries. Land service. 15 pp., 1 pl. London, 1891.

—— The same. 15 pp., 1 pl. London, 1892.

—— The same. 15 pp., 1 pl. London, 1893.

—— The same. 15 pp., 1 pl. London, 1895.

Equipment regulations, 1890. Field telemeters and Watkin field range finders. 4 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1891.

Erosion in large guns, its cause, the extent to which it takes place, its effect on the accuracy of the weapon, and how to prevent it. By Hiram S. Maxim. 13 pp. London [no date].

Report on the system of target practice seawards, now carried out from ships and forts. London, 1893.

Iron and Steel Institute. The measurement of the velocity of projectiles. By Capt. H. Capel H. Holden, R. A. 8 pp.

Velocities with modern guns and explosives. (Reprinted from the London *Times* of Feb. 2, 1893.) 3 pp. Elswick Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne [1893].

Captain Grenfell's sighting system for ordnance. 6 pp., 4 pl. Birmingham, England [no date].

Handbook for telescopic sights. Land service. 24 pp., 3 pl. London, 1894.

—— The same. Land service, 1895. 23 pp., 7 pl. London, 1896.

Handbook for the position-finding instruments. 21 pp. London, 1894.

—— The same. 21 pp. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Tavole di tiro del cannone da 32 grc. ret., e dati relativi. 25 pp. Roma, 1884.

Tavole di tiro dell' obice da 21 grc. ret. d' assedio a rigatura progressiva, e dati relativi. 149 pp. Roma, 1889.

Tavole di tiro del cannone da 9 br., e dati relativi. 15 pp. Roma, 1884.

Tavole di tiro del cannone da 24 grc. ret. lungo, e dati relativi. 27 pp. Roma, 1885.

Tavole di tiro dell' obice da 22 br., e dati relativi. 25 pp. Roma, 1886.

Tavole di tiro del cannone da 15 grc. ret., e dati relativi. 113 pp. Roma, 1888.

Tavole di tiro del cannone da 12 grc. ret., da 12 arc, ret. e da 12 arc. ret. per batterie a cannoniera minima, e dati relativi. 117 pp. Roma, 1888.

Tavole di tiro dell' obice da 24 grc. ret., in batteria a livello del mare, e dati relativi. 23 pp. Roma, 1888.

ITALY—Continued.

Balistica. Scuola di applicazione di artiglieria e genio, anno scolastico 1893–94. Lezioni del capitano C. Parodi. 2 vols. (text and atlas), 472 pp.; 11 pl., 17 tab. Torino, 1894.

NETHERLANDS.

Hoofdstukken I en II van het ontwerp-voorschrift tot regeling van de indirecte richting, de waarneming en den seindienst. Te Breda, 1894.

SPAIN.

Tablas para la resolución de problemas balísticos. Segovia, 1878.

Tratado de balística. 1ª parte. Artillería lisa. Por Antonio de la Azuela, y Guillermo Martínez. Segovia, 1879.

Tratado de balística de la artillería rayada. Por Antonio de la Azuela y Gobantes, y Juan Loriga y Herrera-Dávila. Segovia, 1881.

Tratado de balística interior. Por Onofre Mata, comandante de la Escuela central de tiro de artillería. 226 pp., 2 pl. Madrid, 1890.

Tablas para el tiro del O. Bc. de 21 cm., Md. 1885, calculadas por los métodos de Braccialini y factores de tiro. Madrid, 1891.

Balística abreviada. Por el Coronel D. Joaquín de la Llave y García. 2ª edición. viii, 392 pp. Barcelona, 1894.

Tablas de tiro para la artillería de campaña. 87 pp. Madrid, 1894.

Tablas para el tiro del C. Bc. de 12 cm. Cc., Md. 1891, calculadas por el método de Braccialini. Madrid, 1895.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Tir avec des obus de rupture en acier de Finspong et de M. Krupp. Stockholm, 1889.

UNITED STATES.

Course of artillery. Part I, Section IV. Ballistics. By Capt. James M. Ingalls, 1st Artillery. 78 pp., 2 pl., 3 tab. Fort Monroe, 1883.

Report upon the practice in Europe with the heavy Armstrong, Woolwich, and Krupp rifled guns, submitted by the Board of Engineers for Fortifications. 48 pp., 3 pl. Washington, 1883.

Course in artillery. Exterior ballistics. By Capt. James M. Ingalls, 1st Artillery. Fort Monroe, 1885.

Course in artillery. Ballistic machines. By Capt. James M. Ingalls, 1st Artillery. 34 pp., 1 tab., 6 pl. Fort Monroe, 1885.

Exterior ballistics in the plane of fire. By Capt. J. M. Ingalls, 1st Artillery, U. S. Army. 128, 49 pp. New York, 1886.

Note on meteorological instruments for rifle ranges. By Capt. James M. Ingalls, 1st Artillery. 2 pp. Fort Monroe, 1887.

Method of calculating coefficients of deviation, for determining wind effect upon projectiles. By Lieut. G. N. Whistler, 5th Artillery. 12 pp. Fort Monroe, 1886.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Atmospheric refraction on target ranges. By Lieut. B. W. Dunn. 10 pp. Fort Monroe, 1888.

Handbook of problems in exterior ballistics. Part I. Direct fire. By Capt. James M. Ingalls, 1st Artillery. 228, 75 pp. Fort Monroe, 1890.

Ballistics. The wind problem in gunnery. By Lieut. John W. Ruckman. (Reprinted from the *School of Mines Quarterly.*) 27 pp. Fort Hamilton, N. Y., 1890.

Artillery Circular A, 1892. The resistance of guns to tangential rupture. Translated from the Russian of Col. Pashkievitsch, by Lieut. T. H. Bliss, 1st Artillery. 72, 11 pp. A. G. O., 1892.

Artillery Circular B, 1892. Interior ballistics. Translated from the Russian of Col. Pashkievitsch, by Lieut. T. H. Bliss, 1st Artillery. 2 parts. 58, 94 pp., 6 pl. A. G. O., 1892.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Artillery Circular C, 1892. Whistler's graphic tables of fire, with chart. By Lieut. G. N. Whistler, 5th Artillery. 9 pp., 1 pl. A. G. O., 1892.

Artillery Circular E, 1893. Range and position finding. By Lieut. Henry L. Harris, 1st Artillery. 27 pp., 6 pl. A. G. O., 1893.

Artillery Circular F, 1893. Course of instruction for artillery gunners. Ballistics. By Capt. J. M. Ingalls, 1st Artillery. 132, 136 pp. A. G. O., 1893.

Note on a photographic method of determining the complete motion of a gun during recoil. By Dr. Albert Cushing Crehore and Lieut. Geo. O. Squier. 7 pp., 2 pl. Fort Monroe, 1895.

GENERAL.

Expériences de tir françaises et allemandes. Les expériences de Bucharest. Bruxelles, 1886.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Verzeichnis der in Kraft stehenden und der in Bearbeitung befindlichen Dienstbücher und Vorschriften. (Als Anhang I zur Geschäftsordnung für das k. und k. Heer.) 76 pp. Wien, 1894.

Katalog militärischer Werke der k. u. k. Hof-Buchhandlung L. W. Seidel & Sohn. Wien, 1896.

BELGIUM.

Catalogue de la bibliothèque du ministère de la guerre. Vol. I. Art et histoire militaires. Bruxelles, 1894. Vol. II. Sciences, arts et lettres en général. Bruxelles, 1890.

FRANCE.

Catalogue de la bibliothèque du dépôt de la guerre. Vol. II. Paris, 1884.

Catalogue général officiel, Exposition universelle internationale de 1889. Section V. Arts militaires. Lille, 1889.

GERMANY.

Zweiter Nachtrag zum Katalog der Bibliothek des k. preuss. grossen Generalstabes. (Second addition to the catalogue of the library of the Prussian great general staff.) Berlin, 1893.

Verzeichnis der im deutschen Buchhandel neu erschienenen und neu aufgelegten Bücher, Landkarten, Zeitschriften, etc. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1893.

—— The same. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1894.

—— The same. Vol. I. Leipzig, 1895.

Militärisches Auskunftsbuch. Ein nach Schlagworten geordnetes Verzeichniss militärischer Buchliteratur. 5. Jahrgang. München, 1894-95.

Rundschau in den militärischen und technischen Zeitschriften. 1. Halbjahr, 1894. (Index of military and technical journals for the first six months of 1894.)

GREAT BRITAIN.

Regulations as to the issue of military books and maps. 24 pp. London, Army Orders. April 1, 1892.

—— The same. 27 pp. London, April 1, 1893.

—— The same. 30 pp. London, April 1, 1894.

—— The same. 32 pp. London, April 1, 1895.

—— The same. 32 pp. London, April 1, 1896.

The English catalogue of books for 1894. A list of books published in Great Britain and Ireland in the year 1894, with their sizes, prices, and publishers' names; also of the principal books published in the United States of America, in one alphabet, with an index to subjects. 148 pp. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Catalogo di carte, stampe, plastici e libri vendibili presso l'Istituto geografico militare. Firenze, 1889.

Ministero della Guerra. Elenco dei regolamenti e delle istruzioni militari. Roma, marzo 1889.

—— The same. Roma, gennaio 1894.

Ministero della Guerra. Catalogo degli stampati ad uso del r. esercito. Savona, 1892.

RUSSIA.

Catalogue of military publications of V. A. Berezovski, No. 14 Kolokolnaya street, St. Petersburg. 1891.

SPAIN.

Depósito de la guerra. Extracto del resumen formado por este centro de las noticias y artículos más importantes que publican las revistas y periódicos militares extranjeros, recibidos durante el mes de la fecha. Madrid, 30 de abril de 1895.

UNITED STATES.

U. S. Bureau of Education. Rules for a dictionary catalogue. By Charles A. Cutter, librarian of the Boston Athenæum. 2d edition. Washington, 1889.

—— The same. 3d edition. Washington, 1891.

Publications of the U. S. Bureau of Education, from 1867 to 1890, with subject index. (Reprint from Report of Commissioner of Education, for 1888–89.) pp. 1453–1551. Washington, 1891.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

American military literature. Essay by Capt. John A. Baldwin, 9th Infantry. 9 pp. Read before the Officers' Lyceum, Madison Barracks, N. Y., April, 1892.

Catalogue of the U. S. Infantry and Cavalry School Library. Jan., 1892. With additions to Jan., 1894.

Subject Catalogue No. 1, comprising late additions made to the War Department Library. Washington, 1894.

COMMUNICATIONS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Fesselballon-Stationen und deren Ersatz im Land- und See-Kriege. (Captive-balloon stations and their use in land and naval warfare.) 115 pp. Wien, 1892.

Der gegenwärtige Stand der militärischen Luftschiffahrt. (The present status of military ballooning.) 42 pp. Wien, 1887.

Das Zweirad und seine militärische Verwendung. Von Filipp Czeipek. k. und k. Oberlieutenant. 60 pp., 7 pl. Graz, 1896.

BELGIUM.

Traité de télégraphie optique appliquée aux arts militaires. 2me édition. Par R. van Wetter. 276 pp., 4 pl. Bruxelles, 1886.

Chemins de fer, postes, télégraphes, téléphones et marine. Compte rendu des opérations pendant l'année 1894. Rapport du ministre des chemins de fer, postes et télégraphes. 195, 21, 24, 15 pp., 2 maps. Bruxelles, 1895.

FRANCE.

Instruction pratique pour le service des signaleurs du 7 septembre 1887, précédée du règlement sur l'organisation et le fonctionnement du service des signaleurs dans les corps de troupe d'infanterie, du 1er avril 1887. 45 pp. Paris, 1887.

Règlement provisoire du 2 avril 1892, sur l'organisation et l'emploi du service vélocipédique dans l'armée. 13 pp. Paris, 1892.

Règlement du 2 avril 1892, sur l'emploi et l'organisation du service vélocipédique dans l'armée. Manuel du vélocipédiste militaire. Par le capitaine breveté Drouot. 146 pp. Paris, 1892.

—— The same. Règlement du 5 avril 1895, suivi d'une annexe au règlement. 33 pp. Paris, 1895.

Traité pratique de vélocipédie. Par Amédée Maquaire. 7me édition. Paris, 1892.

Instruction pratique des vélocipédistes militaires. Par le lieutenant Houssement. 80 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1892.

Traité pratique de vélocipédie militaire, d'après le règlement provisoire du 2 avril 1892, sur l'organisation et l'emploi du service vélocipédique dans l'armée. Par L.- B. Fanor. 167 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1892.

FRANCE—Continued.

Cycle "Securitas." Chicago Exhibition catalogue of the Maison Securitas, 5 Boulevard de Strasbourg. 24 pp. Paris, 1894.

La Revue Vélocipédique. 10 pp. Paris, 9 novembre 1894.

Cours de sciences appliquées aux arts militaires. Télégraphie militaire. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 150 pp. Paris, 1894.

Le problème de l'infanterie montée résolu par l'emploi de la bicyclette. Par le lieutenant H. Gérard. 103 pp. Paris, 1894.

GERMANY.

Der Militär-Telegraphist. Ein Hülfsbuch für den theoretischen Unterricht zur Ausbildung in der Feld- und Festungs-Telegraphie. (The military telegrapher: an aid to theoretical instruction in field and fortress telegraphy.) 44 pp. Berlin, 1888.

Die Brieftaube und die Art ihrer Verwendung zum Nachrichtendienst. (Carrier pigeons and their use in the service of dispatches.) 50 pp. Heidelberg, 1890.

Die Brieftaube, ihre Aufzucht und Dressur sowie ihre praktische Verwendung für das Nachrichtenwesen im Festungskriege. Von Carl Stadelmann. Berlin, 1892.

Vorschrift für die Behandlung, Dressur und Verwendung der Kriegshunde bei den Jäger- (Schützen) Bataillonen. (Regulations for the handling, training, and employment of war dogs in the rifle (sharpshooter) battalions.) 34 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Zur Organisation des Militär-Radfahrens. Von Heinrich Graf zu Ranzau. 48 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Vorschrift für die Instandhaltung und Benutzung der Armee Fahrräder. 28 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Das Militär-Farrad. Gleichzeitig parteiloser Ratgeber bei Anschaffung von Farrädern. Von Freiherr von Puttkamer. Leipzig, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Regulations for military telegraphs. 23 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1889.

Army signalling for 1889. 10 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1890.

—— The same, for 1890. 14 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1891.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Army signalling for 1892. 17 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1893.

—— The same, for 1893. 21 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1894.

Return showing efficiency of signallers who qualified in the volunteer corps for the year 1891. 3 pp. London, Army Orders, Aug., 1892.

—— The same, for 1892. 3 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1893.

Manual of instruction in signalling. 146 pp. London, 1893.

Army signalling. Regular forces. Report for 1893 London, 1894.

Report of the inspector of signalling on the efficiency of signallers, etc., in the United Kingdom and the colonies, for 1894 (regular forces). 27 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1895.

Report of the inspector of signalling, with a return showing efficiency of signallers who qualified in the Honorable Artillery Company and in volunteer corps, for the year 1895. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1896.

ITALY.

Istruzione sulle colombaie militari. 25 pp. Roma, 1890.

—— The same. 31 pp. Roma, 1894.

Istruzione pratiche del genio. Specialità telegrafisti. 2 vols. (text and plates). 406 pp., 33 pl. Roma 1891.

I velocipedi nel campo strategico e nel campo tattico. 56 pp. Roma, 1891.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

República Argentina. Correos y telégrafos. Memoria anual, presentada por el director general del ramo, 1887-88. 416 pp. Buenos Aires, 1889.

Anuario de la Dirección General de Correos y Telégrafos de la República Argentina para 1889. 759 pp. Buenos Aires, 1889.

SPAIN.

Tratado elemental de telegrafía práctica. Por Francisco Pérez Blanca. 2 vols. With atlas of 36 plates. Madrid, 1881.

Cartilla de telegrafía para las escuelas del batallón de telégrafos. Por A. Sánchez Tirado y José Ulbach, tenientes de ingenieros. 2 partes. 83 pp., 2 pl.; 221 pp. Madrid, 1887.

Reglamento para las escuelas teóricas y prácticas del batallón de telégrafos. Aprobado el 14 de marzo de 1888. 101 pp. Madrid, 1888.

Las palomas mensajeras y los palomares militares. Telegrafía alada; despachos peliculares fotomicrográficos. Por D. Lorenzo de la Tejera y Magnín, capitán de ingenieros. 300 pp. Barcelona, 1890.

Escuelas de compañía del batallón de telégrafos. Instrucciones para la enseñanza del alfabeto Morse y el empleo del manipulador. 38 pp., 2 pl. Madrid, 1891.

La Paloma Mensajera. Órgano oficial de la federación y de las sociedades colombófilas españolas. Números 44-46, 48, 52. Barcelona, 1894-95.

SWITZERLAND.

Anleitung zum optischen Feldsignaldienst. 46 pp. Bern, 1890.

UNITED STATES.

Manual of signals. By Brig. Gen. Albert J. Myer. New edition. 455 pp. New York, 1868.

Instructions for guidance of signal officers in charge of heliograph divisions and stations during general practice. Department Heliograph System, May, 1890. Los Angeles, Cal., 1890.

International American Conference. Report and recommendations on postal and cable communications with Central and South America. 68 pp. Washington, 1890.

Artillery Circular D, 1893. Use of meteorological instruments. By Capt. Charles E. Kilbourne, Signal Corps. A. G. O., 1893.

Balloons in war. A lecture delivered at the U. S. Infantry and Cavalry School, March 27, 1896, by Lieut. Dickman, 3d Cavalry. 14 pp. Fort Leavenworth, 1896.

DRILL REGULATIONS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Exercir-Reglement für die k. und k. Cavalerie. 3. Aufl. 2 vols. xvi, 326 pp.; viii, 148 pp., 1 pl. Wien, 1887.

—— The same. Nachtrag. (Supplement.) Wien, 1891.

Exercir-Reglement für die k. und k. Fusstruppen. 3. Aufl. des Reglements vom Jahre 1874. 235 pp. Wien, 1889.

Allgemeine Bestimmungen über die Abhaltung der Übungen der k. und k. Artillerie, im Batteriebau, in der Erzeugung und Behandlung der Munition und im Schiessen. (General directions for the exercises of the Austro-Hungarian artillery in the construction of batteries, manufacture and handling of ammunition, and in firing.) 3. Aufl. Wien, 1889.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Exercier-Reglement für die k. und k. Artillerie. I. Theil. 3. Aufl. des Reglements vom Jahre 1878. 197 pp. Wien, 1891.

—— The same. II. Theil. 2. Aufl. des Reglements vom Jahre 1878. 426 pp. Wien, 1886.

BELGIUM.

Règlement sur les exercices et les manœuvres de cavalerie. 3 parts. Bruxelles, 1883-86.

Règlement provisoire sur l'exercice et les manœuvres de l'infanterie. Instruction sur le combat. Bruxelles, 1892-93.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Règlement provisoire sur l'exercice et les manœuvres de l'infanterie. Bruxelles, 1892–93.

I. Préliminaires et école du soldat. 65 pp.
II. École de compagnie. 51 pp.
III. École de bataillon et de régiment. Appendice. 42 pp.

Règlement provisoire sur l'exercice et les manœuvres de l'infanterie. Rapport de la commission de revision du règlement. Bruxelles, 1894.

Règlements sur les exercices et les manœuvres de l'artillerie.

Titre IV. Exercices à cheval.
Chap. I. École du cavalier. 71 pp. Bruxelles, 1886.
Chap. IV. Dressage des chevaux de troupe. 235 pp., 3 pl. Bruxelles, 1893.
Titre V. Exercices de l'artillerie de campagne.
Chap. II. École du conducteur et du canonnier à cheval. 52 pp. Bruxelles, 1892.
Chap. III. École de section. 37 pp. Bruxelles, 1892.
Chap. IV. École de batterie. 54 pp., 1 pl. Bruxelles, 1890.
Chap. V. Évolutions de batteries. 56 pp., 1 pl. Bruxelles, 1890.
Chap. IX. Transport par chemin de fer du personnel, des chevaux et du matériel. 54 pp., 17 pl. Bruxelles, 1888.
Titre VI. Exercices de l'artillerie de siège, de place et de côte.
Chap. I. Service des canons rayés de 12 c. et de 15 c. en fonte, et de 15 c. en bronze. 80 pp. Bruxelles, 1883.
Chap. I bis. A. Service des canons rayés de 28 c. et de 24 c. 60 pp. Bruxelles, 1887.
Chap. I bis. B. Service du canon rayé de 24 c. long. 54 pp. Bruxelles, 1887.
Chap. I bis. C. Service du canon de 24 c. long de la coupole du saillant A d'Anvers. 74 pp. Bruxelles, 1893.
Chap. I ter. Service du mortier rayé de 21 c. en bronze. 33 pp. Bruxelles, 1884.
Titre VIII. Exercices et manœuvres des pontonniers. 519 pp. Bruxelles, 1874.
Titre IX. Pointage et tir des canons rayés.
Chap. VI. Exercices et concours de pointage. 76 pp. Bruxelles, 1887.

FRANCE.

Manuel des petites armes et exercices divers. Exercice de la pompe à incendie. Paris, 1877.

Décret du 31 mai 1882, portant règlement sur les exercices de la cavalerie, révisant et complétant le décret du 17 juillet 1876. 2 vols. 367 pp.; 290 pp. Paris, 1882.

—— The same. (Reprint.) 2 vols. 353 pp.; 275 pp. Paris, 1892.

—— The same. Modifié et complété jusqu'au 1er septembre 1894. Tome I. 393 pp. Paris, 1894.

Règlement sur l'instruction à pied dans les escadrons du train des équipages militaires. Approuvé le 21 juin 1877. 204 pp. Paris, 1882.

Règlement sur le service et les manœuvres des pontonniers. Approuvé le 24 décembre 1877. 2me édition, contenant les modifications apportées à la composition des équipages de pont jusqu'au 1er octobre 1880. 429 pp., 25 pl. Paris, 1882.

Bases générales de l'instruction des corps de troupe de l'artillerie. Approuvées le 11 juin 1878. 127 pp. Paris, 1881. Avec appendice, approuvé le 27 septembre 1883. 30 pp. Paris, 1884.

FRANCE—Continued.

Bases générales de l'instruction des corps de troupe de l'artillerie. Approuvées le 19 juin 1889. 2me tirage. 110 pp. Paris, 1893.

Extrait du règlement sur les manœuvres des batteries attelées. Approuvé le 11 août 1882. 285 pp. Paris, 1884.

Règlement sur l'instruction à cheval dans les corps de troupe de l'artillerie. Approuvé le 20 décembre 1884. 204 pp. Paris, 1885.

Règlement sur les exercices à pied et à cheval de la gendarmerie départementale. 424 pp. Paris, 1885.

Règlement sur les manœuvres des batteries attelées. Approuvé le 20 mars 1880. 524 pp. Paris, 1886.

—— The same. Approuvé le 28 décembre 1888. Titre I. 157 pp. Paris, 1892. Titre II. 157 pp. Paris, 1894. Titres III et IV. 2me tirage. 202 pp. Paris, 1892.

—— The same. Approuvé le 25 mai 1895. Titres I–V. 2 vols. 144 pp.; 162 pp. Paris, 1895.

Règlement sur l'instruction à pied dans les corps de troupe de l'artillerie. Approuvé le 25 novembre 1885. 286 pp. Paris, 1886.

—— The same. Modifié par décision du 24 octobre 1889. 2me tirage. 80 pp., 1 pl. Paris, 1893.

—— The same. Modifié et mis à jour jusqu'au 1er mai 1895. 252 pp. Paris, 1895.

Manuel des tambours et clairons. 4me édition. Paris, 1887.

A system of instruction for small patrols. Translated from the French by Major J. Formby. London, 1892.

Règlement du 29 juillet 1884, sur l'exercice et les manœuvres de l'infanterie. 5 vols. Paris, 1886.

—— The same, modifié par décision du 15 avril 1894. In 4 parts. Paris, 1894.

—— The same. In 4 parts. Paris, 1896.

Règlement du 29 juillet 1884, sur l'exercice et les manœuvres de l'infanterie. Batteries et sonneries. 76 pp. Paris, 1894.

Fêtes et cérémonies, honneurs militaires, honneurs civils. Recueil des décrets, circulaires et instructions relatifs aux cérémonies et aux honneurs. Par J. Saumur. Extrait de l'Encyclopédie militaire, du même auteur. 119 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Aide-mémoire pour l'instruction des éclaireurs de compagnie. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Reglement für die infanteristische Ausbildung der Matrosen- und Werftdivisionen, sowie der Matrosenartillerie-Abtheilungen. 121, 31 pp. Berlin, 1884.

Geschütz-Exerzir-Reglement für die Küsten-Artillerie. 54, 30 pp. Berlin, 1885.

Exerzir-Reglement für die Pioniere. (Pioneer drill regulations.) 121 pp. Berlin, 1886.

Exerzir-Reglement für Kanonen. (Drill regulations for guns of various calibers.) 16 numbers in 1 vol. Berlin, 1887.

Exerzir-Reglement für die Infanterie. (Infantry drill regulations.) 208 pp. Berlin, 1889.

GERMANY—Continued.

Règlements militaires étrangers. Allemagne. Règlement du 1er septembre 1888, sur les manœuvres de l'infanterie. Paris-Limoges, 1889.

Extracts from the Drill regulations for the infantry of the German army. Referring mainly to extended order. Translated by Lieut. J. T. Dickman, 3d Cavalry. 32 pp.

Exerzir-Reglement für die Fuss-Artillerie. (Foot-artillery drill regulations.) 113 pp. Berlin, 1889.

Infanterie-Exerzir-Reglement für die Marine. 247 pp. Berlin, 1890.

Exerzir-Reglement für den Train. (Drill regulations for the train.) 91 pp. Berlin, 1890.

—— The same. 104 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Exerzir-Reglement für die Feld-Artillerie. (Field artillery drill regulations.) 200 pp. Berlin, 1892.

—— The same. Translated for the intelligence division, war office, by Capt. W. A. Macbean, R. A. 182 pp. London, 1893.

Geschütz-Exerzir-Reglement für die Fussartillerie. Entwurf. viii, 133 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Exerzir-Reglement für die Kavallerie. (Cavalry drill regulations.) 277 pp. Berlin, 1893.

—— The same. 257 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Infanterie-Exerzir-Reglement für die Torpedo-Abtheilung. (Infantry drill regulations for the torpedo division.) 54 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Règlement sur les exercices de la cavalerie allemande du 16 septembre 1895. Traduit par P. Silvestre. 260 pp. Paris, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Infantry drill, 1889. Corrected to July 1, 1890. London, 1890.

—— The same, 1892. London, 1892.

—— The same, 1893. 269 pp. London, 1893.

Field artillery drill, 1889. 3 vols. 216 pp.; 292 pp.; 156 pp. London, 1889.

—— The same, 1893. 336, 9 pp. London, 1893.

Changes in the revised infantry drill. 27 pp. London, 1890.

The drill of a cyclist infantry section. 46 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1890.

The manual and firing exercises for the Snider artillery carbine. 67 pp. London, Army Orders, Aug., 1890.

Magazine rifle. Rifle exercises, physical drill with arms, and bayonet exercise. Issued with Army Orders. 64 pp., 21 pl. London, 1890.

Army service corps drills and exercises. 397 pp. London, 1891.

Mountain artillery drill. 176 pp., 12 pl. London, 1891.

Siege artillery drill, 1891. 341, 28 pp., 24 pl. London, 1891.

—— The same, 1896. 318 pp., 21 pl. London, 1896.

Garrison artillery drill. Vol. I. 570 pp. London, 1892. Vol. II. 335 pp. London, 1887.

—— The same. Vol. I. 553 pp. London, 1895. Vol. II. 378 pp. London, 1891.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Rifle exercises (Lee-Metford rifle). Manual exercises and bayonet exercise. London, 1892.

Handbook for the Lee-Metford rifle. Containing manual, new bayonet and firing exercises, aiming drill, and care of arms and ammunition. With practical questions on same. 150 pp. Chatham, Gale & Polden, 1892.

Key to infantry drill, 1893. By Capt. William D. Malton. 57 pp. London, 1893.

Attack drill made easy, in accordance with the newly revised infantry drill. By William Gordon. 128 pp. London, 1893.

Method of instructing a company practically on parade in company drill. By Maj. F. C. Ricardo. 23d edition. 38 pp. London, 1893.

A short and clear detail of battalion drill. By Sergt. S. Wright. 60 pp. London, 1893.

Battalion drill made easy. By William Gordon. 288 pp. London, 1893.

Brigade drill and ceremonial. By Capt. William D. Malton. 47 pp. London, 1893.

Cavalry drill, 1891. 3 vols. 662 pp., 1 map. London, 1891.

—— The same, 1896. 2 vols. 174 pp., 2 pl.; 287 pp., 5 pl. London, 1896.

Trumpet and bugle sounds for the army, with instructions for the training of trumpeters and buglers. 147 pp. London 1895.

Handbook for the Lee-Metford rifle. Containing manual, new bayonet and firing exercises, aiming drill, and care of arms and ammunition. Aldershot, Gale & Polden, 1895.

Regulations for mounted infantry, 1895. 69 pp. London, 1895.

The manual of drill for the mounted troops of Australia. Compiled by authority. 457 pp. Sydney, 1895.

ITALY.

Regolamento d' istruzione e di servizio interno per la cavalleria. Roma, 1875.

Regolamento d' istruzione e di servizio interno per l' artiglieria e il genio. Roma, 1875.

Istruzioni pratiche speciali per gli zappatori di fanteria e cavalleria. 3a edizione. Roma, 1879.

Istruzioni pratiche dell' artiglieria. Vol. primo: Istruzioni a piedi. Roma, 1887.

Istruzioni pratiche dell' artiglieria.

Vol. 1. Istruzioni a piedi. Titolo II. Istruzione sulle armi portatili. 216, 141 pp., 2 pl. Roma, 1887.

Vol. 3. Servizio delle bocche da fuoco. Titolo IV. Istruzione sul servizio delle artiglierie da costa. 1888.

Regolamento di esercizi per la fanteria. 2 vols. Roma, 1889.

—— The same. 165 pp. Roma, 1892.

Regolamento di esercizi per la cavalleria. 2 vols. 280 pp.; 175 pp. Roma, 1891.

Regolamento d' istruzione e di servizio interno per la cavalleria. 157 pp. Roma, 1892.

ITALY—Continued.

Regolamento d'istruzione e di servizio interno per la fanteria. Roma, 1892.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Táctica de infantería. Por el general de brigada, Alberto Capdevila. 165 pp., 1 chart. Buenos Aires, 1893.

Instrucción del recluta sin armas. 43 pp. Buenos Aires, 1893.

El guardia nacional. Recopilación de principios de táctica y ordenanzas de infantería. 125 pp., 4 pl. Buenos Aires, 1894.

Instrucción militar. Táctica y ordenanza. Nomenclatura y manejo del fusil Mauser. Por el Mayor Rawson. 149 pp. Buenos Aires, 1895.

Reglamento para la instrucción pié á tierra de los regimientos de artillería. 124 pp. Buenos Aires, 1895.

BOLIVIA.

Instrucción de batallón en el orden abierto para los cuerpos de infantería del ejército boliviano. 71 pp., 17 pl. Cochabamba, 1882.

Compendio de reglamento de caballería sobre la instrucción á pie para el uso de las guardias nacionales de Bolivia. 213 pp. La Paz, 1883.

COLOMBIA.

Táctica de infantería para una y para dos filas. Por el Mayor-General Émory Upton. Traducida y arreglada á las necesidades del ejército de Colombia por Enrique R. Lemly y Alejandro B. Ruiz. 496, 16 pp. Bogotá, 1883.

NETHERLANDS.

Voorschrift voor den sergeant- of korporaal-tamboer, den sergeant- of korporaal-hoornblazer, en de tamboers en hoornblazers. 45 pp. Te Breda, 1893.

Reglement op de exercitiën der genietroepen. 66 pp. Te Breda, 1893.

Reglement op de exercitiën van het korps pontonniers. 61 pp. Te Breda, 1894.

Exercitie-reglement voor de veld- en rijdende-artillerie. In 4 parts. Te Breda, 1893–95.

Exercitie-reglement der cavalerie. In 6 parts. Te Breda, 1893–94.

Reglement op de exercitiën der infanterie. 3 vols. 49 pp.; 80 pp.; 54 pp. Te Breda, 1894–95.

Reglementen op de exercitiën der vesting-artillerie. In 4 parts. Te Breda, 1894–95.

PORTUGAL.

Regulamento de manobras para a instrucção da artilheria montada, approvado em 9 de dezembro de 1885. 547 pp. Lisboa, 1886.

RUSSIA.

Règlements et manœuvres de l'artillerie de campagne russe. Paris-Nancy, 1894.

SPAIN.

Reglamento para el ejercicio y maniobras de la caballería. 4 vols. and a supplement. Madrid, 1869.

Táctica de infantería.

1. Instrucción del recluta. 171 pp. Madrid, 1881.
2. Instruccion de sección y compañía. 200 pp., 24 pl. Madrid, 1882.
3. Instrucción de batallón. 136 pp., 31 pl. Madrid, 1882.
4. Instrucción de brigada. 117 pp., 36 pl. Madrid, 1882.

Reglamento para el ejercicio y maniobras del regimiento de pontoneros. Tomos I–IV. Madrid, 1882.

—— The same. 4 vols. 116 pp., 120 pp., 93 pp., 121 pp., 36 pl. Madrid, 1892.

Reglamento para el ejercicio y maniobras de la caballería.

1. Instrucción del recluta a pie y á caballo. 224 pp. Madrid, 1887.
2. Instrucción de la sección y escuadrón. 210 pp. Madrid, 1894.
3. Instrucción del regimiento. 101 pp. Madrid, 1887.
4. Instrucción de la brigada. Instrucción de la división y empleo de la caballería en varias líneas. 109, 61 pp. Madrid, 1888.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Exercisreglemente för fästningsartilleriet. (Fortress artillery drill.) 260 pp. Stockholm, 1884.

Exercisreglemente för fältartilleriet. (Drill regulations for field artillery.) 240 pp. Stockholm, 1885.

Handbok för fältartilleriet. (Manual for field artillery.) Stockholm, 1889.

Kapitel 3. Kanoner. (The piece.) 32 pp., 4 pl.
Kapitel 4. Fordon. (The carriages.) 42 pp., 3 pl.

Exercisreglemente för infanteriet. 215 pp. Stockholm, 1895.

Förslag till exercisreglemente för kavalleriet. (Proposed cavalry drill.) 179 pp. Stockholm, 1895.

SWITZERLAND.

Exerzier-Reglement der schweiz. Kavallerie. 248 pp. Bern, 1881.

Règlement d'exercice pour l'infanterie suisse du 23 décembre 1890, avec commentaires. Publié par le colonel Joachim Feiss. Traduit par le major Audeoud. 162 pp. Zurich, 1891.

Exerzier-Reglement für die schweiz. Infanterie. 146 pp. Bern, 1892.

Règlement d'exercice pour l'infanterie suisse. 153 pp. Lausanne, 1892.

Règlement sur le service des mortiers de 12 cm. 27 pp. Berne, 1893.

UNITED STATES.

Artillery tactics U. S. Army. Assimilated to the tactics of infantry and cavalry. New York, 1877.

Cavalry tactics U. S. Army. Assimilated to the tactics of infantry and artillery. New York, 1879.

United States Army infantry tactics. By Maj. Gen. Emory Upton. New York, 1882.

New cavalry tactics. By Brig. Gen. P. St. George Cooke, U. S. Army. 312 pp. New York, 1883.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Instructions for infantry and artillery, U. S. Navy. Prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Navigation. 228 pp. Washington, 1891.

Infantry drill regulations, U. S. Army. 353 pp. Washington, 1891.

Cavalry drill regulations, U. S. Army. Washington, 1891.

Light artillery drill regulations, U. S. Army. 567 pp. Washington, 1891.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Drill regulations for the Hospital Corps, U. S. Army. 1:5 pp. Washington, 1893.

Manual of guard duty, U. S. Army, approved Jan. 7, 1893. 78 pp. Washington, 1893.

Revision of interpretations of infantry drill regulations, U. S. Army. By Lieut. J. T. French, jr., 4th Artillery. 41 pp. Washington, 1893.

EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Handbuch zur Vorbereitung für den k. und k. Stabsoffizierscurs. (Handbook of preparation for the staff officers' course.) 2. Aufl. 217 pp Graz, 1879.

Lehrplan der k. und k. Militär-Erziehungs- und Bildungs-Anstalten. (Course of instruction in the Austro-Hungarian military schools and academies.) 151 pp. Wien, 1885.

Unterrichts-Programme für die Compagnie-Unteroffiziers- und Mannschafts-Schulen. (Curricula of schools for company noncommissioned officers and men.) 6 pp., 7 pl. Linz, 1887.

Vorschrift über die Classification der Zöglinge in den k. und k. Militär-Erziehungs- und Bildungs-Anstalten. (Regulations for the classification of students in the Austro-Hungarian military educational institutions.) 73 pp. Wien, 1889.

Instructions-Buch für die Mannschafts-Schulen der k. und k. Cavallerie. (Instruction book for schools for enlisted men of the Austro-Hungarian cavalry.) Wien, 1890.

Instructions-Buch für die Unterofficiers-Schulen der k. und k. Cavallerie. (Instruction book for noncommissioned officers' schools of the Austro-Hungarian cavalry.) 176 pp. Wien, 1890.

K. und k. technische Militär-Fachcurse. Lehrplan für den höheren Genie-Curs. (Special military courses. Programme for the higher engineer course.) 66 pp. Wien [no date].

Instruction für die Truppenschulen des k. u. k. Heeres. Truppenschulen der Cavallerie. (Manual for the troop schools of the Austro-Hungarian Army. Cavalry troop schools.) 4. Aufl. Wien, 1890.

Die k. u. k. Cadettenschulen. Aufnahms-Bedingungen. (Requirements for admission.) 46 pp. Wien, 1891.

Die k. k. Militär-Erziehungs- und Bildungs-Anstalten. Aufnahms-Bedingungen. (Requirements for admission.) 56 pp. Wien, 1891.

Waffenlehre für die k. und k. Militär-Akademien und Artillerie-Cadetten-Schule. 4. umgearbeitete Aufl. V. Heft. Geschütze. (Ordnance and gunnery for the Austro-Hungarian military academies and the Artillery Cadet School. 4th revised edition. Part V. Cannon.) Wein, 1891.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Report on military education in Austria-Hungary. By Capt. Otto L. Hein, 1st Cavalry. 17 pp. (Extract from report of the inspector-general for the year 1891).

Instruction für die Truppen-Schulen des k. k. Heeres.

- Allgemeine Grundsätze und II. Theil. Truppen-Schulen der Cavallerie. 3. Aufl. x, 87 pp. Wien, 1885.
- —— The same. 4. Aufl. ix, 95 pp. Wien, 1890.
- Allgemeine Grundsätze und III. Theil. Truppen-Schulen der Artillerie. 3. Aufl. xi, 93 pp. Wien, 1885.
- IV. Theil. Truppen-Schulen der Genie-Truppe. 2. Aufl. v, 131 pp. Wien, 1878.
- Allgemeine Grundsätze und V. Theil. Truppen-Schulen des Pionier-Regiments. 3. Aufl. xi, 127 pp. Wien, 1887.
- Allgemeine Grundsätze und VI. Theil. Truppen-Schulen der Sanitätstruppe. 3. Aufl. x, 56 pp. Wien, 1887.
- Allgemeine Grundsätze und VII. Theil. Truppen-Schulen der Train-Truppe. 3. Aufl. xi, 95 pp. Wien, 1890.
- Allgemeine Grundsätze und IX. Theil. Truppen-Schulen des Eisenbahn- und Telegraphen-Regiments. vii, 129 pp. Wien. 1890.
- Allgemeine Grundsätze und X. Theil. Schulen der Militär, Verpflegsbranche. 1. Aufl. xi, 118 pp. Wien, 1892.

Lehrplan der k. und k. Militär-Realschulen. (Curriculum of the Austro-Hungarian military schools of technology.) 79 pp. Wien, 1894.

BELGIUM.

École d'équitation. Arrêté royal du 17 septembre 1881. 22 pp. Bruxelles, 1881.

Instruction concernant l'École de tir et de perfectionnement pour l'infanterie. 11 pp. Bruxelles, 1888.

École de pupilles de l'armée. Organisation de l'école, Règlement. 63 pp. Bruxelles, 1889.

École d'équitation. Guide de l'instructeur pour l'enseignement des écoles du cavalier et du peloton. Nouvelle édition, revue par le conseil d'instruction de l'École d'équitation et précédée des règles d'intonation. 258 pp. Bruxelles, 1889.

Programmes des connaissances exigées pour l'obtention des grades de sous-lieutenant et de capitaine commandant. 167 pp. Bruxelles, 1890.

Étude sur l'éducation et l'instruction militaires. Par le capitaine commandant Dieryck. 104 pp. Bruxelles, 1892.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Programme des conditions et connaissances exigées pour l'admission à l'École militaire. 18 pp. Bruxelles, 1893.

—— The same. 25 pp. Bruxelles, 1896.

Programmes de l'enseignement intérieur de l'École militaire. 30 pp. Bruxelles, 1893.

Programmes des connaissances exigées des officiers qui se présentent pour l'obtention du diplôme d'adjoint d'état-major sans avoir suivi les cours de l'École de guerre. 38 pp. Bruxelles [no date].

Instruction provisoire concernant l'École d'application et de perfectionnement pour l'infanterie. 13 pp. Bruxelles, 1894.

Histoire de l'École militaire de Belgique. Par V. Deguise. 341 pp. Bruxelles, 1895.

CANADA.

Canadian Military Institute. Selected papers from the transactions of the Canadian Military Institute. 1890-91. 51 pp. Toronto.

—— The same. 1891-92. 53 pp. Toronto.

—— The same. No. 5. 1893-94. 152 pp., 2 maps. Welland, Ont.

—— The same. No. 6. 1894-95. 121 pp. Welland, Ont.

FRANCE.

Décret portant l'organisation de l'École d'administration de Vincennes. Ministère de la guerre. Paris, 1878.

Cours professés à l'École d'administration militaire de Vincennes pendant l'année 1891. 2 vols. 676 pp.; 680 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1891.

Règlement pour l'application du décret du 20 mars 1890, portant organisation de l'École d'administration militaire. 29 pp. Paris, 1890.

Programme détaillé des connaissances exigées des candidats à l'École d'administration militaire. 7 pp. Paris, 1890.

Programme pour l'admission à l'École militaire supérieure en 1881. Paris, 1880.

Décret portant réorganisation de l'École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Paris, le 28 octobre 1881.

Report of Second Lieut. S. C. Robertson, 1st Cavalry, upon the School of Application for Cavalry, at Saumur, France. 23 pp. Fort Leavenworth, 1882.

Extrait du cours spécial à l'usage des candidats des pelotons d'instruction. 144 pp. Paris, 1884.

Programmes de l'enseignement intérieur de l'École polytechnique. Paris, 1886.

Décret du 13 mars 1894, portant règlement sur l'organisation de l'École polytechnique. Paris, 1894.

Règlement sur le service intérieur de l'École d'application de cavalerie. Paris, le 24 juin 1885.

Cours spécial à l'usage des sous-officiers d'artillerie. Approuvé le 20 juillet 1881. Nouvelle édition. 251, 26 pp., 2 pl. Paris, 1888.

—— The same. Nouvelle édition. Paris, 1893.

FRANCE—Continued.

Décret du 22 mars 1883, portant règlement sur l'organisation de l'École militaire d'infanterie modifié jusqu'au 1er janvier 1890, suivi de l'instruction pour l'admission à cette école et du programme pour les épreuves des candidats. Paris, 1890.

Instruction du 8 octobre 1890 pour l'admission à l'École militaire de l'artillerie et du génie, Versailles, suivie des programmes des cours secondaires et supérieurs des écoles d'artillerie et du génie. Paris, 1890.

Instruction du 10 décembre 1891, pour l'admission à l'École du service de santé militaire en 1892. 24 pp. Paris, 1891.

—— The same. Instruction du 11 février 1895, pour l'admission en 1895. 24 pp. Paris, 1895.

Cahiers d'enseignement illustrés. Uniformes des écoles du gouvernement. IV. pp. 66-87. Paris [no date].

Manuel d'instruction théorique pour le soldat d'infanterie. Par le lieutenant F. Leruitte. 3me édition. Namur, 1893.

Instruction du 22 mars 1894, pour l'admission à l'École supérieure de guerre en 1895, suivie des programmes. Paris, 1894.

Instruction du 19 décembre 1893, pour l'admission à l'École spéciale militaire en 1894, précédée de la circulaire ministérielle et suivie du règlement pour les épreuves d'admission. Paris, 1894.

Instruction et programme pour l'admission à l'École navale en 1895. Du 8 novembre 1894. 40 pp. Paris, 1894.

Programmes des connaissances exigées des mécaniciens des divers grades lors des examens précédant leur admission aux cours et aux concours. 60 pp. Paris, 1894.

Instruction du 20 mars 1895, pour l'admission à l'École supérieure de guerre en 1896, suivie des programmes. 20 pp. Paris, 1895.

Instruction du 18 janvier 1895, pour l'admission à l'École spéciale militaire en 1895, précédée de la circulaire ministérielle et suivie du programme des connaissances exigées. Paris, 1895.

Instruction pour l'admission à l'École polytechnique en 1895. Paris, 1895.

Programme des conditions exigées pour l'admission à l'École polytechnique en 1895. 28 pp. Paris, 1895.

Annuaire de l'École polytechnique pour l'an 1895. Avec des notices scientifiques, historiques et statistiques et le mémorial de l'école. 308 pp. Paris, 1895.

Instruction du 24 avril 1895, pour l'admission des sous-officiers à l'École militairie d'infanterie. 63 pp. Paris, 1895.

L'École de santé militaire de Lyon. Coup d'œil rétrospectif sur l'histoire du service de santé aux armées. (Published in *Le Correspondant*, pp. 527-544). Paris, février 1895.

Saumur. Instruction ministérielle du 6 décembre 1894 pour l'établissement des propositions pour le grade de sous-lieutenant dans l'arme de la cavalerie. Paris, 1895.

FRANCE—Continued.

Recueil des connaissances nécessaires aux élèves caporaux. 118 pp. Paris, 1895.

L'École militaire d'infanterie. Par le capitaine Paimblant du Rouil. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Programmes des examens imposés aux sous-officiers proposés pour l'admission à l'École d'application de cavalerie. 35 pp. 6me édition. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Décret du 22 mars 1883, portant règlement sur l'organisation de l'École militaire d'infanterie (modifié jusqu'au 1er octobre 1895), suivi de l'instruction pour l'admission à cette école et du programme pour les épreuves des candidats. 30 pp. Paris, 1895.

Programme des examens imposés aux sous-officiers proposés pour l'admission à l'École militaire de l'artillerie du génie et du train des équipages. 12me édition. 43 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1896.

GERMANY.

Ausbildung im Meldedienst nach Art des Kriegspiels. (Instruction in the service of information after the manner of the "war game.") Berlin, 1889.

Anleitung für die Vorbereitung zum Kriegs-Akademie-Examen. (Manual for preparation for the War Academy entrance examination.) Von P. Killisch. 64 pp. Berlin, 1890.

Dienstordnung für die zum Besuch der Vereinigten Artillerie- und Ingenieur-Schule kommandirten Offiziere, 1892–93. (Regulations for officers detailed to attend the combined artillery and engineer school.) 56 pp. Berlin, [1892].

Aufnahme-Bestimmungen und Lehrplan des königlichen Kadettenkorps. (Requirements for admission and course of instruction of the royal cadet corps.) 40 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Erziehung und Unterricht im königlich preussischen Kadettenkorps. Von Dr. Boesser. (Training and instruction in the regular Prussian cadet corps.) 32 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Vorschrift für die Prüfung von Waffenmeistern. (Regulations for examination of master armorers.) 19 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Dienstvorschrift für die Infanterieschulen. (Service regulations for the infantry schools.) viii, 105 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Dienstordnung für die Festungsbauschule. (Service regulations for the fortress construction school.) 120 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Gesammtverzeichniss derjenigen Lehranstalten, welche gemäss § 90 der Wehrordnung zur Ausstellung von Zeugnissen über die Befähigung für den einjährig-freiwilligen Militärdienst berechtigt sind. (Complete list of schools entitled according to § 90 of the "Wehrordnung" to issue certificates of qualification for the one-year volunteer service.) 34 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Vorschrift für die Depotverwaltung der Artillerie-Prüfungs-Kommission. (Regulations for the depot administration of the artillery testing commission.) 19 pp. Berlin, 1895.

GERMANY—Continued.

Geschichte des Militär-Erziehungs- und Bildungswesens in Preussen. (History of military education and training in Prussia.) Von B. Poten. Berlin, 1896.

Die Aufnahme-Prüfung für die Kriegs-Akademie. Ein Hülfsmittel zur Vorbereitung für die Kriegs-Akademie und für militärische Uebungs-Reisen, zugleich eine Aufgaben-Sammlung für militärische Winter-Arbeiten. (The entrance examination for the War Academy. A guide in preparing for the War Academy and for military practice journeys; also a collection of themes for military study during the winter.) Von A. Kuhn. 2. Aufl. 233 pp., 12 folders. Berlin, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Standing orders, Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 1887. 23 pp. London, 1887.

—— The same, for 1893. 31 pp. London, 1893.

—— The same, for 1895. 41 pp. London, 1895.

The standing orders of the School of Military Engineering. 143 pp. Chatham, 1887.

—— The same, for 1893. 163 pp. London, 1893.

Synopsis of the courses of instruction for officers and men at the School of Military Engineering. Chatham, 1887.

Synopsis of the course of instruction at the Royal Military College. London, 1888.

Examination in range finding, Royal Artillery. London, 1889.

The military career; a guide to young officers, army candidates, and parents. By Lieut. Gen. Sir William Bellairs. 239 pp. London, 1889.

Orders by the governor, Royal Military College. Jan. 1, 1889. 24 pp. Yorktown, Surrey, 1890.

Army school regulations. 63 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1889.

—— The same, 1891. 85 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1891.

—— The same, 1894. 86 pp. London, 1894.

Fourth report on the education of officers. By the director-general of military education. 63 pp. London, 1889.

—— The same. Fifth report. 35 pp. London, 1893. (With above.)

Regulations respecting examinations for admission to the Royal Military Academy and for first appointments therefrom to the Royal Regiment of Artillery and the Corps of Royal Engineers. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1889.

—— The same. 14 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1891.

List of officers who have passed the final examination at the Staff College, December, 1888. 3 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1889.

Regulations respecting examinations for admission to the Royal Military College and for first appointments therefrom to the army. 19 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1889.

Regulations respecting the Staff College. 27 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1890.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Queen's regulations. Rules for examination before promotion to the rank of corporal, bombardier, and sergeant. 12 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1890.

Magic lantern. Instructions regarding the supply of magic-lantern apparatus and slides. For the illustration of the lectures to the troops and their families at home and abroad. 11 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1891.

Instructions for the guidance of candidates for employment as army schoolmistresses, and statement of their position, emoluments, etc., when appointed. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1891.

The Queen's commission; how to prepare for it, how to obtain it, and how to use it. By Capt. G. J. Younghusband. London, 1891.

Examination for promotion. Lieutenants and captains. 23 ff., 4 pl. London, Nov., 1891.

Manual for noncommissioned officers of artillery (horse and field) in preparing for examination before promotion. 259 pp., 6 pl. London, Dec., 1891.

The noncommissioned officer's guide to promotion. Lance-corporal to corporal, and corporal to sergeant. By G. D'Arcy-Evans. 319 pp. London, Gale & Polden [no date].

The metallurgic department, Sheffield Technical School. By B. H. Thwaite, C. E. 20 pp. Liverpool [no date].

Open competition for admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for commissions in the Royal Marine Artillery, July, 1892. Regulations, examination papers, and table of marks. 61 pp. London, 1892.

—— The same, November, 1895. Regulations, examination papers, and table of marks. 67 pp. London, 1895.

Open competition for admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for commissions in the Royal Marine Light Infantry, July, 1892. Regulations, examination papers, and table of marks. 99 pp. London, 1892.

—— The same, June, 1895. Regulations, examination papers, and table of marks. 87 pp. London, 1895.

Report on the result of the examination held in May, 1892, of officers of regular forces, militia, yeomanry, and volunteers, England. 87 pp. London, 1892.

Annual report of the instruction carried on at the School of Musketry, Hythe, during 1891, and the progress of musketry instruction in the army during the year ending 31st March, 1892. 146 pp. London, 1892.

Guide to promotion. An aid to officers of all arms in preparing for examination in regimental duties. Part I: Ranks of lieutenant, captain, and major. Part II: Rank of major. By Lieut. Col. Sisson C. Pratt. 200 pp.; 231 pp. London, 1892-93.

—— The same. Part I. Ranks of lieutenant, captain, and major. 2d revised edition. 211 pp. London, 1896.

Fifth report on army schools, by the director-general of education, 1893. 39 pp. London, 1893.

Report of the board of visitors appointed by the secretary of state for war for the inspection of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, in the year 1892. London, 1893.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Report of the board of visitors appointed by the secretary of state for war for the inspection of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, in the year 1895. 11 pp. London, 1895.

Report of the board of visitors appointed by the secretary of state for war for the inspection of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, in the year 1892. London, 1893.

—— The same, in the year 1895. 9 pp. London, 1895.

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Regulations and syllabus for course of instruction. 38 pp. London, 1894.

Manual for noncommissioned officers of garrison and siege artillery in preparing for examination before promotion. 141 pp., 16 pl. London, Feb., 1895.

Standing orders of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1895. 35 pp. London, 1895.

Report on the examination for admission to the Staff College, held in August, 1895, with copies of examination papers. 38 pp. London, 1895.

Report on the result of the examination held in November, 1893, of officers of regular forces, militia, yeomanry, and volunteers. 64 pp. London, 1894.

Report of the committee appointed to enquire into the entrance examinations (in nonmilitary subjects) of candidates for commissions in the army, together with minutes of evidence and appendices. 268 pp. London, 1894.

The Artillery College, Woolwich. 23 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1894.

Manual for noncommissioned officers of garrison and siege artillery in preparing for examination before promotion. London, 1895.

Part I. Syllabus of subjects for examination.
Part II. Reprint of extracts of the text-books referred to in the syllabus.

Memorandum for the guidance of staff officers for instruction when conducting practical classes. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1896.

Wellington College. Report of the governors for the year 1894; with accounts. 8 pp. London, 1896.

The divisional standing orders of Aldershot. (Interleaved.) 147, 60 pp., 1 pl. Aldershot, March, 1891.

—— The same. Additions and alterations, to March, 1894. 24 pp. Aldershot, 1894.

Aldershot Military Society Lectures. No. XXVI. Containing report for 1891, showing list of officers.

Lectures delivered before the Aldershot Military Society:

No. 1. The new service magazine rifle. By Col. Sir Henry St. John Halford. Feb. 2, 1888.
No. 2. The history of tactics. By Rev. Edmund Warre, D. D., head master of Eton. Feb. 23, 1888.
No. 3. The physique of the soldier and his physical training. By Col. G. Onslow, inspector of gymnasia. March 22, 1888.
No. 4. The spirit of tactical operations of to-day. By Col. Lonsdale Hale, late R. E. April 11, 1888.
No. 5. Night operations. By Lieutenant Colonel Miles, D. A. Q. M. G. May 3, 1888.
No. 6. The use and abuse of field artillery. By Col. C. B. Brackenbury, R. A. June 11, 1888.
No. 7. The Maxim machine gun. By Capt. F. G. Stone, R. A. July 6, 1888.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Lectures delivered before the Aldershot Military Society—Continued.

No. 8. Modern cavalry on the field of battle. By Col. R. S. Liddell, late commanding 10th Hussars. Aug. 6, 1888.

No. 9. Personal reminiscence of the Turco-Russian war. By W. G. Knox, C. B., R. H. A. Oct. 4, 1888.

No. 10. The food of the soldier. By Surg. A. M. Davies, M. D. Nov. 22, 1888.

No. 11. British railways and their capabilities for home defence. By Lieut. Col. Sir Myles Fenton. Dec. 6, 1888.

No. 12. The organization of an army for war. By Maj. Gen. Sir R. Harrison. Jan. 3, 1889.

No. 13. The physical condition of horses for military purposes. By George Fleming. Jan. 31, 1889.

No. 14. Application of fortification to the requirements of the battlefield. Feb. 21, 1889.

No. 15. Mounted infantry, its present and its future. By Lieut. Col. E. T. H. Hutton, D. A. A. G. March 21, 1889.

No. 16. The system under which consumable supplies are provided for an army. By Lieut. Col. E. Grattan, A. C. G. April 14, 1889.

No. 17. The Empire. By John R. Seeley, professor of modern history, Cambridge. April 24, 1889.

No. 18. Military balloons. By Major Elsdale, R. E., late commanding balloon section. May 8, 1889.

No. 19. Service range finding. By Lieutenant Buckle, R. A. May 17, 1889.

No. 20. The field telegraph and its relation to military operations. By Lieut. Col. R. H. Jelf, R. E. Followed by a short treatise on a portable telegraph system, by Capt. A. Glen. Oct. 9, 1889.

No. 21. Defence of villages, and street fighting. By Maj. Gen. C. B. Brackenbury. Nov. 20, 1889.

No. 22. The employment of the soldier in civil life: 1. As a reservist. 2. After final discharge. By Maj. Gen. E. F. Chapman, C. B., R. A. Dec. 12, 1889.

No. 23. The battle of Noisseville (31st August, 1870) revisited. By Col. Lonsdale Hale, late R. E. Jan. 16, 1890.

No. 24. Modern military rifles and how to use them. By Colonel Slade (late Rifle Brigade). Feb. 4, 1890.

No. 25. Foreign cavalry: a comparison of the fundamental principles of drill. By Col. C. W. Bowdler-Bell. April 17, 1890.

No. 26. Imperial federation and the defence of the Empire. By G. R. Parkin, M. A., colonial agent to the Imperial Federation League. Oct. 9, 1890.

No. 27. Physical geography in its relation to military operations. By Maj. Gen. F. Chapman, C. B. Nov. 13, 1890.

No. 28. The phonograph and its principal application to military and other purposes. By Colonel Gouraud, late U. S. Cavalry. Dec. 3, 1890.

No. 29. The battle of Villiers-sur-Marne (29th November, 1870). By Col. Lonsdale Hale, late R. E. Dec. 18, 1890.

No. 30. The development of modern cavalry action in the field. By Maj. W. C. James, D. A. A. G., 16th Lancers. Jan. 8, 1891.

No. 31. Electricity and its tactical value for military operations. By Maj. R. L. Hippisley, R. E. Feb. 10, 1891.

No. 32. Saddles and saddlery, bits and bitting. By Veterinary Surgeon F. Smith, professor in Army Veterinary School. July 23, 1891.

No. 33. Visual signalling. By Col. F. C. Keyser, C. B., inspector of signalling. Nov. 3, 1891.

No. 34. Combined military and naval war operations, with some remarks upon the embarkation of troops in the presence of an enemy. By Rear-Admiral P. H. Colomb. Nov. 24, 1891.

No. 35. The physical training of the recruit and drilled soldier, with practical illustrations by squads. By Lieut. Col. G. M. Fox, inspector of gymnasia. Dec. 15, 1891.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Lectures delivered before the Aldershot Military Society—Continued.

No. 36. The American civil war, 1861-65. The composition, organization, system, and tactics of the Federal and Confederate armies. By Maj. G. F. R. Henderson, instructor in tactics, R. M. C. Feb. 9, 1892.

No. 37. The American civil war, 1861-65. A résumé of some of the principal events of the war, illustrative of the strategy and tactics of the belligerents. By Maj. G. F. R. Henderson, instructor in tactics, R. M. C. Feb. 16, 1892.

No. 38. The applied tactics of field artillery. By Lieut. Col. N. L. Walford, R. A. April 5, 1892

No. 39. Synopsis of lecture on the horse for military purposes. By M. H. Hayes, F. R. C. V. S. (late captain "The Buffs"). Oct. 4, 1892.

No. 40. Synopsis of lecture on the importance of the American war of 1861-65 as a strategical study. By T. Miller Maguire, LL. D. Nov. 1, 1892.

No. 41. Modern infantry fire tactics (offensive). By Col. H. M. Bengough, C. B. Dec. 6, 1892.

No. 42. Synopsis of lecture on wood operations. By Col. Lonsdale Hale, R. E.; Ret. Dec. 22, 1892.

No. 43. The command of the sea and its effect upon military operations. By Vice-Admiral P. H. Colomb, R. N. Jan. 10, 1893.

No. 44. The battle of Gettysburg, July 1st, 2d, and 3d, 1863. By Maj. G. F. R. Henderson, professor of military history, Staff College. Feb. 9, 1893.

No. 45. Smokeless powder and its probable effect upon the tactics of the future. By Capt. G. E. Benson, Brigade Major, R. A. March 23, 1893.

No. 46. The strategic geography of central and western Europe. By T. Miller Maguire, LL. D. Oct. 24, 1893.

No. 47. Coaling stations and their relations to our trade routes. By Vice-Admiral P. H. Colomb, R. N. Nov. 28, 1893.

No. 48. The geography of eastern Turkey in Asia. By Capt. F. R. Maunsell, R. A. Jan. 16, 1894.

No. 49. With the Victoria column in Matabeleland. By Capt. C. H. W. Donovan, Army Service Corps. March 20, 1894.

No. 50. The rôle of cavalry as affected by modern arms of precision. By Capt. W. H. James, late R. E. Nov. 13, 1894.

No. 51. Umpiring at field manœuvers as practiced by various foreign nations. By Capt. J. M. Grierson, R. A. Dec. 11, 1894.

No. 52. How far the lessons of the Franco-German war are now out of date. By Col. J. F. Maurice, C. B., commanding R. A., eastern district. Jan. 22, 1895.

No. 53. The medico-military arrangements of the Japanese army in the field. By Surgeon Col. W. Taylor. Nov. 12, 1895.

No. 56. Our military horses. By Veterinary Lieut. Col. H. Thomson. Dec. 10, 1895.

ITALY.

Ministero della guerra. Regolamento per la scuola di guerra. 47 pp. Roma, 1888.

—— The same. 61 pp. Roma, 1894.

Regolamento pei collegi militari. 206 pp. Roma, 1889.

Accademia militare. Annuario per l' anno scolastico 1889-90. 75 pp. Torino, novembre 1889.

Accademia militare. Regolamento di servizio interno. Approvato con dispaccio 25 novembre 1888. 110 pp. Torino, 1889.

—— The same. Approvato con dispaccio 25 novembre 1888. 110 pp. Torino, 1892.

ITALY—Continued.

Accademia militare. Programmi d' insegnamento e d' esame, seguiti dalle tabelle della durata degli esami e dei coefficienti per il computo della classificazione degli allievi. 93 pp. Torino, 1889.

—— The same. 95 pp. Torino, 1891.

Regolamento pei convitti nazionali a base di educazione militare. 58 pp. Roma, 1890.

Scuola dei sott' ufficiali. Programmi d' insegnamento approvati dal ministero della guerra. 51 pp. Caserta, 1890.

Scuola militare. Programmi d' insegnamento per l' anno scolastico 1890–91. 38 pp. Modena, 1890.

Scuola militare. Regolamento di servizio interno. viii, 106 pp. Modena, 1893.

Scuola militare. Programmi d' insegnamento e d' esami. 38 pp. Modena, 1894.

Scuola di cavalleria. Programmi per gli esami finali ai sottotenenti del corso d' istruzione. 8 pp. Pinerolo, 1891.

Regolamento per la Scuola d' applicazione d' artiglieria e genio. 119 pp. Roma, 1891.

Regolamento e programma degli studi della r. Accademia navale. 2ª edizione, colle modificazioni dei decreti ministeriali del 12 aprile 1889, e 30 giugno 1890. viii, 164 pp., 6 blank forms. Livorno, 1891.

Ordinamento della r. Accademia navale. R. decreto 28 gennaio 1894. 32 pp., 1 blank form. Roma, 1894.

Programmi degli esami d' ammissione alla 1ª classe della r. Accademia navale. 32 pp. Roma, 1894.

Regolamento per l' ammissione ai collegi militari, alla Scuola militare e all' Accademia militare. 87 pp. Roma, 1891.

Programmi d' esame per il concorso ai posti di capotecnico d' artiglieria e genio. 23 pp. Roma, 1893.

LATIN AMERICA.

BOLIVIA.

Colegio militar. Ley; decreto; reglamento. Edición official. 31 pp. La Paz, 1893.

GUATEMALA.

Reglamento para la reorganización de la Escuela politécnica de Guatemala, año de 1892. 32 pp. Guatemala, 1892.

MEXICO.

Reglamento del Colegio militar. 52 pp. México, 1892.

—— The same. 44 pp. México, 1895.

RUSSIA.

Programme of courses of instruction in the Michaeloff Artillery School, 1887. [102] pp. (Russian text.)

Curriculum of the Michaeloff Artillery School, 1889–90. [208] pp. (Russian text.)

Constantine Artillery School. Schedule of courses. List of text-books. Distribution of class hours. [Various papers in envelope.] (Russian text.)

Examination papers, Artillery School. Russia. (Russian text.)

RUSSIA—Continued.

Programme of examinations for entrance to junker schools. St. Petersburg, 1892. (Russian text.)

General programme of elementary course in the junker schools. St. Petersburg, 1893. (Russian text.)

Programme of courses of instruction in the Paul Infantry School. [89] pp. 1893–94. (Russian text.)

Programme of classes of the Cadet Corps. 55 pp. St. Petersburg, 1894. (Russian text.)

SPAIN.

Reglamento de la Academia militar de caballería. 20 ff. Madrid, 1875.

Reglamento orgánico para la Academia de artillería. 38 pp. Segovia, 1878.

Manual de instrucción de caballería para las clases de oficiales y tropa de la misma arma. Por A. López de Letona. 5ª edición. Madrid, 1880.

Reglamento para la Academia de estado mayor del ejército. Aprobado por reales órdenes de 15 de mayo de 1876 y 25 de abril de 1878. 34 pp. Madrid, 1882.

Reglamento y programas de estudio para la Academia especial de sargentos. 48 pp. Madrid, 1886.

Bases para el concurso de ingreso en las academias militares en el año 1893. 16 pp. Madrid, 1893.

Manual para las clases de tropa. Obra declarada de texto para las academias regimentales del arma de infantería, así en la península como en ultramar, por real orden de 23 de junio de 1893. Primera edición. 2 tomos. 547 pp.; 561 pp. Madrid, 1893–94.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Undervisningsplan för Krigsskolen tilligemed Bestemmelser för Adgangen til og Afgangen fra samme. (Curriculum for the War School, etc.) Approberet ved kongelig Resolution af 26de August 1872. 18 pp. Kristiania, [no date].

Uppgifter rörande lärokursen 1885–86 vid kongl. Krigsskolan å Carlberg. (Programme of courses of instruction, 1885–86, in the Royal War School at Carlberg.) 63 pp. Stockholm, 1887.

Redogörelse för undervisningen M. M. vid kongl. Artilleri- och Ingeniör-Högskolan åren 1878–1887. (Programme of instruction in the Royal Artillery and Engineer High School, for the years 1878–87.) 56 pp. Stockholm, 1888.

Reglemente för kongl. Krigshögskolan samt stadga för pröfning M. M. till vinnande af inträde vid samma skola. (Regulations for the Royal War High School, etc.) 24 pp. Stockholm, 1890.

Inbjudning till öfvervarande af årsexamina vid högre Latinläroverket å Norrmalm samt Östermalms lägre allmänna Läroverk. Vårterminen 1894. (Invitation to attend the annual examination at the Latin High School at Norrmalm and the lower general school at Östermalm. Spring of 1894.) 71 pp. Stockholm, 1894.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY—Continued.

Inbjudning till öfvervarande af årsexamen vid högre Reallärоverket i Stockholm och Jakobs lägre allmänna Läroverk. Vårterminen 1894. (Invitation to attend the annual examination at the superior Technical School at Stockholm and the Jacobs lower general school. Spring of 1894.) 63 pp. Stockholm, 1894.

SWITZERLAND.

Examen pédagogique subi lors du recrutement pour l'année 1884. vii, 16 pp., 1 chart. Berne, 1884.

Qualificationsliste für Offiziere. Qualificationsliste für Unteroffiziere, Soldaten and Rekruten. 4 blank forms. 1890.

UNITED STATES.

Programme of instruction and code of regulations of the U. S. Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va., May, 1878.

—— The same. 18 pp. Fort Monroe, May, 1880.

Regulations and programme of instruction of the U. S. Artillery School, Fort Monroe, 1889. 44 pp. Fort Monroe, 1889.

Historical sketch of the U. S. Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va., from 1867 to 1887. 34 pp. Fort Monroe, 1887.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

List of cadets admitted into the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., from its origin till September 1, 1886. Compiled under the direction of Lieut. W. C. Brown, 1st Cavalry, Adjutant, by William Ward, clerk in charge of cadet records. 72 pp. Washington, 1887.

Register of the officers and student-officers, and regulations and programme of instruction of the U. S. Infantry and Cavalry School. 39 pp. Fort Leavenworth, 1888.

—— The same. 27 pp. Fort Leavenworth, Dec. 15, 1891.

Essays of the Department of Artillery, U. S. Artillery School, class of 1892. 186 pp. Fort Monroe, 1892.

Regulations for the U. S. Military Academy at West Point, New York. Washington, 1894.

Naval War College. Abstract of course, 1894. 37 pp. Washington, 1894.

GENERAL.

Military schools and courses of instruction in the science and art of war in France, Prussia, Austria, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, Sardinia, England, and the United States. Drawn from recent official reports and documents. By Henry Barnard, LL. D. Revised edition. 960 pp. New York, 1872.

ELECTRICITY.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Die elektrische Vorfeldbeleuchtung und deren Anwendung im Festungskriege. (The electrical lighting of the foreground, and its application in fortress warfare.) Von Carl Exler, k. und k. Hauptmann. 207 pp. Wien, 1894.

FRANCE.

L. Sautter, Lemonnier et Cie. Note sur les applications de la lumière électrique pour signaux, éclairage à grandes distances, travaux de nuit, etc. 32 pp. Paris, 1878.

L. Sautter, Lemonnier et Cie. Appareils photo-électriques employés par les marines militaires. (1 vol. text, 1 vol. plates.) 91 pp., 23 pl. Paris, 1881.

Armée de terre. Appareils photo-électriques. L. Sautter, Lemonnier et Cie., Paris. Atlas of photographs.

L. Sautter, Lemonnier et Cie. Machines dynamo-électriques à l'Exposition internationale d'électricité. Paris, 1881.

L'électricité appliquée à l'art militaire. Par le colonel Gun. 384 pp. Paris, 1889.

Le turbo-moteur et la dynamo Parsons. 19 pp. Paris, 1889.

Sautter, Lemonnier et Cie. Appareils photo-électriques. Devis Nos. 101, 102 et 104. 27 pp. Paris [no date].

Nouveaux appareils photo-électriques pour l'armée de terre et la défense des côtes. 13 pp., 9 pl. (Typewritten, with photographs.)

FRANCE—Continued.

Visite des membres de l'Institution of Naval Architects aux ateliers de Sautter, Harlé et Cie, le 13 juin 1895. 24 pp. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Die elektrische Minenzündung. (Igniting of mines by electricity. A handbook for military and civil engineers.) Von A. von Reusse. 72 pp. Berlin, 1891.

The Daimler motor as applied to electric lighting for military purposes. 8 pp., 1 pl. Canstatt, 1893.

—— The same. (French text.) 8 pp., 1 pl. Canstatt, 1893.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Notes on electricity for the use of the garrison artillery. By Maj. J. R. J. Jocelyn, R. A. 208 pp. London, 1891.

Illustrated catalogue of Elliott Bros., 101–102 St. Martin's Lane, London, W. C., manufacturers of electrical, optical, engineering, and mathematical apparatus. 150 pp. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Applicazioni elettriche. Lezioni del maggiore del genio F. Pescetto. Scuola di applicazione di artiglieria e genio. 223 pp. Torino, 1894.

SWITZERLAND.

Handbuch für elektrische Minenzündung. 247 pp. Bern, 1888.

ENGINEERING AND FORTIFICATION.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Technische Notizen über Feld-Befestigung. (Technical notes on field fortification.) Von Adalfried Springer. (Separat-Abdruck aus der 6. Aufl. des "Handbuch für Officiere des Generalstabes.") 8 pp., 8 pl. Wien, 1890.

Fieldworks and technical constructions used in war. Translated from the "Technische Notizen über Feld-Befestigung, von A. Springer, Wien, 1890," by Lieut. R. H. Wilson, 8th Infantry. 55 pp., 28 pl. (blue prints). Fort Leavenworth, 1891.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der Feldbefestigung. Von Moriz Ritter von Brunner. (Guide for instruction in field fortification. By Moritz Chevalier de Brunner.) 6. Aufl. 222 pp., 2 charts. Wien, 1891.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht im Festungskriege. (Guide for instruction in the attack and defense of fortresses.) Von Moriz Ritter von Brunner. 7. Aufl. 80 pp., 1 chart. Wien, 1893.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der beständigen Befestigung. (Guide for instruction in permanent fortification.) Von Moriz Ritter von Brunner. 5. Aufl. [Only 2 parts issued.] 144 pp. Wien, 1895–96.

BELGIUM.

Manuel de fortification de campagne. Par le lieutenant général Brialmont. 418 pp. Bruxelles, 1879.

Manuel des travaux de campagne pour l'infanterie. 121 pp. Bruxelles, 1887.

Influence du tir plongeant et des obus-torpilles sur la fortification. Par le lieutenant général Brialmont. 2 vols. (text and atlas). 484 pp. Bruxelles, 1888.

Les régions fortifiées, leur application à la défense de plusieurs états européens. Par le lieutenant général Brialmont. 2 vols. (text and atlas). 342 pp., 10 pl. Bruxelles, 1890.

Cours de fortification passagère. Première partie: La fortification passagère en liaison avec la tactique. Par V. Deguise. 2 vols. (text and atlas). 115 pp., 3 tab., 16 pl. Bruxelles, 1893.

—— The same. Seconde partie. Les applications de la fortification passagère. Par V. Deguise. 2 vols. (text and atlas). Bruxelles, 1894.

Passage des cours d'eau et ponts militares. Par R. Van Wetter. Bruxelles, 1894.

Attaque et défense des places. Par le major Libbrecht et le lieutenant Cabra. Bruxelles, 1895.

La défense des états et la fortification à la fin du XIXe siècle. Par le général Brialmont. 2 vols. (text and atlas). xviii, 349 pp., 17 pl. Bruxelles, 1895.

La défense des côtes et les têtes de pont permanentes. Par le général Brialmont. 2 vols. (text and atlas). 252 pp., 14 pl. Bruxelles, 1896.

FRANCE.

Notions élémentaires de fortification passagère à l'usage des volontaires d'un an. (Service de la cavalerie.) 15 pp. Paris, 1874.

FRANCE—Continued.

École de mines. 369 pp. Paris, 1879.

Cours spécial sur les ponts militaires et le passage des rivières. 348 pp. Paris, 1880.

École de fortification de campagne. 380 pp. Paris, 1880.

Manuel de l'artificier. 173 pp. Paris, 1882.

École de ponts. 254 pp. Paris, 1882.

École de sape. 123 pp. Paris, 1885.

Règlement du 25 juin sur l'instruction de régiments du génie. 127 pp. Paris, 1885.

École de levers. 213 pp., 3 pl. Paris, 1888.

—— The same. 231 pp., 4 pl. Paris, 1895.

Aide-mémoire de Laisné à l'usage des officiers du génie. 5th edition. In 12 parts. (Part XI missing.) Paris, 1883–84.

Aide-mémoire de l'officier du génie en campagne. Paris, 1886.

Rôle and organization of seacoast batteries. Translated from the French by Lieut. E. M. Weaver, 2d Artillery. Fort Monroe, 1890.

Travaux de campagne. Cours réduit à l'usage des sous-officiers d'infanterie. Par le capitaine adjutant-major Schmitt. 137 pp. Paris, 1891.

Cours d'artillerie. 4me partie, 3me section. Service de l'artillerie dans l'attaque et la défense des places. Par le capitaine E. Richard. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Décembre 1891.

Cours d'artillerie. Service de l'artillerie dans la défense des côtes. Par le capitaine Ch. Gautier. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Avril 1894.

Instruction sur les travaux de campagne à l'usage des troupes d'infanterie. Approuvée le 15 novembre 1892. Édition refondue et mise à jour. Paris, 1894.

Torpilles et défenses sous-marines. Rapport sur les appareils et expériences relatifs aux torpilles fabriquées à l'arsenal d'Amsterdam. Par M. Vandeville. Paris, [no date].

Cours de fortification permanente. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 1894.

1. Principes généraux de fortification d'attaque et de défense des places.
4. Rôle et emploi de la fortification dans la défense des états.
6. Attaque et défense des places. Texte.
   Attaque et défense des places. Atlas.
7*a*. Service spécial du génie.
7*b*. Servitudes militaires et travaux mixtes.

Cours de construction. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 1894.

2. Constructions en bois et fer.
3. Résistance des matériaux.
8 Travaux à la mer.

Cours de mécanique appliquée. Machines opératrices. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 250 pp. 1894.

Cours de mécanique appliquée aux machines. 2me section. Machines motrices. 3me partie. Moteurs animés. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 130 pp. 1895.

FRANCE—Continued.

La défense des côtes d'Europe. Étude descriptive au double point de vue militaire et maritime. Par Carl Didelot. 2 vols. (text and atlas). 531 pp., 204 pl. Paris, 1894.

La défense nationale et la défense des côtes. Par Patiens. 264 pp. Paris, 1894.

Cours de fortification. École spéciale militaire. 1re année, 1894–95.

—— The same. 2me année, 1894–95.

Rôle de fortifications de la Meuse belge et des places françaises du nord dans le cas d'une guerre franco-allemande. Par le commandant Josset. 47 pp. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Die Feldbefestigung in Beispielen für Offiziere aller Waffen. (Examples of field fortification for officers of all arms.) 82 pp., 7 pl. Berlin, 1886.

Feldbrückenbau. (Directions for the construction of field bridges.) Berlin, [no date].

Unsere Festungen. (Our fortresses.) Von A. Henning. 212 pp. Berlin, 1890.

Maximilien Schumann, sa vie et ses œuvres. Son rôle prépondérant dans le développement de la question des cuirassements pour la fortification de l'intérieur du pays. Par Schröder. Traduction du capitaine commandant Bodenhorst. 95 pp., 4 pl. Magdebourg, 1890.

Feldbefestigungs-Vorschrift. (Field fortification regulations.) 84 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Behelfsbrücken-Vorschrift. (Regulations for the construction of emergency bridges.) 20 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Catalogue of hoisting machinery. Specialty of H. Gruson, Buckau-Magdeburg, Germany. 62 pp. 1894.

Die Befestigung und Vertheidigung der deutsch-französischen Grenze. (The fortification and defense of the Franco-German frontier.) Von F. M. von Donat. 4. Aufl. 50 pp. Berlin, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Text-book of fortification and military engineering, for use at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. 2 vols. Part I. 200 pp., 75 pl. London, 1884. Part II. 258 pp., 77 pl. London, 1886.

—— The same.

Part I. Field fortification and military bridges. By Maj. J. F. Lewis, R. E. 217 pp., 60 pl. London, 1892.

Part II. Permanent fortification; historical development; siege works; coast defense. 347 pp. London, 1893.

Text-book on fortification, etc., for the use of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. By Colonel Phillips, R. E. 5th edition. 310 pp., 14 pl. London, 1892.

Instruction in military engineering. Compiled at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham.

Part 1. Field defenses. 4th edition. 136 pp., 54 pl. London, 1888.

—— The same. 6th edition. 130 pp., 54 pl. London, 1894.

Part 2. Attack of fortresses. 3d edition. 123 pp., 29 pl. London, 1884.

—— The same. 4th edition. 115 pp., 27 pl. London, 1890.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Instruction in military engineering. Compiled at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham—Cont'd.

Part 3. Military bridging and use of spars. 4th edition. 221 pp., 49 pl. London, 1894.

Part 4. Military mining and demolitions. 3d edition. 97 pp. London, 1883.

—— The same. 4th edition. 98 pp. London, 1892.

Part 5. Miscellaneous. 3d edition. 133 pp., 53 pl. London, 1885.

—— The same. 4th edition. 92 pp., 38 pl. London, 1890.

Fieldworks. (Vol. VII of Military Handbooks for Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers.) By Col. C. B. Brackenbury, R. A. 359 pp. London, 1888.

—— The same. Appendices and plates. By Maj. Gen. C. B. Brackenbury. 15 pp., 16 pl. London, 1888.

Manual of elementary field engineering. 175 pp. London, 1888.

Instructions for the guidance of commanding Royal Engineers, in the storage and inspection of submarine mining and telegraphic stores and apparatus. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1889.

Regulations for Royal Engineer services. List of tools and stores for instruction in fieldworks. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1890.

Royal Engineers. Non-commissioned officers for submarine mining service in India. 2 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1890.

Royal Engineer commands in Great Britain. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, Aug., 1890.

Fortification: its past achievements, recent development, and future progress. By Maj. G. Sydenham Clarke, C. M. G., Royal Engineers. London, 1890.

Regulations for a course of instruction in submarine mining at all stations except the School of Military Engineering. 11 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1891.

Instructions for guidance in the storage and inspection of submarine mining stores. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1892.

Field fortification, with examples and answers. By H. Turner. 210 pp. London, 1892.

Organization of militia divisions of submarine miners. Royal Engineers. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1892.

Derricks, sheers, and holdfasts. 139 pp. London, 1893.

Manual of military engineering. 187 pp. London, 1893.

Professional papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers, 1894. Notes on bridging. By Maj. F. J. Aylmer, V. C., R. E. 17 pp., 5 plates. Chatham, 1894.

Regulations for engineer services. 390 pp. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Studies on coast defense applied to the Gulf of Spezia. Translated by Lieut. G. McC. Derby, Corps of Engineers. 20 pp., 2 pl. Washington, 1884.

Passaggio dei corsi d' acqua. Lezioni del maggiore del genio Z. Finardi. 135 pp., 16 pl. Torino, 1889.

Accademia militare. Sinossi di fortificazione campale. (Synopsis of field fortification.) 358 pp. Torino, 1889–90.

ITALY—Continued.

L' arma del genio nell' esercito italiano. 152 pp. Roma, 1891.

Istruzioni pratiche del genio. Volume primo, Titolo 1. Istruzione individuale senz' armi e colle armi. Istruzione di sezione, di compagnia, di brigata e di più brigate. Attendamento. 118 pp. Roma, 1892.

—— The same. Appendice. Istruzioni sull' equipaggiamento degli individui di truppa a piedi dei reggimenti del genio. 42 pp. Roma, 1894.

Regolamento d' istruzione e di servizio interno per il genio. 105 pp. Roma, 1893.

Istruzioni pratiche del genio. Volume ventiquattresimo. Istruzione sulle manopere di forza e sui ripieghi attorno ai carri. 106 pp. Roma, 1894.

Cenni sugli equipaggi da ponte e sui ponti metallici scomponibili. Compilati dal tenente del genio G. Rizzi. Torino, 1894–95.

Manuale per l' ufficiale del genio in guerra. 645 pp. Roma, 1895.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Defensa del Río de la Plata. 19 pp., 5 charts. Buenos Aires, 1893.

NETHERLANDS.

Onze defensie. (Our defenses.) Een woord naar aanleiding van de voordracht door den Heer J. C. C. Den Beer Poortugael, gep. Generaal-Majoor, lid van den Raad van State, gehouden op 28 April 1893, in de vergadering der Vereeniging ter Beoefening van de Krijgswetenschap, door F. G. A. Scherer, Luitenant-Kolonel van den Generalen Staf. 80 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1893.

SPAIN.

Apuntes de castrametación. Por E. Solás y Crespo. Toledo, 1879.

SWITZERLAND.

Connaissances préliminaires. École du sous-officier du génie. 160 pp. Brugg, 1884.

Anleitung für die Sprengarbeiten der Genietruppen. (Guide for engineer troops in operations with explosives.) 44 pp., 8 pl. Bern, 1888.

Die Bedeutung mobiler Panzer für die Landbefestigung. (The significance of moveable shields for land defenses.) Von Julius Meyer. 53 pp., 2 pl. Aarau, 1891.

Instruction sur les travaux de campagne à l'usage de l'infanterie. *a.* Fortification de campagne. *b.* Travaux de campement. 95 pp. Lausanne, 1892.

Le camp retranché de Metz et la fortification cuirassée moderne. Par Julius Meyer, capitaine dans l'armée helvétique. Seule traduction française autorisée. Anvers, Bodenhorst et Cie, 1895.

UNITED STATES.

Hasty cover for field artillery. By Capt. J. P. Sanger, 1st Artillery. 11 pp., 6 pl. San Francisco, 1883.

Course in temporary fortification. By Capt. James Chester, 3d Artillery. 75 pp. Fort Monroe, 1884.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Course in permanent fortification. By Capt. James Chester, 3d Artillery. 41 pp. Fort Monroe, 1884.

Practical guide for the construction of field intrenchments by infantry. Translated by Lieut. R. H. Wilson, 8th Infantry. 11 pp. Fort Leavenworth, 1891.

Artillery Circular G, 1893. Permanent works and their attack by siege operations. By Capt. James Chester, 3d Artillery. 40 pp. A. G. O., 1893.

Operations of the Division of Military Engineering of the International Congress of Engineers, held in Chicago last August, under the auspices of the World's Congress auxiliary of the Columbian Exposition. Washington, 1894.

Explosives. By Mr. W. R. Quinan, Pinole, California.

The modern infantry rifle. By Capt. Stanhope E. Blunt, Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

Rapid-fire guns. By Lieut. E. St. J. Greble, 2d U. S. Artillery.

The manufacture of steel for modern guns and other ordnance purposes. By Lieut. Sidney E. Stuart, Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

Modern gun construction. By Fleet Engineer George Quick, R. N.

Modern gun construction and breech mechanism. By Capt. Rogers Birnie, Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

Modern gun construction. By James Atkinson Longridge, member Institute of Civil Engineers.

Military railways, bridges, locomotives, and rolling stock. By Capt. C. G. Bate, R. E.

Range and position finding for purposes of gunnery. By William Oliver Smith (Elliott Brothers), London.

Military sketching and maps. By Colonel von Usedom, chief of division, royal Prussian Government survey.

Military surveys and reconnaissance and map duplication in the field. By Lieut. Henry Jervey, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army.

Field fortifications and intrenched camps. By Capt. F. N. Maude, R. E.

Intrenched camps. By Lieut. A. M. D'Armit, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army.

Military land mines. By Prof. James Mercur, U. S. Military Academy.

Controllable torpedoes operated from shore stations. By Lieut. Col. W. R. King, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army.

Fortification for coast defense, including submarine mines. By Maj. J. F. Lewis, R. E.

Coast defense. By Maj. Sir G. S. Clarke, K. C. M. G.

Coast defense, including submarine mines. By Col. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers, brevet brigadier-general, U. S. Army.

Range and position finding. By Capt. Wilhelm T. Unge, Stockholm, Sweden.

Military surveys and reconnaissance and map duplicating in the field. By Maj. W. R. Livermore, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army.

American military roads and bridges. By Prof. P. S. Michie, U. S. Military Academy.

Disappearing gun carriages. By Capt. W. B. Gordon, Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

Strength of iron and steel at high temperatures. By James E. Howard, Watertown Arsenal, Mass.

Some remarks on aerial warfare. By Maj. J. D. Fullerton, R. E.

The Signal Corps of the Army of the United States, with reference to its engineering development. By Brig. Gen. A. W. Greely, Chief Signal Officer, U. S. Army.

Collection and transmission of intelligence in the field. By Lieut. Col. Charles F. C. Beresford, R. E.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Operations of the Division of Military Engineering of the International Congress of Engineers, etc.—Continued.

The sanitary relations of military sites. By Bvt. Lieut. Col. Alfred A. Woodhull, major, Medical Department, U. S. Army.

Report of measures taken for the sanitary supervision of the Elbe basin during the cholera epidemic of 1892 in Hamburg. By Dr. Paul Kohlstock, staff surgeon for the first district, Berlin.

Transportation and subsistence. By Colonel Olbrecht, army of Switzerland.

The transport of troops and supplies. By Brig. Gen. S. B. Holabird, U. S. Army (retired).

Interior ballistics. By Capt. James M. Ingalls, 1st U. S. Artillery.

Description of disappearing gun mountings. By Capt. J. E. Compton Bracebridge, 3d Middlesex Volunteer Artillery.

The future infantry weapon. By Rafael Mallen, captain of the scientific staff in the Mexican army.

Rapid-fire guns and mitrailleuses. By Maj. José L. Legorreta, Mexican artillery.

The De Bange, Krupp, and Mondragon breech-closing systems. By Maj. Miguel Gil, Mexican artillery.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Operations of the Division of Military Engineering of the International Congress of Engineers, etc.—Continued.

The Mondragon rifle. By Majors Manuel Mondragon and Luis G. Gil, Mexican artillery.

Torpedoes for coast defense. By Second Capt. Luis Vélez Arriago and Lieut. Patricio Leyva, Mexican engineers.

Explosives. By Lieut. Willoughby Walke, 5th U. S. Artillery.

Projectiles. By Capt. Henry Metcalfe, Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

A general review of existing artillery. By Gaston Moch, captain of artillery.

Sewage and sewers. A lecture delivered before the class of officers at the U. S. Infantry and Cavalry School, Fort Leavenworth, Kans. By Lieut. E. A. Root, 19th Infantry. 15 pp. Leavenworth, 1895.

GENERAL.

Hasty notes relating to military engineering in Europe, made in the autumn of 1883, by Col. Henry L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers. 16 pp. Washington, 1883.

EQUIPMENT.

AUSTRIA—HUNGARY.

Adjustirungs- und Ausrüstungs-Vorschrift für das k. und k. Heer. (Uniform and equipment regulations for the Austro-Hungarian army.) Wien, 1878.

Beschreibung des normirten Sanitäts-Feld-Ausrüstungs-Materiales. (Description of regulation sanitary field equipment material.) (With atlas of 35 plates.) Wien, 1891.

Soldaten-Liederbuch für das k. und k. Heer. (Soldiers' song book for the Austro-Hungarian army.) 166 pp. Wien, 1881.

Unterricht über Beschirrung für Feld- und Gebirgs-Batterien. (Instruction on harnessing for field and mountain batteries.) Nebst 5 Nachträge. 324 pp., 24 pl. Wien, 1881.

Organische Vorschrift für das Personale der k. und k. Kriegs-Marine. 3. Heft. Adjustierung und Ausrüstung. (Specific regulations for the personnel of the Austro-Hungarian navy. Part 3. Uniform and equipment.) 314, 24 pp., 6 pl. Wien, 1891.

Vorschrift für die Unterbringung und Erhaltung der Train-Vorräthe. (Regulations for the shelter and preservation of train supplies.) Wien, 1891.

Instruction über die Beschaffenheit, Einrichtung und Untersuchung der Feldschmieden M. 1890 und M. 1880. (Instructions for the construction, setting up, and inspection of field forges, models of 1890 and 1880.) 53 pp., 2 pl. Wien, 1892.

Normen für die Feldausrüstung der k. und k. Eisenbahn-Compagnien. Erster Theil. (Rules for the field equipment of the Austro-Hungarian railway companies. Vol. I.) 355 pp., 22 pl. Wien, 1894.

—— The same. Zweiter Theil. 451 pp. Wien, 1895. Figurentafeln. (Atlas of plates.) 74 pl. Wien, 1895.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Uniformen, Distinktions- und sonstige Abzeichen der gesammten k. und k. österr.-ung. Wehrmacht, sowie Orden und Ehrenzeichen Österreich-Ungarns. (Uniforms, distinctive and other insignia of the entire Austro-Hungarian forces, with the orders and decorations of Austria-Hungary.) 3. Aufl. Troppau-Leipzig, [no date].

Normen für die Ausrüstung der k. und k. Feld-Artillerie. I. Theil. Ausrüstung für den Feldkrieg. (Rules for the equipment of the Austro-Hungarian field artillery. Part I. Equipment for the field.) (Parts 2 and 3.) 131, 111 pp. Wien, 1895.

Normen für die Verpflegs-Feldausrüstung. (Rules for the field equipment of the subsistence branch.) v, 360 pp. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Étude sur l'équipement du fantassin. Un nouveau sac de campagne. Le sac Novior des usines Natalis, à Liège. 54 pp., 1 pl. Liège, 1892.

Le chargement du fantassin. Havre-sac de campagne, avec support et cartouchière à soufflet. Système breveté E. Woelffling. 25 pp., 1 pl. Bruxelles, [no date].

Le chargement du fantassin. Havre-sac de campagne, avec support et cartouchière à soufflet. Système breveté E. Woelffling, Schmid et Fonson.

Cartouchière du fantassin, proposée par la Maison Bouvy-Fontaine-Olinger et Hap, industriels, fournisseurs du ministère de la guerre. Avec 5 photographies. 2 pp., 5 pl. Bruxelles, [no date].

Belgium. Orders and regulations concerning uniforms: I. Infantry. II. Cavalry. III. Artillery. IV. Engineers. V. Medical corps. VI. Special corps.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Équipement rationnel du fantassin. Havre-sac et cartouchières. 12 pp., 7 pl. (photos.). Bruxelles, 1893.

Uniforms of the Belgian army. (MS. report by Lieut. Floyd W. Harris, 4th Cavalry.) 123 pp. Dec. 31, 1894.

Règlement provisoire sur l'administration de l'habillement dans les corps de troupe. 123 pp. Bruxelles, 1895.

FRANCE.

Instruction pour l'entretien par abonnement des effets d'habillement. Ministère de la guerre. 16 pp. Paris, 1879.

Cahiers des charges des confections ou fournitures d'effets d'habillement et d'équipement militaires. Ministère de la guerre. 235 pp. Paris, 1879.

Modifications aux instructions relatives à l'exécution du service de l'habillement. [31] pp. Paris, 1880.

Instruction sur les types à adopter pour les magasins centraux et régionaux du service de l'habillement et du campement. 34 pp. Paris, 1880.

Instruction du 21 octobre 1881, sur le harnachement de la gendarmerie. 46 pp. Paris, 1881.

Instruction du 10 novembre 1894, sur le harnachement et le paquetage des chevaux de la gendarmerie. Officiers et troupe. 56 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Instruction ministérielle relative à la formation et au renouvellement dans les corps de troupe, des approvisionnements de toute nature du service de l'habillement et du campement. Ministère de la guerre. 72 pp. Paris, 1885.

Instruction relative à la formation et au renouvellement dans les magasins administratrifs, des approvisionnements de toute nature du service de l'habillement et du campement. Paris, 1885.

Cahiers d'enseignement illustrés. Uniformes de l'armée française en 1887. Dessinés par Armand Dumaresq; texte par M. de Bouillé. [210] pp. Paris, [no date].

Guide pratique pour l'application du règlement du 16 novembre 1887, à l'usage des commandants d'unités administratives des sous-officiers comptables et des gardes-magasins. Par un capitaine d'habillement. 2me édition. 122 pp. Paris, octobre 1888.

Instruction ministérielle du 6 décembre 1889, sur le service de l'habillement dans les corps de troupe en temps de guerre. Édition annotée et complétée par un capitaine d'habillement. 68 pp. Paris, 1889.

Manuel complet de l'officier d'approvisionnement. Par le lieut. Haricot. Paris, 1891.

Selles de tous modèles pour promenade et voyages. Brides ordinaires et de fantaisie. Harnachements pour officiers et soldats. Harnais de voitures. [Catalogue of Alp. Camille, 24 rue de Château Landon, Paris. Contains 12 colored plates of horse equipments of Turkey, Costa Rica, Uruguay, Ecuador, Netherlands, Japan, Argentina, and France.]

Règlement du 16 novembre 1887, sur le service de l'habillement dans les corps de troupe. Modifié le 18 mars 1889. Instruction du 16 novembre 1887, pour l'application de ce règlement, modifiée les 18 mars 1889 et 11 mars 1892. 251 pp. Paris, 1892.

FRANCE—Continued.

Règlement du 16 Novembre 1887, sur le service de l'habillement dans les corps de troupe. Modifé le 18 mars 1889. Instruction du 16 novembre 1887, pour l'application de ce règlement, modifiée les 18 mars 1889 et 5 août 1894. 279 pp. Paris, [1894].

Équipages régimentaires et d'état-major. Aide-mémoire à l'usage des officiers d'infanterie et de cavalerie. Par L. Delhomme, capitaine d'artillerie. Paris-Limoges, 1893.

L'armée française et l'armée russe. [Illustrations to accompany Major Kellogg's report of Aug. 4, 1894.]

Décret du 10 juin 1889, sur la comptabilité des corps de troupe en campagne, suivi de l'instruction pour l'application dudit décret. Paris, 1894.

Compte général du matériel de la guerre pour l'année 1892. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Studie über die Feldausrüstung der Infanterie. (Studies on the field equipment of infantry.) 200 pp. Hannover, 1888.

Bekleidungsordnung. Erster Theil. Vorschriften für die Bekleidungswirthschaft der Truppen im Frieden und im Kriege. (Clothing regulations. Part I. Regulations for the administration of clothing in the hands of troops in peace and in war.) 214 pp. Berlin, 1888.

Dienstanweisung für die Korps-Bekleidungsämter. (Service instructions for the corps clothing offices.) 315 pp. Berlin, 1890.

Die deutsche Armee. Abbildungen und Farbentafeln über die Uniformirung. (Colored plates illustrating the uniforms of the German army.) 12 pp., 25 pl. Leipzig, [no date].

Das deutsche Reichsheer. (The German imperial army. Colored plates of uniforms.) 40 pl. Berlin, [no date].

Die Uniformen und Fahnen der deutschen Armee. 2. Abtheilung. Abzeichen. (Uniforms and flags of the German army. Part 2. Insignia.) 7. Aufl. 15 pp., 24 pl. Leipzig, [no date].

Das deutsche Reichsheer in seiner neuesten Bekleidung und Ausrüstung. In Bild und Wort dargestellt von G. Kriekel und G. Lange. (The German army in its present clothing and equipment. Illustrated.) 168 pp., 45 plates. Berlin, [no date].

—— The same. Nachträge und Berichtigungen. (Supplements and corrections.) 40 pp. Berlin, 1892. (With the above.)

Über Feldflaschen und Kochgeschirre aus Aluminium. Im Auftrage des k. Kriegsministeriums bearbeitet von Dr. Plagge, Stabsarzt, und Georg Lebbin, Chemiker. (Canteens and cooking utensils of aluminium. Prepared by direction of the war ministry by Dr. Plagge, staff surgeon, and George Lebbin, chemist.) Berlin, 1893.

Aluminium-Fabrikate. (Aluminium articles.) Illustrated catalogue of August Söhlmann. 31 pp. Leipzig, 1893.

Die Feld-Ausrüstung des Infanterie-Offiziers zu Pferd und zu Fuss. (The field equipment of mounted and dismounted officers of infantry.) 38 pp. Leipzig, 1894.

GERMANY—Continued.

Ergänzungsheft zur Felddienst-Ordnung vom 20. Juli 1894. Berlin, 1894. [Contains plates of standards and flags.]

Bekleidungs-Vorschrift für Offiziere und Sanitätsoffiziere des königlich preussischen Heeres. 2. Theil. Beschreibung und Abzeichen des Anzuges. (Clothing regulations for officers and medical officers of the royal Prussian army. Part II. Description and insignia of uniforms.) 124 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Bekleidungs-Vorschrift für Offiziere und Sanitätsoffiziere des königlich preussischen Heeres. Entwurf. Erster Theil: Anzugsbestimmungen. (Clothing regulations for officers and medical officers of the royal Prussian army. Provisional. Part I. Dress regulations.) 40 pp. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Dress regulations for the officers of the army. British War Office, 1883. 174 pp. London, 1883.

Dress regulations for the officers of the army (including the militia). 1891. 179 pp. London, 1891.

—— The same. 168 pp. London, 1894.

Regimental account book. London, 1887.

Instructions for fitting the valise equipment, pattern 1882. 7 pp., 5 pl. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1889.

—— The same. Corrected to July, 1890. 8 pp., 5 pl. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1890.

—— The same, pattern 1888. 8 pp., 5 pl. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1889.

—— The same. 9 pp., 4 pl. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1890.

—— The same, and orders of parade. 5 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1891.

—— The same. 4 pp. London, Army Orders, 1892.

—— The same, with the pattern 1894 pouch opening outwards. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1895.

Clothing regulations, 1887. Alterations and additions. 23 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1889.

—— The same. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1890.

—— The same. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1890.

—— The same. 30 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1891.

Rates of compensation in lieu of clothing, and commuted value of a field kit. 20 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1889.

Revised schedules of barrack furniture, etc., and royal warrant of 1892. 63 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1889.

—— The same, amendments. 4 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1890.

Cavalry regulations, 1887. Dress and equipment. 10 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1889.

Regulations for the equipment of Her Majesty's army. 191 pp. London, 1890.

Details of equipment of Her Majesty's army. Peace. 1890. Part 2. Sections I, II, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI. 488 pp. London, 1890.

Prices of clothing and necessaries. (Regular forces and militia.) 52 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1890.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Prices of clothing and necessaries. (Regular forces and militia.) 54 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1891.

—— The same. 54 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1892.

—— The same. 54 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1893.

Volunteers. Prices of cloths, clothing, and necessaries. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1890.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1891.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1892.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1893.

Clothing and necessaries. Marching. (Regular forces.) 3 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1890.

Rates for making up clothing, etc. 52 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1890.

—— The same. 78 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1893.

Rates allowed for making up clothing and necessaries. 3 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1891.

Necessaries for troops embarking for India. 5 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1891.

Supply handbook for the army service corps. By Lieut. Col. J. A. Boyd. London, 1892.

Illustrated catalogue of the Military Equipment Stores and "Tortoise" Tents Company, limited. 204 pp. London, 1892.

Details of equipment of Her Majesty's army. Part II. Section XII. Garrison artillery. Peace. pp. 490–1077. London, 1892.

Instructions for guidance in the storage and inspection of submarine mining stores. Issued with Army Orders, London, Nov. 1, 1892.

Marking of arms issued from store. Ordnance-store regulations. 23 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1892.

Regulations for the equipment of Her Majesty's army. Part 3. War. 11 sections. 307 pp. London, 1893.

Equipment regulations, 1893. Part III. War. Section VIII. Army service corps. London, 1893.

Regulations for the equipment of the regular army. Part I. Sections I–XVI. Peace. London, 1895.

Guide to fitting the Slade-Wallace equipment, as approved at Aldershot. 2 pp., 2 pl. Chatham, [no date].

Priced vocabulary of stores used in Her Majesty's service. Part I. Land service stores and stores common to land and naval services. London, 1893.

—— The same. Part II. Naval stores and stores common to naval and land services. London, 1895.

Priced vocabulary of stores issued in Her Majesty's service, 1893. Part I. Land service. Addenda and corrigenda. 40 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1895.

Regulations for the disposition and packing of mobilization stores. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1893.

Equipment regulations. Horseshoes and shoeing tools. 4 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1893.

Price list of clothing and necessaries and compensation value in lieu of clothing. 72 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1894.

Regulations for the supply of clothing and necessaries to the regular forces. 273 pp. War Office, London, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Regulations for magazines, ammunition stores, laboratories, etc. 189 pp. London, 1894.

ITALY.

Regolamento sull' uniforme. 32 pp. Roma, 1885.

Raccolta delle disposizioni sulla divisa degli ufficiali. 128 pp. Roma, 1891.

Die italienische Armee in ihrer gegenwärtigen Uniformirung. (The Italian army in their present uniforms.) 20 pp., 17 pl. Leipzig, [no date].

JAPAN.

Die japanische Armee in ihrer gegenwärtigen Uniformirung. (The Japanese army in their present uniforms.) 15 pp., 13 pl. Leipzig, Verlag von Moritz Ruhl, [no date].

NETHERLANDS.

Voorschrift omtrent de wapenen, het ledergoed, de uitrusting, het schijfschieten met de pistool en de opstelling van een regement of detachement te voet, voor de veld- en rijdende artillerie. (Regulations concerning the arms, saddlery, equipment, pistol practice and the formation of the regiment or detachment dismounted, for field and horse artillery.) Te Breda, 1873.

ROUMANIA.

Uniformele armatei romane. (Uniforms of the Roumanian Army.) De Alezandru J. V. Socecu, locotenent de cavalerie. Leipzig, Verlag von Moritz Ruhl, [no date].

Die rumänische Armee. (The Roumanian army.) Von Alexander J. V. Socecu, Königl. rumän. Rittmeister. Leipzig, [1895].

RUSSIA.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der russischen Armee. (Contributions to the knowledge of the Russian army.) Mit 23 Zeichnungen. Hannover, 1884.

Dress regulations of the Russian army. 169 pp. St. Petersburg, 1892. (Russian text.)

Die russische Armee in ihrer gegenwärtigen Uniformirung. (Russian uniforms, with insignia.) 46 pp., 20 pl. Leipzig, [no date].

—— The same. 2. Aufl. Leipzig, Verlag von Moritz Ruhl, [no date].

LATIN AMERICA.

Selles de tous modèles pour promenade et voyages. Brides ordinaires et de fantaisie. Harnachements pour officiers et soldats. Harnais de voitures. (Catalogue of Alp. Camille, 24 rue de Château Landon, Paris. Contains colored plates of horse equipments of Costa Rica, Uruguay, Ecuador, and Argentina.)

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

BOLIVIA.

Reglamento de uniforme para el ejército nacional de Bolivia. 18 pp. Sucre, 1895.

SPAIN.

Cuadernos militares. Por Fernández de Castro. Ilustrados por Eduardo Serrano. Madrid, 1886.

Tecnología microscópica de fibras textiles, con aplicación al reconocimiento de tejidos. Por el comisario de guerra, D. Fernando Aramburu. 84 pp., 3 pl. Madrid, 1891.

Cartilla mnemotécnica para los servicios de subsistencia, utensilio, transporte y campamento. Por F. Aramburu, 96 pp. Madrid, 1893.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Svenska arméns och flottans officers och civilmilitära uniformer jemte gradbeteckningar samt arméns och flottans indelning, förläggning och styrka. (Uniforms of the Swedish army and navy.) 2. upplagan. 34 pp., 8 pl. Stockholm, 1888.

Handbok för fältartilleriet. Kapitel 5. Utrustning. (Handbook for field artillery. Section 5. Equipment.) 81 pp., 7 pl. Stockholm, 1890.

SWITZERLAND.

Ordonnance sur l'équipement du cheval de la cavalerie suisse. Sanctionée le 3 février 1875. 38 pp., 2 tab. Lausanne, 1875.

Ordonnance sur l'équipement des chevaux d'officiers de l'armée suisse. 1874–1882. 25 pp., 3 pl. Lausanne [no date].

UNITED STATES.

Ordnance Memoranda, No. 13. Infantry equipments, cavalry equipments, knapsacks, haversacks, horse equipments. 19 pp. Washington, 1872.

Ordnance Memoranda, No. 19. Cavalry outfit. 119 pp., 13 pl. Washington, 1874.

Ordnance Memoranda, No. 19. Infantry outfit. 62 pp., 9 pl. Washington, 1875.

Light artillery harness and its proper adjustment. By Capt. J. P. Sanger, 1st Artillery. 28 pp., 14 pl. Chicago, 1884.

Table of weight of each article of clothing and equipage, showing the form, contents, and weights of regular shipping packages of the same, and table of quantities of materials required in the manufacture of army clothing and equipage. 15 pp. Washington, 1888. (Lithographic illustrations. By A. L. Bresler.)

Die Armee der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Leipzig, Verlag von Moritz Ruhl, [no date].

ESTIMATES, BUDGETS, AND ACCOUNTS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Beilagen zum Voranschlage über die gemeinsamen Ausgaben und Einnahmen der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie für das Jahr 1893. 2. Heft: Kriegsministerium. Heer. 3. Heft: Kriegsministerium. Kriegs-Marine. (Army and navy estimates.) Wien, 1892.

—— The same, for the year 1894. Wien, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1895. Wien, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1896. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Budget du ministère de la guerre pour l'exercice 1890. pp. 311–373. Bruxelles, 1889.

Translation of the discourse of General Brialmont on the military situation of Belgium, House of Representatives, Feb. 23, 27, and 28, 1894. (Discussion of the war budget for 1894.) By Lieut. Floyd W. Harris, 2nd Cav. 260 pp. Brussels, 1894.

Budget du ministère de la guerre pour l'exercice 1894, avec rapport par M. Léon Visart de Bocarme. Bruxelles, 1894.

Budget du corps de la gendarmerie, 1894, avec amendements. Bruxelles, 1894.

1. Projet de loi fixant le contingent pour 1895. 2. Budget du ministère de la guerre pour l'exercice 1895. 3. Budget du corps de la gendarmerie pour l'exercice 1895. Bruxelles, [no date].

Budget des recettes et des dépenses extraordinaires pour l'exercice 1895. 90 pp. Bruxelles, 1895.

DENMARK.

Krigsministeriets Budget. (Budget of the War Ministry.) 1888–89. 59 pp. Kjøbenhavn 1888.

Marineministeriets Budget. (Budget of the Ministry of Marine.) 1888–89. 102 pp. Kjøbenhavn, 1888.

Oversigt over Pengebevillingerne til Krigsministeriet for Finanzaaret fra 1. April 1894 til 31. Marts 1895. (Summary of funds allotted to the war ministry for the fiscal year April 1, 1894 to March 31, 1895.) 64 pp. Kjøbenhavn, 1894.

FRANCE.

Ministère de la guerre. Budget des dépenses de l'exercice 1893. xl, 565 pp. Paris, 1892.

—— The same, for 1894. xxxii, 595 pp. Paris, 1893.

—— The same, for 1895. [588] pp. Paris, 1895.

—— The same, for 1896. 682 pp. Paris, 1896.

Projet de loi portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice 1895. 17 mars 1894.

a. Budget des dépenses du ministère de la marine.
b. Budget annexe de la caisse des invalides de la marine.
c. Liste des constructions neuves à continuer ou à entreprendre pendant l'année 1895.

Projet de loi présenté à la Chambre des Députés portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice 1895. [241] pp. Paris, 1894.

FRANCE—Continued.

Rapport fait au nom de la commission du budget chargée d'examiner le projet de loi portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice 1895, par M. Jules Roche. 240 pp. Paris, 1894.

Compte général du matériel de la guerre pour l'année 1891. 184 pp. Paris, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1892. 178 pp. Paris, 1895.

Chambre des Députés. Compte-rendu in extenso. Suite de la discussion du projet de loi portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice 1895. [87] pp. Paris, 1895.

Comptes généraux présentés par le ministre de la guerre pour l'exercice 1894. xxxvii, 776 pp. Paris, 1895.

Ministère de la marine. Budget voté des dépenses de l'exercice 1896. 224 pp. Paris, 1896.

Projet de loi présenté à la Chambre des Députés portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice 1896. 1496 pp. Paris, 1896.

GERMANY.

Etat für die Verwaltung der kaiserlichen Marine, auf das Etatsjahr 1890–91. (German naval budget for the fiscal year 1890–91.) 173 pp. Berlin, 1890.

Reichshaushalts-Etat für das Etatsjahr 1891–92. (Imperial estimates for the fiscal year 1891–92.) 315 pp. Berlin, 1891.

—— The same, for the year 1892–93. Berlin, 1892.

—— The same, for the year 1893–94. Berlin, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1894–95. Berlin, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1895–96. Berlin, 1895.

Etats für die Verwaltung des Reichsheeres, auf das Etatsjahr 1891–92. (Estimates for the administration of the army of the Empire, for the fiscal year 1891–92.) 649 pp. Berlin, 1891.

—— The same, for the year 1892–93. Berlin, 1892.

—— The same, for the year 1893–94. Berlin, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1894–95. Berlin, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1895–96. Berlin, 1895.

—— The same, for the year 1896–97. Berlin, 1896.

Gesetz betreffend die Feststellung des Reichshaushalts-Etats für das Etatsjahr 1895–96. Gesetz betreffend die Aufnahme einer Anleihe für Zwecke der Verwaltungen des Reichsheeres, der Marine und der Reichseisenbahnen. Gesetz betreffend die Feststellung des Haushalts-Etats für die Schutzgebiete auf das Etatsjahr 1895–96. Reichs-Gesetzblatt, Nr. 11. 29. März 1895. (Law concerning the fixing of the imperial estimates for the fiscal year 1895–96. Law concerning the raising of a loan for purposes of the administration of the army, navy, and railways of the Empire. Law relating to the fixing of the estimates for the protectorates in the fiscal year 1895–96. Imperial law bulletin, No. 11, March 29, 1895.) pp. 181–222. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Estimates, etc., civil service, for the year ending March 31, 1891. Public works and buildings. 68 pp. London, 1890.

Annual accounts of the ordnance factories for the year 1890–91. 198 pp. London, 1892.

—— The same, for the year 1891–92. 248 pp. London, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1892–93. 265 pp. London, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1893–94. 266 pp. London, 1895.

Army ordnance factories. Estimate of charge for the year 1891–92. London, 1891.

—— The same, for the year 1894–95. London, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1895–96. London, 1895.

Army estimates of effective and noneffective services, for 1891–92. 240 pp. London, 1891.

—— The same, for the year 1892–93. London, 1892.

—— The same, for the year 1893–94. London, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1894–95. London, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1895–96. London, 1895.

—— The same, for the year 1896–97. London, 1896.

Statement showing approximately sums provided in army estimates (1891–92) for each arm of the service and for miscellaneous establishments. 16 pp. London, 1891.

Army of the colonies. Statements showing the amounts included in the army estimates, 1891–92, for military purposes in the colonies and in Egypt. 4 pp. London, 1891.

Annual accounts of the royal army clothing factory for the year 1889–90. 85 pp. London, 1891.

—— The same, for 1892–93. 93 pp. London, 1894.

—— The same, for 1893–94. 93 pp. London, 1895.

Navy appropriation account, 1889–90, with the report of the comptroller and auditor-general thereon. London, 1891.

Memorandum of the secretary of state relating to the army estimates, 1892–93. 4 pp. London, 1892.

—— The same, for 1893–94. 4 pp. London, 1893.

—— The same, for 1894–95. 4 pp. London, 1894.

Army supplementary estimate, 1892–93. London, 1892.

—— The same, for 1893–94. London, 1894.

Army appropriation account, 1891–92. 186 pp. London, 1893.

—— The same, 1892–93. 178 pp. London, 1894.

—— The same, 1893–94. 167 pp. London, 1895.

—— The same, 1894–95. 167 pp. London, 1896.

Navy estimates for the year 1892–93, with explanatory observations by the financial secretary, and explanation of differences. viii, 302 pp. London, 1892.

—— The same, for 1893–94. London, 1893.

—— The same, for 1895–96. London, 1895.

Statement of the first lord of the Admiralty explanatory of the navy estimates, 1892–93. London, 1892.

—— The same, 1893–94. London, 1893.

Account showing the money raised and issued under the provisions of the barracks act, 1890. London, 1893.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Army ordnance factories. Supplementary estimate, 1893–94. London, 1894.

Army ordnance factories. Statement of excesses, 1892–93. London, 1894.

Regulations for engineer services. Control of expenditure. Amendments to regulations for engineer services, 1892.

Finance accounts of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland for the financial year 1893–94. 105 pp. London, 1894.

East India: Accounts and estimates, 1894–95. Explanatory memorandum by the secretary of state for India. 50 pp. London, 1894.

Annual accounts of the royal army clothing factory for the year 1893–94, with the report of the comptroller and auditor-general thereon. London, 1895.

Finance accounts of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland for the financial year 1894–95, ended 31st March, 1895. 103 pp. London, 1895.

Army, ordnance factories. Appropriation account, 1894–95. 11 pp. London, 1896.

Army, ordnance factories. Ordnance factories estimate, 1896–97. 7 pp. London, 1896.

—— The same. Supplementary estimate, 1895–96. 2 pp. London, 1896.

GREECE.

Estimate of receipts and expenditures for the army, for the fiscal year 1895. [Greek text.] 322 pp. Athens, 1894.

ITALY.

Rendiconto generale consuntivo della amministrazione dello stato per l' esercizio finanziario 1891–92. Parte I. Conto consuntivo del bilancio. 239, 942 pp. Roma, 1892.

Conto consuntivo per l' esercizio finanziario dal 1° luglio 1892 al 30 giugno 1893. Spesa del ministero della guerra. [24] pp. Roma, 1893.

Stato di previsione della spesa del ministero della marina, per l' esercizio finanziario dal 1° luglio 1894 al 30 giugno 1895. Camera dei Deputati. 106 pp. Roma, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1894–95. 147 pp. Roma, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1895–96. 130 pp. Roma, 1895.

Camera dei Deputati. Disegno di legge. Stato di previsione della spesa del ministero della guerra, per l' esercizio finanziario 1895–96. Roma, 1895.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Ley de presupuesto general de la República Argentina para el ejercicio de 1895. 385 pp. Buenos Aires, 1895.

BOLIVIA.

Presupuesto general de la República de Bolivia para el año 1889. 255 pp. Sucre, 1889.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

CHILE.

Lei de presupuestos de los gastos jenerales de la administración pública de Chile para el año de 1889. 278 pp. Santiago de Chile, 1889.

Anexo á la lei de presupuestos de 1889. Partidas 20–27 del ministeric do guerra, i partidas 15–22 del ministerio de marina. 126 pp. Santiago de Chile, 1889.

ECUADOR.

Ley de sueldos y ley de presupuestos, dadas por el congreso de 1888. 70 pp. Quito, [no date].

MEXICO.

Presupuesto de egresos de la secretaría de guerra y marina para el año fiscal que comienza en 1º de julio de 1888 y termina en 30 de junio de 1889. México, 1888.

Ramo noveno. Presupuesto de egresos de la secretaría de guerra y marina para el año fiscal 1886–87. 47 pp. México, 1886.

—— The same, para el año fiscal 1888–89. 56 pp. México, 1888.

Ley de ingresos y presupuesto de egresos del erario federal, para el año fiscal 1893–94. vi, 309 pp. México, 1893.

—— The same 1894–95. vi, 308 pp. México, 1894.

PERU.

Presupuesto general de la República, sancionado por el congreso ordinario de 1888, para el bienio de 1889 y 1890. 119 pp. Lima, 1889.

NETHERLANDS.

Departement van oorlog. Staatsbegrooting voor het dienstjaar 1895. Bijlage A. (Department of war. Budget of the State for the fiscal year 1895. Supplement A.) 243, 86 pp. 's Gravenhage, 1894.

PORTUGAL.

Ministerio dos negocios da guerra. Tabella da distribuição da despeza. (Ministry of war. Tables of the distribution of expenses.) 29 pp. Lisboa, 1888.

PORTUGAL—Continued.

Ministerio dos negocios da marinha e ultramar. Tabella da distribuição da despeza. (Ministry of marine. Tables of the distribution of expenses.) 78 pp. Lisboa, 1888.

Orçamento geral e proposta de lei das receitas e das despezas ordinarias do estado na metropole para o exercicio de 1890–1891. (General draft and bill for the ordinary expenses of the state at home for the fiscal year 1890–91.) [380] pp. Lisboa, 1890.

SPAIN.

Presupuestos generales del estado para el año económico de 1893–94. Madrid, 1893.

—— The same, for 1895–96. Madrid, 1895.

Presupuestos generales de gastos é ingresos de la Isla de Cuba para 1893–94. 211 pp. Madrid, 1893.

—— The same, subsistentes para 1895–96. 100 pp. Madrid, 1895.

Resúmenes de los presupuestos de gastos é ingresos del estado que han de regir en el año económico de 1894–95. 30 pp. Madrid, 1894.

Presupuesto general de ingresos y gastos de la Isla de Puerto Rico de 1894–95. 142 pp. Madrid, 1894.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Kapital-konto till riks-hufvud-boken för år 1893, med dertill hörande tablåer och bilagor. 101 pp. Stockholm, 1894.

SWITZERLAND.

Message du Conseil fédéral à l'Assemblée fédérale sur le budget pour l'année 1895. 315 pp. Berne, 1894.

—— The same. Sur le budget pour l'année 1896. 307 pp. Berne, 1895.

UNITED STATES.

Army appropriations. H. R. Report No. 529, 51st Congress, 1st session.

Estimates of appropriations, United States, 1892–93. 402 pp. Washington, 1891.

—— The same, 1893–94. 407 pp. Washington, 1892.

Digest of appropriations for the support of the Government of the United States. Fiscal year ending June 30, 1894. 311 pp. Washington, 1893.

FIELD SERVICE AND TRAINING.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Feld-Taschenbuch für Truppen-Officiere. (Field pocketbook for officers of troops.) Von General-Major Carl v. Stransky. 210 pp. Teschen, 1888.

Ritte in's Freie mit Officieren, Unterofficieren und der Mannschaft. Beispielsammlung aus dem Felddienste von Carl Morawetz. (Tactical rides with officers, noncommissioned officers, and men. A collection of examples from the field service of Carl Morawetz.) 50 pp. Wien, 1888.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Militär Handbibliothek für Offiziere, Cadeten, und Einjährig-Freiwillige. (Military hand-library for officers, cadets, and one-year volunteers.) 4. Aufl. 1014 pp. Wien, 1888.

Barbara-Taschenbuch für die österreichische Feld-Artillerie. (Barbara-pocketbook for Austrian field artillery.) Zusammengestellt von Odilo Herget und Edmund Freih. v. Wucherer. 3. Aufl. 279 pp. Wien, 1888.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Fundamental erläuterter Felddienst der Cavallerie. (Cavalry field service thoroughly explained.) Part 1, 1887. Part 3. 136 pp. Warasdin, 1889.

Der Compagnie-Commandant während der Mobilisierung und im Kriege, als Erzieher, Führer und Pfleger seiner Unterabteilung. (The company commander, during mobilization and war, as the instructor, leader, and provider of his command.) By Carl Obert. 210 pp. Teschen, 1889.

Instruction für die Waffenübungen des k. und k. Heeres. (Instructions for the field exercises of the Austro-Hungarian army.) 2. Aufl. der Instruction vom Jahre 1886. Wien, 1890.

Technischer Unterricht für die k. und k. Infanterie und Jägertruppe. (Technical instruction for infantry and rifles.) 33 pp. Wien, 1894.

Instructions-Buch für die Einjährig-Freiwilligen des k. und k. Heeres. (Instruction book for the one-year volunteers of the Austro-Hungarian army.) 6. Aufl. [8 parts.] Wien, 1894.

I. Theil. Taktik. (Tactics.) xii, 120 pp.
II. Theil. Waffenwesen. (Arms.) viii, 150 pp., 5 pl.
III. Theil. Grundzüge des Heerwesens der österr.-ung. Monarchie. (Outlines of the military organization of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy.) vi, 84 pp., 2 maps.
IV. Theil. Terrain-Lehre und Terrain-Darstellung. (Topography.) v, 48, 23 pp.
V. Theil. Technischer Unterricht. (Technical instruction.) iv, 128 pp.
VI. Theil. Militär-Geschäftsstil. (Military correspondence.) 80 pp., 2 blank forms.
VII. Theil. Ökonomisch-administrativer Dienst. (Administrative service.) iv, 118 pp.
Beihefte I bis IV zum VII. Theil. vi, 29 pp.; vii, 56 pp.; 34 pp.; 35 pp.
VIII. Theil. Pferdewesen und Pferdekunde. (Horses and veterinary science.) 141 pp.

—— The same. 7. Aufl. [8 parts.] Wien, 1895.

Taschenbuch für k. und k. Artillerie-Officiere. (Pocket-book for Austro-Hungarian artillery officers.) Von Anton Korzeń. 282 pp., 16 pl. Wien, 1895.

Der Distanzritt Bihač-Sarajevo. Von Ludwig Goiginger. (Reprint from: *Minerva*, 1895.) 40 pp., 5 tab., 1 chart. Wien, 1896.

BELGIUM.

Règlement provisoire sur le service de campagne. 330 pp. Bruxelles, 1893.

Mémento du fantassin belge, par J. Kraus et L. Denis. Nouvelle édition. 145 pp., 18 pl. Bruxelles, 1893.

Instructions complémentaires au règlement provisoire sur le service de campagne. Bruxelles, 1894.

I. Droit de la guerre.
II. Extrait du règlement sur les prestations militaires.
V. Signes conventionnels.

Aide-mémoire de manœuvres et de campagne. Par le lieutenant-général H.-C. Fix. 539 pp. Bruxelles, 1895.

Aide-mémoire sur le service de campagne, d'après le règlement provisoire. Par E. Salkin. 3me édition. 160 pp., 4 pl. Gand, 1895.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Bibliothèque du sous-officier. Manuel du sous-officier d'infanterie. Par J. et T., officiers d'infanterie. 218 pp., 7 pl. Bruxelles, 1895.

Instruction générale pour les manœuvres. 35 pp., 3 blank forms. Bruxelles, 1895.

Instruction du cadre. Service de campagne à l'usage des sous-officiers et caporaux. Par un capitaine d'infanterie. 104 pp. Bruxelles, 1896.

FRANCE.

Aide-mémoire à l'usage des officiers d'artillerie. 4me édition. (23 chapitres, 1re annexe, 2me annexe, et Table générale des matières.) Paris, 1880–87.

Décret du 26 octobre 1883, portant règlement sur le service des armées en campagne. 7me tirage. 281 pp. Paris, 1885.

—— The same. Nouvelle édition. 281 pp. Paris, 1894.

—— The same. Décret du 28 mai 1895. 178 pp. Paris, 1895.

Instruction du 9 mai 1885, sur le service de l'infanterie en campagne. 212 pp. Paris, 1885.

Passage des cours d'eau à la nage par la cavalerie. 47 pp., 7 pl. Paris-Limoges, 1886.

Manuel du sous-officier d'artillerie. 64 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1889.

Instruction sur le service de guerre de l'artillerie de montagne. Paris, 1890.

A system of instruction for small patrols. Translated from the French by Maj. J. Formby. 35 pp., 2 plates. London, 1892.

Décret du 11 mai 1894, portant règlement pour le service d'exploration et de sureté. (Modifications au règlement du 26 octobre 1883, sur "le service des armées en campagne.") 36 pp. Paris, 1894.

Instruction provisoire sur les exercices d'application du service de l'artillerie en campagne. Approuvée le 3 mai 1894. 55 pp. Paris, 1894.

Manuel d'infanterie à l'usage des sous-officiers. 9me édition. 897 pp., 2 pl. Paris-Limoges, 1894.

Aide-mémoire manuel de campagne du sous-officier d'infanterie. Recueil des règlements en vigueur au 1er juin 1894. Par J. Molard. 298 pp. Paris, 1894.

Manuel d'instruction théorique pour le soldat d'infanterie. Par le lieutenant F. Leruitte. 3me édition. 173 pp. Namur, 1893.

—— The same. Annexe. 80 pp. Namur, 1894.

Cours d'artillerie. Service de l'artillerie en campagne. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 206 pp. Paris, 1895.

Instruction complémentaire sur les exercices pratiques de la cavalerie en campagne. Approuvée le 14 août 1894. Note I. De l'instruction pratique du 10 juillet 1884, sur le service de la cavalerie en campagne. 31 pp. Paris, 1895.

Aide-mémoire de l'officier d'infanterie en campagne. 5me édition. 460 pp., 2 pl. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Instruction générale du 18 février 1895, sur les manœuvres. 80 pp. Paris, 1895.

FRANCE—Continued.

Comment and press reports of autumn manœuvres in France, Austria-Hungary, and Germany. [MS.] Military Information Division, 1895.

L'esprit du règlement de manœuvre, 1894. Par le général Lewal. Paris, 1895.

Manuel d'infanterie à l'usage des sous-officiers, caporaux et élèves-caporaux, conformé aux programmes en vigueur. 35me édition. 899 pp., 1 pl. Paris, 1896.

GERMANY.

Verordnung über die Ausbildung der Truppen für den Felddienst und über die grösseren Truppenübungen. (Decree relating to the training of troops for field service, and the manœuvres of large bodies of troops.) 163, ix pp., 3 pl. Berlin, 1877.

Heerwesen und Infanteriedienst des deutschen Reichsheeres. (Military system and infantry service of the German army.) By Lieutenant General von Witzleben. II. Theil. Der Infanteriedienst. 15. Aufl. pp. 368. Berlin, 1879.

Kriegs-Etappen-Ordnung. (Regulations for the lines of communication service in war.) Berlin, 1887.

Introduction to the German field-service regulations. Translated by Capt. W. H. Sawyer. 23 pp. London, 1889.

Feldpionier-Vorschrift für die Infanterie. (Field pioneer regulations for infantry.) 100 pp. Berlin, 1890.

—— The same. 97 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Handbuch für den Truppenführer. (Manual for the troop leader.) Von Lehnert. 6. Aufl. 168 pp. Berlin, 1890.

Taschenbuch für die Feld-Artillerie. (Pocketbook for field artillery.) Herausgegeben von Wernigk. 7. Jahrgang. 156 pp. Berlin, 1890.

Bestimmungen über die jährlichen Generalstabsreisen. (Regulations for the annual general staff journeys.) Berlin, 1888.

Der Felddienst in der Escadron. (Field service of the squadron.) 78 pp. Berlin, 1891.

Felddienst-Ordnung. (Field service regulations.) 20. Juli 1894. Berlin, 1894.

—— The same. Ergänzungsheft. 3 pp., 9 pl. Berlin, 1894.

The order of field service of the German army. Translated by Maj. J. M. Gawne and Spencer Wilkinson. 247 pp. London, 1893.

—— The same. Appendix. 34 pp. London, 1895.

Règlement du 20 juillet 1894, sur le service en campagne dans l'armée allemande. Traduit par le colonel Peloux. 267 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

Anleitung für Arbeiten der Kavallerie im Felde. (Guide to the field engineering work of cavalry.) 109 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Beispiele zu Dispositionen für kleinere felddienstliche Uebungen. (Examples of dispositions for lesser field service exercises.) Nebst 3 Plänen. 3. Aufl., bearbeitet von Fritz Hoenig. 28 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Manuel du commandant de troupes. Par [feu] le capitaine Lehnert. Traduit de l'allemand par J. Nepper, lieutenant d'infanterie. 229 pp. Bruxelles, 1894.

GERMANY—Continued.

Guide for the instruction of the infantry soldier. By Lieut. Gen. Count F. G. von Waldersee. 123d edition. Berlin, 1892. Translated by Lieut. R. H. Wilson, 8th Infantry. 203 pp., 12 pl. Fort Leavenworth, 1894.

Dilthey's militärischer Dienst-Unterricht für einjährig Freiwillige bei der Ausbildung zu Reserve-Offizier-aspiranten sowie für Offiziere des Beurlaubtenstandes der deutschen Infanterie. (Dilthey's military service instruction for one-year volunteers in preparing to be reserve officer aspirants, and for officers of the furloughed state of the German infantry.) Bearbeitet von O. von dem Knesebeck. 25. Aufl. 316 pp., 2 pl. Berlin, 1894.

Offizier-Taschenbuch für 1894. 2. Jahrgang. (Officers' Pocketbook for 1894.) 302 pp., 1 map. Braunschweig, 1894.

Studie über die kriegsmässige Ausbildung der Feldartillerie. (Studies on the warlike training of field artillery.) Von Oberst von Reichenau. 140 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Bestimmungen für die Uebungen des Beurlaubtenstandes im Etatsjahre 1895–96. (Regulations for the exercises of the furloughed state for the fiscal year 1895–96.) 30 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Handbuch für den Einjährig-Freiwilligen sowie für den Reserve- und Landwehr-Offizier der Kavallerie. Bearbeitet von v. Glasenapp. (Handbook for one-year volunteers and for reserve and landwehr officers of cavalry. Prepared by v. Glasenapp.) [7th edition of Poten's "Militärischer Dienst-Unterricht für die Kavallerie des deutschen Reichsheeres."] 334 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Handbuch für die Einjährig-Freiwilligen sowie für die Reserve- und Landwehr-Offiziere der Feldartillerie. Bearbeitet von Wernigk. (Handbook for one-year volunteers and for reserve and landwehr officers of field artillery. Prepared by Wernigk.) 3. Aufl. [7th edition of von Abel's "Handbuch für die Einjährig-Freiwilligen, etc., der Feldartillerie."] Berlin, 1895.

Studien über Felddienst. Neu bearbeitet auf Grund der Felddienst-Ordnung vom 20. Juli 1894. Von J. von Verdy du Vernois. (Studies on field service. Newly revised on the basis of the field service regulations of July 20, 1894. By J. von Verdy du Vernois.) Hefte 1 und 2. 105 pp.; 72 pp., 2 pl., 1 map. Berlin, 1895.

Der Kompagnie-Dienst. Ein Handbuch für den Kompagniechef im inneren und äusseren Dienst. Bearbeitet von Oberstlieutenant Schwarz. (Company service. A handbook for the company commander in interior and exterior service. Prepared by Lie t. Col. Schwartz.) vi, 246 pp. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

The soldier's pocketbook for field service. By Maj. Gen. Sri G. Wolseley. 399 pp. London, 1874.

Handbook for field service. Vol. I. Field artillery. 322 pp., 29 pl. London, 1884.

The sergeant's pocketbook. Compiled by William Gordon. 173 pp. Chatham, 1886.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Manual for field service. Infantry. 68 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1888.

—— The same. Royal Artillery. London, 1889.

—— The same. Post-office corps. Home defense. London, 1893.

Regulations and field-service manual for mounted infantry. 75 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1889.

Questions and answers on cavalry outposts. By Capt. R. H. Morrison. (Gale and Polden's Military Series.) 32 pp., 1 chart. Chatham, 1888.

Regulations for army service corps duties. 1889.

Cavalry instruction. By Captain Baden-Powell. 3d edition. 277 pp. London, 1888.

Cavalry roll book and handbook of general information. By R. Pillinger. (Gale and Polden's Military Series.) 44 pp., 72 ff. Chatham, 1889.

Regulations and instructions for encampments. 50 pp., 24 pl. London, 1889.

—— The same, for encampments and cantonments. London, 1895.

The work of cavalry in war. A "talk" to cavalry noncommissioned officers, by Col. Lonsdale Hall, retired R. E. 20 pp. Yorktown Surrey, 1890.

Cavalry pocket chart of advanced and rear guards. Arranged by Capt. St. G. L. Steele. Aldershot, 1893.

"Telling off" and "posting" a picket, with notes and a short catechism on outpost duty. Also notes and plan of an advanced guard for a company. By Lieut. G. D'Arcy-Evans. (Gale and Polden's Military Series.) 42 pp., 2 pl. Aldershot, 1893.

Handbook to field training in the infantry. By Maj. J. W. Malet. 2d edition. 156 pp. London, 1894.

Regulations for mobilization for home defense. Regular forces. London, 1894.

Report on cavalry manœuvres. London, 1894.

Regulations for mounted infantry, 1895. London, 1895.

Instructions for the training and drill of the first class army reserve (infantry) for the year 1896–97. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1896.

Military manœuvres. A bill to facilitate the execution of military manœuvres. 12 pp. London, 1896.

ITALY.

Cavalleria. Arma indipendente; arma ausiliaria; istruzioni per gli ufficiali; istruzioni per la truppa; velocipedisti; carreggio; trasmissione degli avvisi. Edoardo Bogianchino. Parma, 1894.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Cuestiones de caballería. Por Alfredo de Urquiza, mayor de caballería. 177 pp. Buenos Aires, 1893.

Biblioteca de "El Porvenir Militar." Manual del soldado y cabo. 17 pp. Buenos Aires, 1894.

El artillero de guardia nacional. Manual teórico-práctico sobre artillería de campaña. Por un ex-capitán del arma. 116 pp., 11 pl. La Plata, 1895.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

BOLIVIA.

Compilación especial para el ejército boliviano. Arreglada por el sargento mayor Felipe de la Barra. 71 pp., 9 blank forms. La Paz, 1894.

VENEZUELA.

Cartera del soldado. Por el capitán José Antonio Espinoza. Mandada publicar y adoptar como texto general del ejército, según resolución ejecutiva de 31 de octubre de 1891. 71 pp., 1 pl. Caracas, 1891.

NETHERLANDS.

Gids voor den milicien-sergeant der infanterie. Door W. L. de Petit en H. C. Brandt. (Guide for the "militia" sergeant of infantry.) 94 pp., 3 pl. Te Breda, 1885.

Veldzakboekje voor de cavalerie. (Cavalryman's manual for field service.) Door W. E. A. Wüppermann. 138 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1887.

Leidraad tot het theoretisch onderwijs van den soldaat bij de infanterie. (Guide for the theoretical instruction of the infantry soldier.) 29 pp. Te Breda, 1890.

Leidraad voor het onderricht van den infanterist in den velddienst. (Guide for the instruction of the infantry soldier in field service.) Vestgesteld den 2de April 1890. 16 pp. Te Breda, 1892.

Zakboekje voor den officier te velde. (Pocketbook for the officer in the field.) Samengesteld door W. Rooseboom, luitenant-kolonel van den generalen staf. 2de druk. 368 pp., 2 pl. 's-Gravenhage, 1893.

Beknopt overzicht der proven en oefeningen, die in het jaar 1894 bij het wapen der artillerie hebben plaats gehad, getrokken uit de daarover ingediende verslagen. (Summary statement of the experiments and exercises, which took place in the artillery arm in the year 1894. Extracts from the reports made thereon.) Te Breda, 1895.

Patrouilles en posten te velde. (Patrols and posts in the field.) Handleiding voor het kader der infanterie bij het onderricht in het "Voorschrift op den velddienst voor het Nederl. leger." Door A. S. Russer. 96 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1895.

PORTUGAL.

Instrucções para o bivaque das baterias montadas e de montanha. 32 pp., 2 pl. Lisboa, 1879.

Commando geral da artilheria. Instrucções provisorias para a marcha de baterias. 2ª edição. 26 pp. Lisboa, 1894.

RUSSIA.

Reglements der kaiserlich russischen Armee. (Regulations of the imperial Russian army.) Hannover, 1889–92.

Heft I. Reglementarische Bestimmungen für das Gefecht der russischen Infanterie. (Combat regulations for the Russian infantry.)

II. Reglement für den Infanterie-Frontdienst. (Regulations of service with infantry troops.)

RUSSIA—Continued.

Reglements der kaiserlich russischen Armee—Continued.

III. Bestimmungen für den Felddienst. (Field service regulations.)

IV. Die Schwadronsschule. (The school of the squadron.)

V. Plan der jährlichen Diensteintheilung und Instruktion für den Dienstbetrieb bei der Artillerie. (Annual schedule of and instructions for service in the artillery.)

Infantry field-service regulations and instruction for use of companies and battalions in battle. (Russian text.) 232, 39 pp. St. Petersburg, 1891.

—— The same. Amendments. (Russian text). 52 pp. St. Petersburg, 1893.

SPAIN.

Guía del oficial de artillería, ó sea las ordenanzas de artillería, modificadas según previenen las reales órdenes, circulares y reglamentos vigentes, y aumentadas con las reglas más modernas para el servicio en paz y en guerra. Por el capitán Ricardo Aranaz ó Izaguirre. 3 parts. 397 pp.; 270 pp.; 284 pp. Segovia, 1880.

Manual de instrucción de caballería para las clases de oficiales y tropa de la misma arma. Por el teniente general A. López de Letona. 5ª edición. 644, 119 pp., 1 map. Madrid, 1880.

Reglamento para el servicio de campaña. 396 pp. Madrid ,1882.

Primitivo manual del cabo y sargento del arma de infantería. 25ª edición. 490, 118 pp., 1 map. Madrid, 1884.

—— The same. 28ª edición. 557, 119 pp., 1 map. Madrid, 1891.

Manual del cabo y del sargento de artillería. 502 pp. Valladolid, 1884.

Lecciones sobre el servicio y empleo táctico de la artillería en campaña. Por el Coronel Leoncio Mas y Zaldúa. 2ª edición. 471 pp., 14 pl. Madrid, 1889.

Reglamento de grandes maniobras y ejercicios preparatorios para las mismas en tiempo de paz. 78 pp. Madrid, 1891.

Instrucciones complementarias del reglamento de grandes maniobras y ejercicios preparatorios. 209 pp., 19 pl. Madrid, 1892.

Instrucciones para los ejercicios técnicos combinados, ó sean aquellos que practican juntas varias armas ó institutos. 8 pp. Madrid, 1892.

Instrucciones para los ejercicios de marchas. 41 pp. Madrid, 1892.

SPAIN—Continued.

Instrucciones para los ejercicios de castrametación. 31 pp., 4 pl. Madrid, 1892.

Libro de memorias del oficial de artillería. Por Juan de Ugarte. San Sebastián, 1894.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Instruction for the infantry soldier relative to his service in battle (from the Norwegian), and practical application of tactics as applied in the Russian army to small-caliber rifles and the employment of smokeless powder (from the French). Translated by 1st Sergt. Fredrik Knudsen, Company F, 13th Infantry. Fort Leavenworth, 1893.

Undervisning för artilleristen. (Instruction for artillerists.) 204 pp. Stockholm, 1893.

Undervisning för ryttaren. (Instruction for cavalry.) 179, 14 pp. Stockholm, 1893.

Undervisning för infanteristen. (Instruction for infantrymen.) 128 pp. Stockholm, 1894.

Instruktion för generalstabens fältöfningar. (Instruction for general staff field exercises.) 194 pp., 2 pl. Stockholm, 1894.

SWITZERLAND.

Dienstanleitung für schweizerische Truppen im Felde. (Service guide for Swiss troops in the field.) 266 pp. Bern, 1882.

Manuel des sous-officiers de l'infanterie suisse. Par J. Feiss, colonel-divisionnaire. Édition française par S. Coutau, colonel. 200 pp. Zurich, 1889.

Instruction sur le service des troupes suisses en campagne. 251 pp. Lausanne, 1894.

Militärischer Begleiter für schweizerische Offiziere. (Military companion for Swiss officers.) Von Oberstlieutenant W. Jaenike. 4. Aufl. 120 pp. Zürich, 1895.

Le guide de l'officier suisse. Par le lieut.-colonel W. Jaenike; traduit par E. Ceresole. 4me édition. 119 pp. Zurich, 1895.

UNITED STATES.

Manual of guard duty. By Lieutenant Kennon, 6th U. S. Infantry. Published by authority of the War Department. 102 pp. Cambridge, 1890.

The soldier's handbook, for the use of the enlisted men of the United States Army. Washington, 1891.

Regulations for the Army of the United States. Troops in campaign. 54 pp., 1 pl. Washington, 1892.

FIRING INSTRUCTION.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Direktiven für die Anlage und Einrichtung von Schiessplätzen. (Directions for construction and arrangement of target ranges.) 38 pp., 7 charts. Wien, 1879.

Artillerie-Unterricht für Kanoniere der Feldbatterien. (Artillery instruction for gunners of field batteries.) 2. Aufl. 62 pp. Wien, 1885.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Artillerie-Unterricht für Unterofficiere und Vormeister der Feldbatterien. (Artillery instruction for noncommissioned officers of field batteries.) 3. Aufl. 417 pp. Wien, 1885.

—— The same. 4. Aufl. 387 pp. Wien, 1890.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Waffen-Instruction für die Infanterie und die Jägertruppe des k. und k. Heeres. (Instructions on small arms for the infantry and rifles of the Austro-Hungarian army.) 126, 25 pp., 5 pl. Wien, 1888.

Instruction für die Übungen der Feld- und der Gebirgs-Batterien im Geschützrichten, Distanzschätzen und Recognosciren. (Instruction for the exercises of field and mountain batteries in gun-laying, judging distance and reconnoitering.) 109, 20 pp. Wien, 1888.

Allgemeine Bestimmungen über die Abhaltung der Übungen der k. k. Artillerie im Batteriebau, in der Erzeugung und Behandlung der Munition, und im Schiessen. (General regulations on the holding of exercises in the Austrian field artillery in the construction of batteries, manufacture and care of ammunition and in firing.) 3. Aufl. 137 pp., 4 pl. Wien, 1889.

Ergänzungen der Schiess-Instruction für die Infanterie und die Jägertruppe. (Supplement to firing instructions for infantry and rifles, as applied to Landwehr infantry.) 24 pp. Wien, 1890.

Schiessregeln und Schiesstafeln der k. und k. Feld-Artillerie. (Firing regulations and firing tables for the Austro-Hungarian field artillery.) 44 pp. Wien, 1890.

Schiess-Instruction für die Infanterie und die Jägertruppe. (Firing instructions for infantry and rifles.) 2. Aufl. 97 pp. Wien, 1890.

—— The same. 3. Aufl. 113 pp. Wien, 1895.

Waffen-Instruction für die k. and k. Cavallerie. (Instruction of the Austro-Hungarian cavalry in the use of small arms.) 114 pp. Wien, 1891.

Schiess-Instruction für die k. and k. Cavallerie. (Firing instruction for the Austro-Hungarian cavalry.) 77 pp. Wien, 1891.

Vorschrift für den Vorgang beim Schiessen aus Belagerungs- und Festungs-Geschützen. (Regulations for the execution of target practice from siege and seacoast guns.) Wien, 1892.

Die Schiessregeln der k. und k. Feld-Artillerie in praktischen Beispielen. (Firing regulations of the Austro-Hungarian field artillery in practical examples.) 2. Aufl. 63 pp. Teschen, 1892.

Artillerie-Unterricht für Unterofficiere und Vormeister der Festungs-Artillerie-Compagnien. I. Theil. (Artillery instruction for noncommissioned officers of fortress artillery companies. Part I.) 421 pp., 1 pl. Wien, 1894.

—— The same. IV. Theil. Wien, 1891.

BELGIUM.

Instruction sur le tir des capsules à balle. Infanterie et génie. 7 pp. Bruxelles, 1876.

Instruction relative aux exercices d'observation du tir à exécuter en garnison par les batteries d'artillerie. 12 pp. Bruxelles, 1883.

Règlements sur les exercices et les manœuvres de l'artillerie. Titre IX. Pointage et tir des canons rayés. Chap. IV. Tirs de siège, de place et de côte. Règlement provisoire. Bruxelles, 1886.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Règlement de tir modifié d'après les instructions ministérielles de 1881, 1882, 1883, 1886 et 1887 pour les régiments armés du fusil muni de la hausse modèle 1880. 108 pp. Bruxelles, 1889.

Instruction pour le tir à la cible avec le fusil modèle 1889. 11 pp., 5 pl. Bruxelles, 1892.

Règlement provisoire sur l'instruction du tir de l'infanterie. 158 pp. Bruxelles, 1894.

Règlements sur les exercices et les manœuvres de l'artillerie. Pointage et tir des canons de 8.7 cm. et 7.5 cm. Règlement provisoire. Bruxelles, 1894.

DENMARK.

Skydereglement for Fodfolket. (Infantry firing regulations.) 122, vii pp. Kjøbenhavn, 1891.

FRANCE.

Manuel de pointage et de tir des bouches à feu à l'usage des officiers d'artillerie. 62 pp. Paris, 1877.

Règlement sur l'instruction du tir. Approuvé le 11 novembre 1882. 466 pp., 20 pl. Paris, 1883.

—— The same. Approuvé le 1er mars 1888. 130 pp. Paris, 1894.

—— The same. Approuvé le 22 mai 1895. Paris, Baudoin, 1895.

Instruction provisoire pour la préparation des troupes d'artillerie à l'exécution du tir indirect dans les places. Approuvée le 24 janvier 1885. 64 pp. Paris, 1886.

Règlement sur l'instruction du tir des troupes de cavalerie. Approuvé le 17 août 1884. 248 pp. Paris, 1886.

—— The same. Approuvé le 15 septembre 1894. Paris, [1894].

The musketry regulations of the French infantry, 1888. Translated in the intelligence division of the British war office. 51 pp. London.

Addition au règlement du 8 novembre 1888, sur la formation des pointeurs. Approuvée le 2 septembre 1892, à l'usage des troupes d'artillerie de marine. 48 pp., 2 pl. Paris, 1892.

Instruction sur la formation des pointeurs dans les corps de troupe de l'artillerie. Approuvée le 8 novembre 1888. 2me tirage. 127 pp., 2 pl. Paris, 1893.

—— The same. 2me tirage. 127 pp., 2 pl. Paris, 1894.

Les tirs de guerre et l'organisation des champs de tir. Par le capitaine Aubrat. (Extrait de la *Revue d'Artillerie.*) Paris-Nancy, 1894.

Bases générales de l'instruction des corps de troupes de l'artillerie. Approuvées le 19 juin 1889. 2me tirage. Paris, 1894.

GERMANY.

Instruction über die Behandlung der Küstengeschütze und ihrer Munition behufs Sicherstellung guter Schusswirkung. (Instructions on the handling of seacoast guns and their ammunition for the purpose of securing good fire effect.) Berlin, 1874.

Instruction für die Schiessübungen der Matrosenartillerie mit Geschützen. (Instructions for firing exercises of the marine artillery with guns.) x pp. Berlin, 1880.

GERMANY—Continued.

Geschütz-Exerzir-Reglement für die Küsten-Artillerie. (Firing drill regulations for sea-coast artillery.) Berlin, 1885.

Schiessvorschrift für die Pioniere. (Firing regulations for pioneers.) 138 pp., 1 pl. Berlin, 1887.

Schiessvorschrift für die Jäger und Schützen. (Firing regulations for rifles and snarpshooters.) 171 pp., 1 pl. Berlin, 1887.

Schiessvorschrift für die Fuss-Artillerie. (Firing regulations for foot artillery.) 120 pp., 1 pl. Berlin, 1887.

Das Schiessen der Infanterie. Vergleichende Betrachtungen über die Schiessausbildung der Infanterie unter Berücksichtigung der in den verschiedenen Staaten eingeführten Schiess-Instruktionen. (Infantry firing. Comparative studies on the training of infantry in firing, with reference to the firing regulations in vogue in various states.) 120 pp., 1 pl. Hannover, 1887.

Revolver-Schiessvorschrift für die Feld-Artillerie. (Revolver firing instructions for field artillery.) 40 pp. Berlin, 1888.

Schiessvorschrift für den Train. (Firing regulations for the train.) 87 pp., 1 pl. Berlin, 1888.

—— The same. 90 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Der Fuss-Artillerist. Ein Handbuch für den theoretischen Unterricht der Fuss-Artillerie. (The foot artillerist. A handbook for the theoretical instruction of foot artillery.) Von Siegert und Langerhannss. 3. Aufl., ergänzt und theilweis umgearbeitet von Bötscher. 674 pp. Berlin, 1889.

The musketry instructions for the German infantry. Translated for the intelligence division, British war office, by Col. C. W. Bowdler-Bell. 101 pp., 2 pl. London, 1889.

Supplement to translation of the musketry instructions for the German infantry of 1887. Prepared in the Intelligence division of the British war office. 23 pp., 1 pl. London, 1890.

Instruction für die Waffenübungen der Kavallerie, mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der Lanze. (Instruction in the use of arms for the cavalry, with special reference to the lance.) 40 pp. Metz, 1890.

Schiessvorschrift für die Kavallerie. (Firing regulations for cavalry.) 123 pp. Berlin, 1890.

Die heutigen Waffen, Munition, und Schiessausbildung der deutschen Infanterie. (The present weapons, ammunition, and firing instruction of the German infantry.) Berlin, 1890.

Schiessplatz-Verwaltungs-Vorschrift. (Regulations for the administration of firing grounds.) 81 pp. Berlin, 1891.

Schiessvorschrift für die Feld-Artillerie. (Firing regulations for field artillery.) 129 pp., 6 pl. Berlin, 1893.

Règlement sur le tir du canon de l'artillerie à pied de l'armée allemande. Traduit par P. Valerio, capitaine d'artillerie. (Extract from: *La revue militaire universelle.*) 38 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1893.

GERMANY—Continued.

Verwaltungsvorschrift für Truppenübungsplätze und Feldartillerie-Schiessplätze. (Regulations for the administration of manœuvre grounds and field artillery practice grounds.) 67 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Bestimmungen für die Feldartillerie-Schiessschule. (Regulations for the field artillery firing school.) 31 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Gewehr-Schiessvorschrift für die Fussartillerie. (Musketry firing instruction for foot artillery.) Berlin, 1893.

Schiessvorschrift für die Infanterie. (Firing regulations for infantry.) 148 pp., 1 pl. Berlin, 1893.

Anleitung für die Darstellung gefechtsmässiger Ziele für die Feld- und Fussartillerie. (Guide for the simulation of battle targets for field and foot artillery.) Berlin, 1894.

Bestimmungen für die Fussartillerie-Schiessschule. (Regulations for the foot artillery firing school.) 26 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Règlement sur le tir de l'infanterie dans l'armée allemande. Approuvé le 9 septembre 1893. Traduit de l'allemand par le commandant Vonderscherr. 174 pp., 1 pl. Paris-Nancy, 1894.

Anleitung für Behandlung der Geschütze der Fuss-Artillerie. (Guide for the handling of foot artillery guns.) Berlin, 1894.

Studie über den Schrapnelschuss der Feld-Artillerie. (Studies on artillery shrapnel firing.) Von General-Major H. Rohne. 90 pp., 3 tables. Berlin, 1894.

Verwaltungsvorschrift für die Schiessplätze der Fussartillerie. Entwurf. (Regulations for the administration of the firing grounds for the foot artillery. Provisional.) iv, 79 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Schiesslehre für die Feldartillerie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen Feldgeschütze. (Gunnery for field artillery, with special reference to the German field guns.) Von Generalmajor H. Rohne. 157 pp., 6 pl. Berlin, 1895.

Schiessausbildung und Feuer der Infanterie im Gefecht. (Fire instruction and fire of infantry in battle.) Vorträge von Oberstlieutenant Karl Reisner Freiherr von Lichtenstern. 156 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Das gefechtsmässige Schiessen der Infanterie und Feldartillerie. Wie wirkt dasselbe und wie werden die Aufgaben für dasselbe gestellt? (Battle firing of infantry and field artillery. What is its effect and how are problems in the same propounded?) Von General-Major H. Rohne. 2. Aufl. 72 pp., 1 chart. Berlin, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Shoeburyness Ranges. By-laws under the Artillery and Rifle Ranges Act. 1885. 4 pp. London, 1886.

Results of the musketry training of the permanent staff and battalions of militia in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands, for 1888. 23 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1889.

—— The same for 1889. 27 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1890.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Results of the musketry training of the permanent staff and battalions of militia in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands, for 1890. 31 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1891.

—— The same for 1892. 33 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1893.

Practice of garrison artillery over sea ranges. Appendix B, to regimental orders 81 of 1889. 43 pp., 3 pl. London, 1889.

Report on the results of the musketry training of the regiments of cavalry and battalions of Infantry stationed at home, during 1888. 19 pp. London, Army Orders, June 4, 1889.

Results of the musketry training of rifle volunteer corps, for the year 1888. 31 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1889.

—— The same, for 1889. 29 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1890.

—— The same, for 1890. 35 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1891.

Magazine rifle. Care of arms and ammunition. Firing exercise. Aiming drill. Issued with British Army Orders. London, 1890.

Warden Point battery and Hurst Castle artillery practice ranges. By-laws under the Artillery and Rifle Ranges Act, 1885. 4 pp. London, 1889.

Approved arrangements for coast defence instruction and practice at the western forts, Isle of Wight. London, 1890.

Instructions for horse and field artillery practice. 39 pp., 1 pl. London, 1890.

Instructions for practice. Horse, field, and mountain artillery. 40 pp., 1 pl. London, 1891.

Approved arrangements for siege practice at Lydd. 47 pp. London, 1890.

Militia musketry. Results of the musketry training for 1889. 27 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1890.

Results of the musketry instruction of the yeomanry cavalry during the year 1889. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1890.

—— The same, for 1890. 10 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1891.

—— The same, for 1893. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1894.

Results of the musketry training for 1889. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1890.

—— The same, for 1890. 19 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1891.

—— The same, for 1891. 23 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1892.

—— The same, for 1892. 31 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1893.

Foreshore of the Wash adjacent to the parishes of Friston, Butterwick, Bennington, Leverton, Wrangle, and Friskney. By-laws under the Artillery and Rifle Ranges Act, 1885. 4 pp. London, 1891.

Instructions for siege artillery practice, 1891. 9 pp. London, 1891.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Competitive prize firing and rewards. Skill at arms. Regulations for competition. 20 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1891.

Musketry regulations. Table A. Army Service, Ordnance Store, and Medical Staff Corps, and recruits of garrison artillery; and Table B, Garrison artillery. 4 pp. London, Army Orders, May 1891.

Regulations for musketry instruction, 1892. Lee-Metford rifle. London, 1892.

—— The same, 1894. 225 pp., 19 pl. London, 1894.

—— The same, Lee-Metford rifle and carbine. 169 pp., 15 pl. London, 1896.

Regulations for musketry instruction, 1892. Martini-Henry rifle and carbine. 261 pp. London, 1892.

—— The same, 1894. Martini-Henry rifle and carbine and Martini-Metford carbine. London, 1894.

Rifle exercises, Lee-Metford rifle. Manual exercises and bayonet exercise. London, 1892.

Regulations for musketry instruction, 1892. Martini-Henry rifle. Alterations and additions. (To take effect from the beginning of the next musketry year at home and abroad.) 21 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1892.

Fire discipline, its foundation and application. By Lieut. Stewart Murray. London, 1893.

Manual and firing exercises for the Snider artillery carbine. London. Date of publication, 1890.

Garrison artillery. Instructions for practice over sea ranges. London, 1893.

—— The same. 48 pp., 1 pl. London, 1896.

Instructions for practice. Horse, field, and mountain artillery. 41 pp., 4 pl. London, 1893.

—— The same. 44 pp., 10 pl. London, 1896.

Report on the results of the musketry training of the regular army serving at home during the year 1893. London, 1894.

Results of the musketry training of the Honourable Artillery Company and the Volunteer Rifle Corps, for the year 1893. 43 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1894.

—— The same, for 1894. 49 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1895.

Report on the results of the musketry training of the regular army, service at home, during 1893. 73 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1894.

Yeomanry cavalry. Return showing the results of the musketry training of the yeomanry cavalry in 1893. London, 1894.

Annual report on musketry instruction in India for the year 1893–94. 113 pp., 3 pl. Simla, 1894.

Foreshore and bed of the sea at Lydd-Dungenness. By-laws under the Artillery and Rifle Ranges Act, 1885, and the Military Lands Act, 1892. 4 pp. London, 1894.

Results of the musketry training of militia divisions, Royal Engineers, and militia battalions of infantry, in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands for 1893. 35 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Results of the musketry training of militia divisions, Royal Engineers, and militia battalions of infantry, in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands for 1894. 37 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb.,1895.

Annual report on the instruction carried on at the School of Musketry, Hythe, during 1893, and of the progress of musketry instruction in the army, during the year ended 31st March, 1894. 184 pp. London, 1895.

Hythe Rifle Ranges. By-laws in respect of rifle firing at Hythe. 4 pp. London, 1895.

Report on the school of musketry and on the musketry training of the regular forces, serving at home, during 1894. 107 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1895.

Return showing the results of the musketry training of the yeomanry cavalry in 1894. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1895.

—— The same, in 1895. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1896.

ITALY.

Istruzioni sulle armi e sul tiro per la cavalleria. 295 pp., 2 pl. Roma, 1875.

Istruzioni sulle armi e sul tiro per la fanteria. Roma, 1876.

Compendio di istruzioni militari per le società del tiro a segno nazionale. 183 pp. Roma, 1885.

Istruzione sul tiro per la fanteria. 111 pp. Roma, 1888.

Tiro a segno nazionale. Programma della prima gara generale, maggio 1890. 38 pp. Roma, 1889.

—— The same. Regolamento e programma della prima gara generale. Roma, maggio 1890.

Istruzione sulle armi per la fanteria. 88 pp. Roma, 1891.

Istruzione sul tiro per la fanteria. 145 pp. Roma, 1892.

Istruzione sul tiro per l' artiglieria da campagna, a cavallo e da montagna. 242 pp. Roma, 1893.

Istruzione sulle armi da fuoco e sul tiro per la cavalleria. 159 pp., 1 pl. Roma, 1894.

Istruzione sulle armi e sul tiro pei corpi di fanteria armati di fucili mod. 1891. 197 pp., 12 pl. Roma, 1894.

Istruzioni pratiche del genio. Vol. I. Titolo 2. Istruzione sulle armi e sul tiro. 183 pp. Roma, 1894.

Istruzioni per l' artiglieria da fortezza e da costa. Istruzione sul tiro delle artiglierie d' assedio. 206 pp., 2 pl. Roma, 1894.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Método práctico para la enseñanza del tiro de guerra en la infantería. Tomado de los reglamentos franceses sobre la materia, y de los cursos de la Escuela de Tiro del Campo de Ruchard. Por los mayores de infantería Don Fernando Beret y Don Pedro E. Wiurnos. 80 pp., 8 pl. La Plata, 1895.

NETHERLANDS.

Schietboekje. Infanterie. (Infantry score book.) 27 pp. [No place, no date.]

NETHERLANDS—Continued.

Voorschrift betreffende de wapenen en schietoefeningen bij het korps pontonniers. (Regulations relating to the arms and firing exercises of the pontoniers.) 90 pp., 3 pl. Te Breda, 1894.

Leidraad voor het schieten uit vesting-geschut. (Guide to practice with fortress artillery.) 28 pp. 1894.

Ontwerp-leidraad voor het schieten met kustgeschut uit open batterijen. (Provisional guide for practice with sea-coast guns from open batteries.) 30 pp., 7 pl. Te Breda, 1894.

Voorschrift betreffende de wapenen en schietoefeningen bij de infanterie. (Regulations relating to the arms and firing exercises of infantry.) 138 pp., 8 pl. Te Breda, 1895.

Voorschrift betreffende de wapenen en schietoefeningen bij de cavalerie. (Regulations relating to the arms and firing exercises of cavalry.) 116 pp., 7 pl. Te Breda, 1895.

Voorschrift op het tirailleeren. (Regulations for skirmishing.) 2de druk. 109 pp. Te Breda, 1895.

PORTUGAL.

Instrucções elementares provisorias para a execução da pontaria e do tiro nas peças de campanha A. E. 8 cm. (modelo portuguez), e A. E. 9 cm. (modelo Krupp), approvadas em 5 de abril de 1881. 95 pp. Lisboa, 1881.

RUSSIA.

Reglements der k. russischen Armee. 6tes Heft. Geschütz-Exerziren und Exerziren der Feldbatterie. (Regulations of the imperial Russian army. Part 6. Gun drill and field battery drill.) 104 pp. Hannover, 1893.

—— The same. 16tes Heft. Neue Gefechts- und Schiessvorschriften der Feld-Artillerie (1893–95). (16th part. New battle and firing regulations of field artillery.) 132 pp. Leipzig, 1896.

SPAIN.

Manual de tiro. 3ª edición. Por M. Gallardo y Romero. 242 pp., 8 pl. Toledo, 1881.

Cartilla de tiro para la infantería. 92 pp. Madrid, 1882.

Instrucciones para el tiro de las baterías de sitio y plaza. 239 pp., 3 pl. Madrid, 1890.

Instrucciones para el tiro de las baterías de campaña. Real orden de 13 de julio de 1895. 266 pp., 8 pl. Madrid, 1895.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Handbok för artilleri-fefälet. Kapitel 10. Fältartilleriets Eld. (Field artillery fire.) 77 pp. Stockholm, 1882.

Förslag till skjutinstruktion för fältartilleriet. (Proposed firing regulations for field artillery.) 99 pp. Stockholm, 1885.

Undervisning för artilleristen. (Instruction for gunners.) 201 pp. Stockholm, 1890.

SWITZERLAND.

Schiessanleitung für die schweizerische Feldartillerie. (Firing instructions for the Swiss field artillery.) 92 pp., 4 pl. Bern, 1890.

Schiessinstruktion für die schweizerische Infanterie. (Firing instructions for the Swiss infantry.) 211 pp., 8 pl. Bern, 1891.

Instruction sur le tir de l'artillerie de campagne suisse basée sur la théorie du tir au canon. Approuvé le 28 juillet 1890. 71 pp., 4 pl. Berne, 1891.

Schiessanleitung für Unteroffiziere. (Firing instructions for noncommissioned officers.) Bern, 1893.

Projet. Instruction de tir pour les sous-officiers. Théorie du tir. 30 pp. Berne, 1894.

UNITED STATES.

How to conduct pistol practice to the best advantage. By Col. J. C. Kelton, A. A. G. Washington, 1887.

Firing regulations for small arms for the U. S. Army. By Capt. S. E. Blunt, Ordnance Department. 3d edition. New York, 1889.

Range manual and score card. By Col. James M. Rice. Springfield, 1891.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Annual report of target firing. Department of the Missouri, including the report of the Army competition and Military Rifle Association competition, 1892. 50 pp. Chicago, 1892.

Memorandum. Tables of scores in revolver firing, with percentages. Headquarters Department of Arizona. Los Angeles, April 1, 1893.

GENERAL.

Die Schiessvorschriften der fünf bedeutendsten Heere Europas. Vom Standpunkte einer methodischen Schiess-Ausbildung betrachtet. Von J. Bihály. (The firing regulations of the five principal armies of Europe.) In 4 parts. 348 pp., 18 tab. Wien, 1893.

Die Schiessvorschriften der europäischen Mächte. Vergleichende Studie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der neuen französischen Schiessvorschrift. Fortsetzung des Buches "Das Schiessen der Infanterie." (The musketry instructions of the European powers. Comparative study with special reference to the new French musketry instructions. Continuation of the book called "Infantry fire.") 120 pp. Leipzig, 1896.

GEOGRAPHY.

AFRICA.

The map of Africa by treaty. Vol. I. Abyssinia to Great Britain (colonies). Vol. II. Great Britain and France to Zanzibar. By Sir Edward Hertslet, K. C. B. London, 1894.

DAHOMEY.

Le Dahomey. Histoire, géographie, meurs, coutumes, commerce, industrie. Expéditions françaises (1891–1894). Par Édouard Foà. Paris, 1895.

EGYPT.

Upper Egypt, with Nubia as far as the second cataract, and the western oases. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 365 pp., 11 maps, 26 plans. Leipsic, 1892.

Lower Egypt and the Peninsula of Sinai. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 3rd edition. 293 pp., 33 plans, 7 views, and 76 vignettes. Leipsic, 1895.

MADAGASCAR.

Madagascar. I. L'île et ses habitants. Renseignements historiques, géographiques et militaires. II. La dernière guerre franco-hova (1883–85) d'après les documents du ministère de la marine. Par le capitaine G. Humbert. Accompagné de cartes topographiques et suivi d'un vocabulaire franco-malgache. vi, 166 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

Les droits de la France sur Madagascar. Par Gaston Routier. 271 pp. Paris, 1895.

MOROCCO.

Le Maroc. Géographie, organisation, politique. Par R.-J. Frisch. Paris, 1895.

AFRICA—Continued.

Geografía de Marruecos. Por Teodoro Bermúdez Reina, coronel de artillería. 324 pp., 4 charts, 1 map. Barcelona, 1896.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Lehrbuch der Geographie für die k. und k. Militär-Real und Cadettenschulen. (Text-book of geography for the Austro-Hungarian military technological and cadet schools.) Von Maj.-Gen. Edlen von Innstädten. 3. Aufl. 2 vols. Wien, 1884–88.

The Eastern Alps, including the Bavarian Highlands, Tyrol, Salzburg, Upper and Lower Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 8th edition. 518 pp., 40 maps, 9 plans, and 7 panoramas. Leipsic, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Annuaire statistique de la Belgique. 23me année. Bruxelles, 1892.

—— The same. 24me année. Bruxelles, 1893.

—— The same. 25me année. Bruxelles, 1894.

—— The same. 26me année. Bruxelles, 1895.

Projets d'agrandissement de la ville d'Anvers et de transfert du jardin zoologique à la tête de Flandre (Waes). Par Alph. Müllender. 20 pp. Liége, 1893.

Recueil consulaire, contenant les rapports commerciaux des agents belges à l'étranger, publié en exécution de l'arrêté royal du 13 novembre 1885, par le ministère des affaires étrangères. Tome lxxxi. Bruxelles, 1893.

BELGIUM—Continued.

La question militaire et la question congolaise, présentées à la presse, aux parlements, et au gouvernement belges. Par le colonel Th. Weimerskirsch. Bruxelles, 1894.

Belgium and Holland, including the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. (Baedeker's Guide Book). 11th edition. 423 pp., 13 maps, 21 plans. Leipsic, 1894.

CANADA.

Newfoundland, the oldest British colony. Its history, its present condition, and its prospects in the future. By Joseph Hatton and the Rev. M. Harvey. Illustrated. London, 1883.

The Souvenir Guide to Halifax, illustrated by William Gill. 60 pp., 1 map. Halifax, [no date].

Descriptive sketch of the physical geography and geology of the Dominion of Canada. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn, LL. D. 55 pp. Montreal, 1884.

Report of the commissioner of Crown lands of the Province of Quebec, for the year ended June 30, 1884. 10, 107 pp. Quebec, 1885.

—— The same, for 1885. 10, 134 pp. Quebec, 1885.

—— The same, for 1896. 6, 94 pp. Quebec, 1887.

British Columbia. Farms, fisheries, forests, mines. 48 pp. [No place, no date.]

British Columbia. The Kootenay Valleys and the Kootenay District. 31 pp. Victoria, [no date].

Algoma West, its mines, scenery, and industrial resources. Illustrated. By Walpole Roland, C. E. Toronto, 1887.

The New West, wealth and growth, manufacturing and commercial interests. Historical, statistical, biographical. Illustrated. 205 pp. Winnipeg, 1888.

Description of the surveyed townships and explored territories of the Province of Quebec. Taken from the official reports of surveys filed in the Crown lands department, as well as from those of the geological survey of Canada, and other official sources. Published by order of the legislature. lxxv, 839 pp. Quebec, 1889.

Gage's New Primer of Map Geography. Revised edition. Toronto, 1892.

Chambers' Quebec Guide. 12 9pp., 1 plate. Quebec, 1895.

CUBA.

Juicio crítico de Cuba en 1887. Por Rafael G. Eslava. Habana, 1887.

Due south, or Cuba past and present. By M. M. Ballou. New York, 1887.

Import duties of Cuba and Puerto Rico. Bureau of the American Republics. Washington, 1891.

Cuba. Physical features of Cuba, her past, present, and possible future. By Fidel G. Pierra. 51 pp., 1 map. New York, 1896.

CHINA.

The Chronicle and Directory for China, Corea, Japan, the Philippines, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Siam, Borneo, Malay States, etc. (with which is incorporated "The China Directory"), for the year 1894. Hongkong, 1894.

CHINA—Continued.

Au Tonkin et sur la frontière du Kwang-Si. Par le commandant P. Famin. Ouvrage orné de 17 cartes et de 42 gravures hors texte. 373 pp. Paris, 1895.

DENMARK.

Monumentaler Plan und Führer durch Kopenhagen und Umgebung. (Monumental plan and guide through Copenhagen and its surroundings.) 15 pp., 1 map. Kopenhagen, [no date].

FRANCE.

Voyage d'exploration dans le Haut Maroni, Guyanes française et hollandaise. Par les membres de la Commission franco-hollandaise, septembre à novembre 1861, 2me édition. Paris, 1882.

La dépopulation de la France. Par le marquis de Nadaillac. 24 pp. (Reprinted from: *Le Correspondant.*) Paris, 1891.

Un cri d'alarme. Par le marquis de Nadaillac. (Reprinted from: *Le Correspondant.*) 19 pp. Paris, 1894.

Organisation des colonies françaises et des pays de protectorat. Tome premier. Organisation politique, administrative et financière. Garde et défense des colonies. Paris-Nancy, 1894.

Cours de l'art militaire. Géographie. 2 vols. text and 2 vols. plates. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 1894.

Paris and environs, with routes from London to Paris. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 11th edition. 396 pp., 12 maps, 33 plans. Leipsic, 1894.

Northern France from Belgium and the English Channel to the Loire, excluding Paris and its environs. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 2nd edition. 411 pp., 9 maps, 27 plans. Leipsic, 1894.

Cours de géographie. École spéciale militaire. 1re année, 1894-95.

—— The same. 2me année, 1894-95.

Southeastern France, from the Loire to the Riviera and the Italian frontier, including Corsica. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 2nd edition. 294 pp., 13 maps, 12 plans, and a panorama. Leipsic, 1895.

Southwestern France, from the Loire and the Rhone to the Spanish frontier. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 2nd edition. 294 pp., 10 maps, 13 plans. Leipsic, 1895.

GERMANY.

The Rhine from Rotterdam to Constance. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 12th edition. 396 pp., 39 maps, 21 plans. Leipsic, 1892.

Northern Germany as far as the Bavarian and Austrian frontiers. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 11th edition. 422 pp., 32 maps, 56 plans. Leipsic, 1893.

Southern Germany, including Wurtemberg and Bavaria. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 8th edition. 266 pp., 16 maps, 15 plans. Leipsic, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Reports on the physical, descriptive, and economic geology of British Guiana. By Charles B. Brown and J. G. Sawkins. Published by order of the lords commissioners of Her Majesty's treasury. 297 pp., 1 chart. London, 1875.

Return of the rates of import duties levied in European countries and the United States upon the produce and manufactures of the United Kingdom. Mr. Burt. London, 1893.

Handbook of British Guiana. By James Rodway, F. L. S. Prepared under the direction of the Columbian Exposition Literary Committee of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society. 93 pp., 1 map. Georgetown, 1893.

Great Britain. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 3rd edition. 547 pp., 16 maps, 30 plans, and a panorama. Leipsic, 1894.

London and its environs. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 9th edition. 375, 44 pp., 3 maps, 18 plans. Leipsic, 1894.

Report of the right honorable the Earl of Jersey, G. C. M. G., on the Colonial Conference at Ottawa, with the proceedings of the conference and certain correspondence. 376 pp., 1 map. London, 1894.

Despatches from the secretary of state for the Colonies on questions of trade and commercial treaties. Ottawa Conference, 1894. 18 pp. London, 1895.

Colonial Conference, 1894. Further correspondence between Sir Charles Tupper and Sir John Pender on the subject of a proposed Pacific cable. 6 pp. London, 1895.

Annual Colonial Reports. London, 1895.

No. 117. Trinidad and Tobago. Annual report for 1893.
No. 119. Rodrigues. Annual report for 1893.
No. 133. British Guiana. Annual report for 1893–94.
No. 134. Jamaica. Annual report for 1893–94.
No. 135. Newfoundland. Annual report for 1893.
No. 136. Gold Coast. Annual report for 1893.
No. 137. Zululand. Annual report for 1894.
No. 138. Bermuda. Annual report for 1894.
No. 139. Bahamas. Annual report for 1894.
No. 140. Barbados. Annual report for 1894.
No. 141. Turks and Caicos Islands. Annual report for 1894.
No. 142. Malta. Annual report for 1894.
No. 143. Gambia. Annual report for 1894.
No. 144. Windward Islands. Annual report for 1894.

Indian Problems No. II. India's scientific frontier. Where is it? What is it? By Colonel H. B. Hanna. Westminster, 1895.

L'Inde et la question anglo-russe. Étude géographique, historique et militaire. Par le commandant Palat. 152 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

GREECE.

Greece. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 2d edition. 376 pp., 8 maps, 15 plans, and a panorama. Leipsic, 1894.

HAWAII.

Vistas of Hawaii. The paradise of the Pacific and inferno of the world. Honolulu, 1891.

The Hawaiian Annual. Honolulu, 1893.

HAWAII—Continued.

The Hawaiian Islands, with maps and charts. Prepared in the Military Information Division, A. G. O., War Department. Washington, 1893.

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting correspondence respecting relations between the United States and the Hawaiian Islands from Sept., 1820, to Jan., 1893. Senate Ex. Doc. 77, 52d Congress, 2d session.

Message from the President of the United States on the Hawaiian question. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 13, 53d Congress, 2d session.

President's message relating to the Hawaiian Islands. Dec. 18, 1893. H. R. Rep. No. 47.

Hawaiian correspondence. Message from the President of the United States. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 48, 53d Congress, 2d session.

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting certain information relating to the Hawaiian Islands. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 70, 53d Congress, 2d session.

Intervention of United States Government in affairs of foreign friendly governments. H. R. Rep. No. 243, 53d Congress, 2d session.

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting further correspondence relating to the Hawaiian Islands. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 76, 53d Congress, 2d session.

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting additional correspondence relating to the Hawaiian Islands. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 79, 53d Congress, 2d session.

Report from the Committee on Foreign Relations in relation to the Hawaiian Islands. Senate Report No. 227, 53 Congress, 2d session. Washington, 1894.

Constitution of the Republic of Hawaii. Promulgated July 4, A. D. 1894.

ITALY.

Studio di geografia militare. Di U. Allason, maggiore d'artiglieria. Testo e schizzi. Torino, 1891.

Northern Italy. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) lxii, 464 pp., 16 maps, 28 plans. 9th edition. Leipsic, 1892.

Central Italy and Rome. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 11th edition. lxxii, 420 pp., 10 maps, 35 plans. Leipsic, 1893.

Southern Italy and Sicily. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 11th edition. lxix, 414 pp., 25 maps, 16 plans. Leipsic, 1893.

LATIN AMERICA.

Report of the commission appointed under the act of Congress approved July 7, 1884, "to ascertain and report upon the best modes of securing more intimate international and commercial relations between the United States and the several countries of Central and South America." Washington, 1886.

—— The same, 1887. Washington, 1887.

Report from the Central and South American Commissioners. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 226, 48th Congress, 2d session.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

An American continental commercial union or alliance. By Stephen A. Douglas. Washington, 1889.

Trade and transportation between the United States and Latin America. By W. E. Curtis. Washington, 1890.

International American Conference. Report and recommendations concerning a plan of arbitration for the settlement of disputes between the American Republics. Washington, 1890.

Handbook of the American Republics. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 1. 288 pp. Washington, Jan., 1891.

—— The same. 2d edition. Bulletin No. 11. 486 pp. Washington, Feb., 1891.

—— The same. 3d edition. Bulletin No. 50. 604 pp. Washington, Jan., 1893.

Bureau of the American Republics. First annual report, 1891. 50 pp. Washington, 1891.

—— The same. Second annual report, 1892. 76 pp. Washington, 1893.

—— The same. Third annual report, 1893. 53 pp. Washington, 1894.

—— The same. Fourth annual report, 1894. 36 pp. Washington, 1895.

—— The same. Fifth annual report, 1895. 28 pp. Washington, 1896.

Money, weights, and measures of the American Republics. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 4. 12 pp. Washington, April, 1891.

Foreign commerce of the American Republics and colonies. Corrected to May 1, 1891. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 6. 171 pp. Washington, May, 1891.

How the Latin-American markets may be reached by the manufacturers of the United States. Bureau of the American Republics. Washington, 1892.

Commercial directories of Latin America. Bureau of the American Republics. Washington, 1892.

Breadstuffs in Latin America. (Compiled from official returns to Oct. 1, 1891.) Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 35. 91 pp. Washington, March, 1892.

Newspaper directory of Latin America. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 42. 35 pp. Washington, [no date].

Coffee in America. Methods of production and facilities for successful cultivation in Mexico, the Central American States, Brazil, and other South American countries, and the West Indies. Bureau of American Republics. 36 pp. Washington, October, 1893.

ARGENTINA.

Geografía de la República Argentina. Por F. Latzina. Buenos Aires, F. Lajouane, 1888.

Descripción de las gobernaciones nacionales de la Pampa, del Río Negro y del Neuquen, como complemento del plano general de las mismas. Por Jorje J. Rohde, teniente coronel de estado major. 53 pp., 4 maps. Buenos Aires, 1889.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

Géographie de la République Argentine. Par F. Latzina, avec une introduction par M. E. Levasseur. xxxii, 488 pp., 17 maps. Buenos Ayres, 1890.

Estadística del comercio y de la navegación de la República Argentina correspondiente al año 1889. 453 pp. Buenos Aires, 1890.

La producción agrícola y ganadera de la República Argentina, en el año 1891. Estudio económico-estadístico por Alois E. Fliess. 450 pp., 2 maps. Buenos Aires, 1892.

General map of Argentine Republic, showing territory submitted to the arbitration of the President of the United States. 8 pp. Washington, 1893.

República Argentina. La Provincia de Entre-Ríos. Obra descriptiva escrita con motivo de la Exposición Universal de Chicago, bajo la dirección de la comisión nombrada por el Gobierno de la Provincia. 520 pp. Paraná, 1893.

Argentine Republic. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 67, 1892. (Revised to Feb. 1, 1894.) 455 pp. Washington, 1894.

BOLIVIA.

Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia. Tomo I. Departamento de la Paz. Por Manuel V. Ballivián y Eduardo Idiáquez. xv, 164 pp. La Paz, 1890.

Bolivia. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 55, 1892. (Revised to July 1, 1893.) Washington, 1893.

BRAZIL.

The Empire of Brazil at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition of New Orleans. 71 pp., 1 map. New York, 1885.

Brazil. Bureau of the American Republics. Senate Ex. Doc. 8, Part IV, 52d Cong., 1st sess.

CHILE.

Chili and the River Plate in 1891. Reminiscences of travel in South America. By George C. Morant. 268 pp. London, 1891.

Sinopsis estadística y geográfica de la República de Chile en 1891. 168 pp. Santiago de Chile, 1892.

Chile und die deutschen Colonien. Von Hugo Kunz. x, 633, 134 pp. Leipzig, [no date].

Chile: Boundaries, topography, climate, population, etc. By B. V. M. 48 pp. [No place, no date.]

Excerpta relative to Chile. Translated from: *Manual Hispano-Americano.* 3 f. typewriting. (With above.)

Le Chili: Minier, métallurgique, industriel. Par Ch. Vattier. 108 pp., 1 map. Paris, 1892.

La cuestión de límites entre Chile i la República Arjentina. Por Diego Barros Arrana. Santiago de Chile, 1895.

La cuestión de límites entre Chile i la República Arjentina. Rectificaciones indispensables. Por Melquiades Valderrama. Santiago de Chile, 1895.

Límites con la República Arjentina. Por D. Ramón Serrano Montaner. Santiago de Chile, 1895.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

COLOMBIA.

Colombia. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 33. Washington, January, 1892. 138 pp., 1 map.

Coal and petroleum in Colombia. Commercial information. Bureau of the American Republics. Special Bulletin. 23 pp. Washington, November, 1893.

COSTA RICA.

Costa Rica and her future. By Paul Biolley. Translated from the French by Cecil Charles. Accompanied by a map in colors, by F. Montesdeoca. 96 pp. Washington, 1889.

The Republic of Costa Rica. By Joaquín Bernardo Calvo. Translated and edited by L. de T. 292 pp., 2 maps. Chicago and New York, 1890.

República de Costa Rica. Estudios del Golfo de Nicoya, de la Bahía del Cocos, y del Golfo de Culebra. Por Eliseo P. Fradin. 1891-92. San José, 1892.

Costa Rica. Bureau of the American Republics. Senate Ex. Doc. 8, Part VI, 52d Cong., 1st sess. 144 pp., 1 map.

La ribera derecha del Río San Juan (una parte casi desconocida de Costa Rica). Por el doctor Frantzius (1862). Traducido por P. Biolley. 57 pp. San José de Costa Rica, 1895.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.

Dominican Republic. Report of the Commission of Inquiry to Santo Domingo. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 9, 42d Cong., 1st sess. 297 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1871.

Santo Domingo. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 52, 1892. Revised to March 1, 1894. 202 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1894.

ECUADOR.

Geografía y geología del Ecuador, publicada por orden del Supremo Gobierno de la República. Por Teodoro Wolf. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1892.

Ecuador. Bulletin No. 64, Bureau of the American Republics. Washington, 1892. (Revised to April 1, 1894.)

GUATEMALA.

La Costa de Mosquitos. Por J. B. Calvo. [Reprint from: *El diario de Centro-América.*] 7 pp. Guatemala, 1890.

Guatemala. Bureau of the American Republics. Senate Ex. Doc., Part VII, 52d Cong., 1st sess. 113 pp., 1 map.

HAITI.

Rapport adressé au gouvernement d'Haïti par Mr. Hannibal Price, délégué à la Conférence internationale américaine, tenue à Washington, du 2 octobre 1889 au 19 avril 1890. 199 pp. New York, 1890.

Haiti. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 62, 1892. Revised to September 1, 1893. 240 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1893.

HONDURAS.

Honduras. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 57, 1892. Revised to March 1, 1894. 186 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1894.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

MEXICO.

A brief report of the mining and agricultural resources of the States of Chihuahua, Sinaloa, and Durango in northern Mexico. By A. R. Hammond, M. E. 15 pp. Washington, D. C., 1881.

Anuario universal y anuario mexicano para 1885 y 1886. Año octavo. Redactado por Filomeno Mata. México, 1886.

Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Por D. Antonio García Cubas. 5 tomos. México, 1888-91.

Appleton's guide to Mexico, including a chapter on Guatemala, and an English-Mexican vocabulary. By A. R. Conkling. 3d edition, revised. 390 pp., 1 map. New York, 1889.

Datos mercantiles compilados por Ricardo de María Campos. 472 pp. México, 1889.

Directorio general de la República Mexicana. Editor propietario, Emil Uhland. Año de 1890. Tomo I. Directorio general de la ciudad de México. 536 pp. Tomo II. Directorio de los Estados de la República Mexicana. 249 pp. México, 1890.

Mexico. Bureau of the American Republics. Senate Ex. Doc. 8, Part V, 52d Cong., 1st sess. 234 pp., 1 map.

Boletín semestral de la dirección general de estadística de la República Mexicana, á cargo del Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. Número 8, año de 1891. 234 pp. México, 1892.

—— The same. Número 9, año de 1892. 204 pp. México, 1893.

—— The same. Número 10, año de 1892. 506 pp. México, 1892.

Mexico. Tropical tours to Toltec towns. Camino de Hierro Nacional Mexicana.

The Mexican Guide. By Thos. A. Janvier. 5th edition. 531 pp. New York, Chas. Scribner Sons, 1893.

México: 1876-1892. Por Luis Pombo. [Spanish and English.] 162, 156 pp., 5 maps. México, 1893.

Complete guide and descriptive book of Mexico. Illustrated. By Reau Campbell. 256 pp., 1 map. Chicago, 1895.

NICARAGUA.

Nicaragua. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 51, 1892. Revised to August 1, 1893. 183 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1893.

Die Zukunft Westindiens und der Nicaraguakanal. (The future of the West Indies and the Nicaragua Canal.) Reprint from: *Die Deutsche Rundschau.* Berlin, 1894.

PARAGUAY.

Paraguay. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 54, 1892. Revised to October 15, 1894. 146 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1894.

SALVADOR.

Salvador. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 58, 1892. Revised to March 1, 1894. 169 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1894.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

URUGUAY.

La République Orientale de l'Uruguay: histoire, géographie, mœurs et coutumes, commerce et navigation, agriculture. Par le comte de Saint-Foix. vi, 339 pp., 1 map. Paris, [no date].

Dirección de estadística general. Anuario estadístico de la República Oriental del Uruguay. Año 1889. Montevideo, 1890.

—— The same, año 1891. Montevideo, 1892.

—— The same, año 1892. Montevideo, 1893.

Uruguay. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 61, 1892. Revised to September 1, 1893. 347 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1893.

The Oriental Republic of Uruguay at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893. Geography, rural industries, commerce, general statistics. By Carlos María de Peña and Honoré Roustan. 54 pp., 1 map. Montevideo, 1893.

VENEZUELA.

Annuario statistico degli Stati Uniti di Venezuela. 9 pp. Caracas, 1884.

Statistischer Jahresbericht über die Vereinigten Staaten von Venezuela. 9 pp. Caracas, 1887.

The Anglo-Venezuelan controversy and the Monroe doctrine. Statement of facts and memorandum. By Edward R. Johnes. 17 pp. New York, 1888.

Statistical annuary of the United States of Venezuela. 9 pp. Caracas, 1889.

Anuario estadístico de los Estados Unidos de Venezuela, 1891. 243 pp. Caracas, [1891].

Venezuela. Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin No. 34. 199 pp., 1 map. Washington, February, 1892.

World's Columbian Exposition at Chicago. The United States of Venezuela in 1893. Published by order of the Government of Venezuela. 149 pp., 1 map. New York, [no date].

Guía ó directorio anual de Caracas para el año de 1895, y directorio de Valencia, Maracaibo, Villa de Cura, Barcelona, Ciudad Bolívar, Calabozo, Carúpano, Río Chico y La Guaira. 596 pp. Caracas, 1895.

PALESTINE.

Palestine and Syria. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 2d edition. 444 pp., 17 maps, 44 plans, and a panorama. Leipsic, 1894.

RUSSIA.

The Southern Ussurian district at the present time. Translated from the Proceedings of the Russian Geographical Society, 1889. London, 1890.

Atlas des ports de commerce de la Russie. Publié par le ministère des voies de communication. 1re fascicule, 1892. 2me fascicule, 1893.

SPAIN.

Geografía militar de España, Portugal é islas adyacentes. Por Ramiro Mazarredo y Allendesalazar. Madrid, 1879.

SPAIN—Continued.

Compendio de geografía militar de España y Portugal. Por Leandro Mariscal. Valladolid, 1882.

Geografía militar y económica de la península ibérica y colonias de España y Portugal. Por José Navarro y Faulo. Madrid, 1882.

—— The same. Apéndice. Madrid, 1882.

Anuario del comercio, de la industria, de la magistratura y de la administración, ó directorio de las 400,000 señas de España, Ultramar, Estados Hispano-Americanos y Portugal. Año XVI de la publicación. 3456, 184 pp. [in 2 vols.]. Madrid, 1894.

—— The same. Año XVIII. 3490, 168 pp. [in 2 vols.]. Madrid, 1896.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 6th edition. 410, 42 pp., 28 maps, 16 plans, and 3 panoramas. Leipsic, 1895.

SWITZERLAND.

Militär-Geographie der Schweiz. (Military geography of Switzerland.) Von H. Bollinger, eidg. Oberst. 2. Aufl. Zürich, 1884.

Switzerland and the adjacent portions of Italy, Savoy, and Tyrol. (Baedeker's Guide Book.) 16th edition. 500 pp., 47 maps, 12 plans, and 12 panoramas. Leipsic, 1895.

UNITED STATES.

Report of Lieut. Gustavus C. Doane upon the so-called Yellowstone expedition of 1870. Washington, 1873.

Reports of the inspection made in the summer of 1877, by Generals P. H. Sheridan and W. T. Sherman, of the country north of the Union Pacific Railroad. Washington, 1878.

Notes on the distribution of iron ores in the United States, compiled from various geological reports. By Lieut. A. W. Vogdes, 5th Artillery. Fort Monroe, 1886.

Third annual report of the trade and commerce of Minneapolis. Minneapolis, 1886.

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting report on the boundary line between Alaska and British Columbia. Senate Ex. Doc. 146, 50th Cong., 2d sess. 40, 9, 3 pp., 17 maps. Washington, 1889.

United States Board on Geographic Names. Bulletin No. 1. Washington, 1890.

—— The same. Bulletin No. 2. Washington, 1891.

—— The same. Bulletin No. 3. Washington, 1891.

First report of the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1890–91.

Report on uniform system for spelling foreign geographic names. Washington, 1891.

Message of the President upon the foreign relations of the United States. Washington, 1892.

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting certain reports upon the condition of the Navajo Indian country. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 68, 52d Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1893.

Fur seal arbitration. Proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration at Paris, 1893. 8 vols. Washington, 1895.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Yearbook of the United States Department of Agriculture, 1894. 608 pp. Washington, 1895.

GENERAL.

The earth and its inhabitants. Europe. 5 vols. By Élisée Reclus. New York, 1882.

Marga. Géographie militaire. Europe. 5 vols. text, 2 vols. atlas. Paris, 1884–85.

GENERAL—Continued.

The map of Europe by treaty, showing the various political and territorial changes which have taken place since the general peace of 1814. By Edward Hertslet, C. B. Vol. I, 1814–27, London, 1875; Vol. II, 1828–63, London, 1875; Vol. III, 1864–75, London, 1875; Vol. IV, 1875–91, London, 1891.

Résumé de géographie physique et historique. Par le colonel Niox. Paris, 1893.

—— The same. Troisième partie. Paris, 1895.

GYMNASTICS AND FENCING.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Anleitung zur Militär-Gymnastik. (Introduction to military gymnastics.) 149 pp. Wien, 1876.

Anleitung zu Hand- und Finger-Gelenk-Übungen als Vorbereitung für die Handhabung der Waffen. (Manual of exercises for the joints of the hand and fingers, as a preparation for the manual of arms.) Von Reinhard Freiherr von Bibra. 16 pp. Wien, 1892.

—— The same. Translated by Lieut. T. H. Bliss, A. D. C. (MS.)

FRANCE.

Manuel de gymnastique. Approuvé le 26 juillet 1877. 247 pp., 1 pl. Paris, 1878.

Manuel d'escrime. Approuvé le 18 mai 1877. 107 pp. Paris, 1889.

Instruction pour le maniement et l'emploi de la lance. Approuvé le 6 avril 1889. 11 pp. Paris, 1891.

Extrait, à l'usage des troupes d'artillerie, du manuel de gymnastique. Approuvé le 1er février 1893. 124 pp., 1 pl. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Vorschriften über das Turnen der Truppen zu Pferde. (Regulations for gymnastics of mounted troops.) 2d edition. 72 pp., 3 pl. Berlin, 1879.

Vorschriften über das Turnen der Infanterie. (Regulations for infantry gymnastics.) 94 pp., 4 pl. Berlin, 1886.

Bajonettir-Vorschrift für die Infanterie. (Bayonet regulations for infantry.) 22 pp. Berlin, 1889.

Praktische Bajonett-Fechtschule auf Grund der Bajonettir-Vorschrift für die Infanterie. (Practical school for bayonet exercise, upon the basis of the bayonet regulations for infantry.) 40 pp. Berlin, 1889.

Turnvorschrift für die Infanterie. (Regulations for gymnastics. Infantry.) 103 pp., 4 pl. Berlin, 1894.

—— The same. 101 pp., 4 pl. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Competition for prizes for sword practice. 20 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1890.

Infantry sword and carbine sword bayonet exercises. 31 pp. London, 1891.

Competition for prizes for sword and lance practices. 21 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1892.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

A system of free gymnastics and light dumb-bell drill. By Sgt. Maj. S. G. Noakes. 76 pp., 49 pl. Aldershot, 1893.

Infantry sword exercise, 1895. 78 pp. London, 1895.

Rules and regulations of the royal military tournament. 17th year, 1896. 40 pp. London, 1896.

Instructions for the physical training of recruits at regimental districts, 1896. 28 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1896.

ITALY.

Nuova edizione del regolamento di esercizi e di evoluzioni per la fanteria. Allegato, istruzione per gli esercizi di ginnastica e di scherma con fucile. Roma, 1870.

Istruzione per gli esercizi di ginnastica e di scherma col fucile. 65 pp., 12 pl. Roma, 1892.

LATIN AMERICA.

COLOMBIA.

Ejercicios gimnásticos, escogidos, por H. R. Lemly. 81 pp., 22 pl. Nueva York, 1884.

NETHERLANDS.

Voorschrift voor de schermoefeningen bij de infanterie. (Regulations for the fencing exercises of infantry.) 205 pp. Te Breda, 1890.

Ontwerp-voorschrift voor het schermen met den degen, ten behoeve van het wapen der cavalerie. (Provisional regulations for fencing with the sword, for the use of the cavalry arm.) 61 pp. Te Breda, 1890.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Instruktion i gymnastik ock bajonettfäkting för infanteriet. (Instruction in gymnastics and bayonet exercises for infantry.) 3d edition. 100 pp. Stockholm, 1880.

UNITED STATES.

Laws of athletics, and general rules. Revised edition, compiled for the use of the U. S. Army. By Lieut. C. A. L. Totten, 4th Artillery. 72 pp. Washington, 1891.

Physical training in the U. S. Army. By Lieut. Col. C. R. Greenleaf, deputy surgeon-general. 15 pp. Washington, 1891.

HISTORY.

AFRICA.

EGYPT.

Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan. Being an account of the rise and progress of Mahdiism, and of the subsequent events in the Sudan to the present time. By Maj. F. R. Wingate, R. A. 617 pp., 30 maps and charts. London, 1891.

Ten years' captivity in the Mahdi's camp, 1882–1892. From the original manuscripts of Father Joseph Ohrwalder. By Maj. F. R. Wingate, R. A. Illustrated. 11th edition. 471 pp., 1 chart. London, 1895.

Fire and sword in the Soudan. A personal narrative of fighting and serving the dervishes, 1879–1895. By Rudolf C. Slatin Pasha, C. B. Translated by Maj. F. R. Wingate, R. A. Illustrated. 2d edition. 636 pp., 2 maps. London, 1896.

ERITREA.

Camera dei Deputati. Documenti diplomatici presentati al Parlamento italiano dal ministro degli affari esteri (Blanc). Halai-Coatit-Senafe. 136 pp. Roma, 1895.

—— The same. Agordat-Cassala. 92 pp. Roma, 1895.

—— The same. Somalia italiana, 1885–1895. 281 pp. Roma, 1895.

La guerra in Africa. Dieci anni di politica coloniale; Agordat; Cassala; Halai-Coatit-Senafè, l' occupazione del Tigrè; Amba Alagi; il *Quarto* Indigeni. Con appendice: Il trattato di Ucialli. Di Vico Mantegazza. 509 pp. Firenze, 1896.

AUSTRIA.

The realm of the Habsburgs. By Sidney Whitman. 287 pp. Leipzig, 1893.

CHINA.

Sinicæ Res. (1) Les délimitations de frontières et les traités avec la Chine. Paris, 1889. (2) La situation actuelle en Chine. Paris, 1892. (3) La guerre du Japon contre la Chine et ses conséquences éventuelles. Paris, 1895.

[For histories of the war between China and Japan, see Korea.]

CUBA.

Cuba and the Cubans. By Raimundo Cabrera. Translated from the 8th Spanish edition of *Cuba y sus jueces*, by Laura Guiteras. Revised and edited by L. E. Levy, and completed with a supplementary appendix. 442 pp., 1 map. Philadelphia, 1896.

España y Cuba. Estado político y administrativo de la Grande Antilla bajo la dominación española. 204 pp. Madrid, 1896.

FRANCE.

The first Napoleon. A sketch, political and military. By John Codman Ropes. Boston, 1885.

Analytical index to Major Clarke's authorized translation of "The Franco-German war, 1870–71." Compiled by Col. Lonsdale Hale. 55 pp. London, 1890.

FRANCE—Continued.

Cours d'histoire militaire. École spéciale militaire. 1re année, 1894–95. 526 pp. [No place and date.]

—— The same. 2me année, 1894–95. 248 pp. [No place and date.]

Dictionnaire des guerres. La Guerre franco-allemande. Recueil par ordre alphabétique des événements de 1870–71. Par Alexandre Soceć, captaine de la cavalerie roumaine. 2me édition. 103 pp. Bruxelles, 1895.

Cours de l'art militaire. Histoire militaire. 2 vols. text and 1 vol. plates. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 186 pp.; 218 pp. [No place], 1895.

L'armée et la flotte en 1895. Grandes manœuvres des Vosges; manœuvres navales; expédition de Madagascar. Par Ardouin-Dumazet. 512 pp., 2 maps. Paris-Nancy, 1896.

GERMANY.

The Franco-German war of 1870–71. By Count Helmuth von Moltke. Translated by Clara Bell and Henry W. Fischer. 2 vols. 274, pp.; 304 pp., 1 map. London, 1891.

Moltkes militärische Korrespondenz. (Moltke's military correspondence.) [Published by the military historical division of the great general staff.] Erster Theil. Krieg 1864. 244 pp., 1 map. Berlin, 1892.

—— The same. Zweiter Theil. Aus den Dienstschriften des Krieges 1866. 383 pp., 1 map, 5 charts. Berlin, 1896.

—— The same. Dritter Theil. Aus den Dienstschriften des Krieges 1870–71. 277 pp., 1 map. Berlin, 1896.

Der Krieg an den rückwärtigen Verbindungen der deutschen Heere und der Etappendienst. Nach den Feldakten und Privatberichten bearbeitet von Georg Cardinal von Widdern. (The war on the rear communications of the German armies and the "Etappen" service. From field reports and private communications. Prepared by G. C. von Widdern.) 3 vols. Berlin, 1893–95.

Theil I. Hinter der Front der Maas-Armee. 224 pp., 3 charts. Berlin 1893.

II. Die Bekämpfung des Volkskrieges im General-Gouvernement Rheims. 212 pp., 2 charts. Berlin, 1893.

III. 1. Band: Im Rückengebiet der II. und III. Armee während des Loire-Feldzuges, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Eisenbahnschutzes und der Unternehmungen gegen denselben. xii, 287 pp., 2 charts. Berlin, 1895.

2. Band: Die Eisenbahnwiederherstellung, der Eisenbahnschutz und die Unternehmungen gegen denselben im Rückengebiet der II. Armee während des Loire-Feldzuges. 251 pp., 1 chart. Berlin, 1895.

Die Entscheidungskämpfe an der fränkischen Saale. (The decisive battles on the Franconian Saale.) Kissingen, Friederichshall, Hammelburg. Nebst einer Uebersichtskarte und 5 Skizzen. Von Fritz Hoenig. xii, 297 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Die deutsche Reiterei in den Schlachten und Gefechten des Krieges von 1870–71. (The German cavalry in the battles and actions of the war of 1870–71.) Von Kunz, Major a. D. 423 pp. Berlin, 1895.

GERMANY—Continued.

Im grossen Hauptquartier, 1870–71. Persönliche Erinnerungen von J. V. Verdy du Vernois. (With the royal headquarters, 1870–71. Personal recollections of Verdy du Vernois.) 2. Aufl. 296 pp. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Sir Herbert Edwardes, K. C. B., the hero of Mooltan. 16 pp. London, [no date].

War medals of the British army, and how they were won. By Thomas Carter. Revised, enlarged, and continued to the present time, by W. H. Long. xv, 656 pp., 26 pl. London, 1893.

Cavalry in the Waterloo campaign. By Gen. Sir Evelyn Wood, V. C. London, 1895.

The Chitral campaign. A narrative of events in Chitral, Swat, and Bajour. With 59 illustrations, plans, and maps. By H. C. Thomson. 312 pp. London, 1895.

The relief of Chitral. By Capt. G. J. Younghusband and Capt. Frank E. Younghusband. With map and illustrations. 183 pp. London, 1895.

KOREA.

Les délimitations de frontières et les traités avec la Chine. 51 pp. Paris, 1889.

La situation actuelle en Chine. 43 pp. Paris, 1892. (With above.)

La guerre du Japon contre la Chine et les conséquences éventuelles. 67 pp. Paris, 1895. (With above.)

War in Korea: A brief treatise upon the campaign now in progress, its origin, and probable results. By J. Morris. London, 1894.

Der Krieg zwischen China und Japan, 1894–95. Auf Grund authentischer Quellen bearbeitet von Lieutenant von Müller. Mit Skizzen und Karten. Berlin, 1895.

Theil I. Das Jahr 1894. 2. Aufl. 40 pp., 5 pl.
II. Die Kämpfe in den Provinzen Ljao-Tong und Schan-Tung bis zum Waffenstillstand März 1895. 71 pp., 5 pl.
III. Waffenstillstand. Operationen gegen Formosa und den Kaiserkanal. Der Frieden. Politische und militärische Bedeutung des Krieges. 113 pp., 2 pl.

Der japanisch-chinesische Krieg. Erster Theil. Eine kurze Darstellung der Ursachen und des Verlaufes des Feldzuges bis Ende 1894. Mit 3 Skizzen. Bearbeitet von Von Kunowski und Fretzdorff. 70 pp. Leipzig, 1895.

—— The same. Zweiter Theil. Die Kriegsbegebenheiten im Jahre 1895 und die Friedensverhandlungen. Mit 3 Skizzen. 56 pp. Leipzig, 1895.

The Japan-China war. By Jukichi Inouye. Compiled from official and other sources, with numerous collotype plates. Published by K. Ogawa, Tokyo, Japan, and sold in Europe through Murdoch & Co., 28 Paternoster Row, London.

Part I. The naval battle of Haiyang. iv, 24 pp.
II. On the Regent's Sword, Kinchow, Port Arthur, and Tilienwan. 37 pp., 3 maps.
III. The fall of Wei-hai-wei. 31 pp., 2 maps.

Chino-Japanese war. Volume of clippings from English newspapers. Collected by Lieut. C. R. Edwards, 23d Infantry. 1895.

KOREA—Continued.

The China-Japan war. Compiled from Japanese, Chinese, and foreign sources. By Vladimir, lately of the * * * diplomatic mission to Corea. vi, 449 pp., 1 map. London, 1896.

LATIN AMERICA.

CHILE.

Exposition of the illegal acts of ex-President Balmaceda which caused the civil war in Chile. By Pedro Montt. 40 pp. Washington, 1891.

Dark days in Chile. An account of the revolution of 1891. By Maurice H. Hervey. With 15 full-page illustrations. 331 pp. London, 1891–92.

Message of the President of the United States respecting the relations with Chile, together with the diplomatic correspondence; the correspondence with the naval officials; the inquiry into the attack on the seamen of the U. S. S. *Baltimore* in the streets of Valparaiso; and the evidence of the officers and crew of the steamer *Keneewaw* respecting the ill treatment of Patrick Shields by the Chilean police. xiv, 664 pp., 1 chart. Washington, 1892.

Message of the President of the United States, transmitting further correspondence respecting the relations with Chile. 10 pp. Washington, 1892.

Capture of Valparaiso in 1891. London, 1892.

MEXICO.

Souvenirs du Méxique, 1864–1867. Par le général baron van der Smissen. 232 pp., 3 pl. Bruxelles, 1892.

L'histoire du Méxique. Le Méxique de nos jours. Renseignements économiques et messages présidentiels. Par Gaston Routier. 196 pp. Paris, 1895.

VENEZUELA.

Documentos relativos á la vida pública del general Joaquín Crespo. Tomo 1. 430 pp., 1 map. Caracas, 1894.

RUSSIA.

Die Stadt Narva. Historische Übersicht. (Historical sketch of the city of Narva.) St. Petersburg, 1890.

Narva: son passé et sa situation actuelle. St.-Pétersbourg, 1890.

UNITED STATES.

Our country. A household history for all readers. By B. J. Lossing. 2 vols. New York, 1876.

Our national flag. The "Stars and Stripes," its history in a century. An address delivered before the N. Y. Historical Society, June 14, 1877. By Maj. Gen. Schuyler Hamilton. 40 pp. New York, 1877.

The battle of Lundy's Lane. A historical study. By Capt. Ernest Cruikshank, 44th Battalion. 3d edition. 47 pp., 1 pl. Welland, [no date].

History of the flag of the United States and of the naval and yacht club signals, seals and arms, etc. By Rear Admiral G. H. Preble, U. S. Navy. 2d edition. 815 pp., 11 pl. Boston, 1880.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Revolutionary diplomatic correspondence of the United States. Edited, under direction of Congress, by Francis Wharton. With preliminary index, and notes historical and legal. Miscellaneous Doc. 605, House of Representatives, 50th Cong., 1st sess. 6 vols. Washington, 1887.

Treaties and conventions between the United States and other powers since July 4, 1776. [Senate Ex. Doc. No. 47, 48th. Cong., 2d sess.] Washington, 1889.

Relations with Canada. Testimony taken by the Select Committee on Relations with Canada, U. S. Senate 2 vols. Washington, 1890.

Chronological list of actions, etc., with Indians, from Jan. 1, 1866, to Jan., 1891. Office memoranda, A. G. O. 65 pp. Washington, 1891.

Correspondence in relation to the killing of prisoners in New Orleans, March 14, 1891. Washington, 1891.

GENERAL.

Hostilities without declaration of war. An historical abstract of the cases in which hostilities have occurred between civilized powers prior to declaration or warning. From 1700 to 1870. Compiled by Bvt. Lieut. Col. J. F. Maurice, R. A. xiii, 90 pp. London, 1883.

Répertoire des traités de paix, de commerce, d'alliance, etc., conventions et autres actes conclus entre toutes les puissances du globe depuis 1867 jusqu'à nos jours. (Faisant suite au Répertoire de M. Tétot.) Par Gabriel de Ribier. 345 pp. Paris, 1895.

Leitfaden der allgemeinen Kriegsgeschichte. (Manual of general military history.) Zum Gebrauche an den k. und k. Militär-Akademien und für das Selbststudium. xvi, 568 pp., 1 map, 47 charts. Wien, 1896.

HORSES AND DRAFT ANIMALS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Hippologische Studien. (Studies in hippology.) With 64 illustrations. 5. Aufl. Wien, 1899.

Handbuch für den berittenen Infanterie-Officier. (Handbook for the mounted infantry officer.) By Major von Hegedüs. Budapest, 1892.

Ungarns Pferdezucht in Wort und Bild. Von Graf C. G. Wrangel. (Horse breeding in Hungary in Word and Picture, by Count C. G. Wrangle.) 4 vols. Stuttgart, 1893–95.

Report on horse-breeding in Hungary, 1894. By Lieut. Col. Douglas Dawson. Intelligence division, war office. 12 pp., 1 pl. London, 1895.

Die Pferdezucht in den im Reichsrathe vertretenen Königreichen und Ländern der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie. Verfasst von Hermann Gassebner.

I. Band. Das Staatspferdezuchtwesen. (State horse-raising establishments.) Wien, 1892.

II. Band. Die Landespferdezucht. (Rural horse breeding.) 488 pp., 14 charts. Wien, 1894.

III. Band. Die Hof und Privatgestüte. (Royal and private studs.) 330 pp., 80 pl., 21 tab. Wien, 1896.

BELGIUM.

Nos chevaux. Zootechnie générale, hippologie et hippotechnie à l'usage des gens du monde, amateurs et éleveurs de chevaux. 250 pp., 7 pl. Bruxelles, 1891.

Traité de dressage des chevaux de troupe. Bruxelles, 1892.

FRANCE.

Cours abrégé d'hippologie. Paris, 1879.

—— The same. Paris, 1885.

Manuel de maréchalerie, à l'usage des maréchaux ferrants de l'armée. Paris, 1885.

Passage des cours d'eau à la nage par la cavalerie. Paris-Limoges, 1886.

Dressage méthodique du cheval de selle d'après les derniers enseignements de F. Baucher, recueillis par un de ses élèves. Paris, 1891.

FRANCE—Continued.

L'équitation moderne. Par un officier de cavalerie. Paris, 1892.

Cours d'hippologie pratique, rédigé conformément au questionnaire adopté à l'École d'application de cavalerie, d'après les dernières données scientifiques. Par un officier de cavalerie. Saumur, 1893.

GERMANY.

Instruktion über das beim Auftreten des Rotzes unter den Pferden der Truppen zu beobachtende Verfahren. (Instructions on the measures to be observed on the appearance of glanders among troop horses.) Berlin, 1874.

Anleitung zur Behandlung der Remonten. (Guide for the handling of the remount horse.) Als Anhang zum Reit-Unterricht für die Kavallerie. Neue Aufl. Berlin, 1830.

Instruktion zum Reit-Unterricht für die Kavallerie. (Cavalry riding instructions.) 2 Theile. Berlin, 1882.

Pferde-Aushebungs-Reglement. (Regulations for the conscription of horses.) Berlin, 1886.

Militär-Veterinärordnung, nebst Anhang. (Military veterinary regulations, with supplement.) 248 pp. Berlin, 1886.

Wall charts for the representation of the breeds, gaits, and colors of horses. Stuttgart, 1888.

Taschenbuch des Kavalleristen, enthaltend die Grundlagen der Pferdekunde. (The cavalryman's handbook, containing the elements of the veterinary art.) By Graf C. G. Wrangel. Stuttgart, 1890.

Remontirungsordnung. (Remount regulations.) Berlin, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Regulations for the veterinary department of Her Majesty's army. London, 1882.

Army veterinary department. Annual report and statistical returns for 1888. London, 1889.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Regulations for admission to and promotion in the army veterinary department. London, 1889.

The British war horse, shewing how the breed can be improved, the numbers increased so as to become adequate to the country's needs, the cost lessened, etc. By Lieutenant Colonel Underwood. London, [no date].

Army Book 2. "Horse purchase book." British. (Blank book.)

A manual of saddles and collars, sore backs and sore shoulders. By Veterinary Captain Fred Smith. 2d edition. London, 1893.

Regulations for army veterinary services. London, 1894.

ITALY.

Compendio d' ippologia per uso del regio esercito. Roma, 1889.

NETHERLANDS.

Ontwerp-leidraad bij de africhting van het artillerie-trekpaard. (Provisional guide for the training of the artillery draft horse.) Te Breda, 1887.

Handleiding tot de paardenkennis voor de onderofficieren en korporaals der cavalerie en artillerie. (Hippological guide for noncommissioned officers and corporals of cavalry and artillery.) Door A. A. de Man. Te Breda, 1890.

SPAIN.

Tratado de equitación. Por Manuel Gutiérrez Herrán. Valladolid, 1863.

SPAIN—Continued.

Tratado de hipología. 2ª edición. Por Pedro Cubillo y Zorzuelo. Valladolid, 1868.

Elementos de equitación militar para el uso de la caballeria española. 3ª edición. Por F. de Laiglesia y Darrac. Madrid, 1883.

Tratado de equitación, escrito y publicado en 1863, por D. Manuel Gutiérrez Herrán, hoy general de brigada, y mandado reimprimir por real orden de 2 de septiembre de 1891. Madrid, 1891.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Einige Worte über Pferdeschoner. (Description of a patent spring to be applied to traces.) Stockholm, [no date].

SWITZERLAND.

Ordonnance sur l'équipement du cheval de la cavalerie suisse. Berne, 1875.

—— The same. Atlas. Berne, 1879.

Règlement sur le service du train pour l'armée fédérale. Introduit par arrêté du Conseil fédéral du 14 mai 1880. I. Équipements des chevaux de service. II. École de conduits. Lausanne, 1892.

UNITED STATES.

Maxims for training remount horses for military purposes. By 1st Lieut. J. Y. Mason Blunt, 5th Cavalry. New York, 1894.

MAINTENANCE.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Vorschrift für die Verpflegung des k. und k. Heeres. II. Theil. Verpflegung im Kriege. (Directions for the maintenance of the Austro-Hungarian army. Part II. Maintenance in war.) Wien, 1883.

Beilagen zu demselben. (Supplement to the above.) Wien, 1883.

Gebürenvorschrift für das k. und k. Heer. (Pay and allowance regulations for the Austro-Hungarian army.) 3 parts. Wien, 1884–86.

I. Theil. Friedensgebüren. (Peace allowances.)
II. Theil. Mobilitätsgebüren. (Allowances on mobilization.)
III. Theil. Versorgungsgebüren. (Maintenance.)

—— The same. 3 parts. Wien, 1895.

Gebürenvorschrift für das k. und k. Heer, vom Jahre 1895. I. Theil. Gebüren im Frieden. 1. Heft. Enthaltend: Geld- und Naturalgebüren, Beförderungsmittel und Gebüren bei Dienstreisen und Märschen. (Pocket edition of part I of the above.) Wien, 1895.

Vorschrift für die Verpflegung des k. k. Heeres. (Regulations for the maintenance of the Austrian army.) 2 vols. Wien, 1884–92.

I. Theil. Verpflegung im Frieden. I. bis XII. Hauptstück. Wien, 1884.
Beilagen zum I. Theile. I. bis XII. Hauptstück. Wien, 1884.
II. Theil. Verpflegung im Kriege. 2. Heft. Verpflegungsdienst bei den Truppen und Anstalten. Wien, 1892. 3. Heft. Dienst der Verpflegs-Anstalten. Wien, 1892.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Gesetz betreffend die Militär-Versorgung der Witwen und Waisen von Officieren und von Mannschaften des Heeres, der Kriegs-Marine, der Landwehr und des Landsturmes. (An act making provision for widows and orphans of officers and enlisted men of the army, navy, Landwehr, and Landsturm.) Wien, Verordnungsblatt, 5. Mai 1887.

Instruction für den Bau von Noth-Feld-Backöfen. (Instructions for the erection of emergency field ovens.) Wien, 1889.

Normal-Kochbuch. (Regulation cookbook.) Wien, 1892.

Zum Studium des Verpflegswesens im Kriege vom operativen Standpunkte. (Study of maintenance in war from the operative standpoint.) Von Raimund vom Baczyński. Wien, 1894.

Instruction über den Bau und den Betrieb des Garnisons-Etagebackofens M. 1887. (Instruction on the construction and operation of garrison tier-bake ovens, model 1887.) 30 pp., 19 plans. Wien, 1895.

Vorschrift für die Anlage und den Betrieb von Feld- und Reserve-Bäckereien. (Regulations for setting up and operating field and reserve bake ovens.) Wien, 1895.

Vorschrift für die Anlage und den Betrieb von Gebirgsbäckereien. (Regulations for setting up and operating mountain bake ovens.) Wien, 1895.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Baudienstvorschriften für das k. und k. Heer. (Regulations for the building service for the Austro-Hungarian army.) 2 vols. Wien, 1895.

I. Theil. Militärbaubehörden. 356 pp.

II. Theil. Beschaffung von Immobilien zu Heereszwecken, Auflassung und Vermietung von Bauobjecten, Pachtung und Verpachtung von Nutzungen, dann Durchführung von Transactionen. 33 pp.

BELGIUM.

Pensions militaires, réforme et mise en non-activité pour motifs de santé. 84 pp. Bruxelles, 1889.

Caserne de cavalerie, Charleroi. Atlas des plans de construction. Bruxelles, [no date]. (Filed in Q. M. G. O.)

Tarifs des traitements, de la solde, et des autres allocations du personnel de l'armée et de la gendarmerie. Bruxelles, 1890.

Règlement provisoire sur l'administration de l'habillement dans les corps de troupe. Annexe à l'arrêté royal du 21 novembre 1895. Bruxelles, 1895.

FRANCE.

Règlement du 8 juin 1883, sur le service de la solde et sur les revues. Paris-Limoges, 1887.

Décret portant règlement sur la solde et les revues. 29 mai 1890. Paris, 1890.

Décret du 27 décembre 1890, modifiant certaines dispositions qui régissent le service de la solde, précédé du rapport au Président de la République et suivi des nouveaux tarifs. Paris, 1891.

Établissements Geneste, Herscher & Cie. Boulangerie militaire de campagne. Paris, [no date].

Compte de l'emploi des crédits affectés pour l'année 1892 à l'inscription des pensions militaires au trésor public. Paris, 1893.

Principales dispositions concernant l'alimentation des troupes en temps de guerre. 11 janvier 1893. Paris, 1894.

Cahier des charges du 4 septembre 1894, pour la fourniture des fourrages à la ration. Paris-Limoges, 1894.

Décret du 27 décembre 1890, modifiant certaines dispositions que régissent le service de la solde, précédé du rapport au Président de la République et suivi des nouveaux tarifs. Nouvelle édition. Paris, 1895.

Notice sur la boucherie militaire de Verdun et guide pratique pour les achats de bétail et l'inspection des viandes dans l'armée. Par E. Marchal. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Légion d'honneur et médaille militaire. Textes des lois, décrets et instructions en vigueur, suivis des dispositions concernant la médaille coloniale, les décorations universitaires, la décoration du mérite agricole, les médailles d'honneur, les décorations étrangères, le port des décorations, le cérémonial à observer pour la remise des insignes. Par Ch. Lassalle. 116 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

Étude sur la tactique de ravitaillement dans les guerres coloniales. Par Ned-Noll. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

FRANCE—Continued.

Règlement du 23 octobre 1887, sur la gestion des ordinaires de la troupe, précédé du rapport au Président de la République et suivi des prescriptions relatives à la fourniture de la viande fraîche aux ordinaires de la troupe. 119 pp. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Gesetz betreffend die Pensionirung und Versorgung der Militärpersonen des Reichsheeres und der kaiserlichen Marine. 27. Juni 1871. (Law of June 27, 1871, on pensions for the German army and navy.) Berlin, 1889.

Bestimmungen und Erläuterungen zum Militair-Pensions-Gesetz vom 27. Juni 1871, betreffend die Pensionirung und Versorgung der Militair-Personen des Reichsheeres und der kaiserlichen Marine, sowie die Bewilligungen für die Hinterbliebenen solcher Personen. (Definitions and explanations of the military pension law of June 27, 1871, relative to the pensioning and support of persons belonging to the army and navy, as well as the allowances for their dependent survivors.) Berlin, 1878.

Rathgeber für den Menagebetrieb bei den Truppen. (Manual of army cookery.) Berlin, 1882.

Der Civilversorgungsschein. Bestimmungen und Erläuterungen über Civilversorgungsschein, Anstellungsentschädigung und Pensionszulage für Nichtbenutzung des Civilversorgungsscheins. (Certificates to civil service positions. Decisions and explanations relative to civil service certificates, commutation therefor, and pensions in lieu thereof.) Berlin, 1884.

Dienstvorschrift über Marschgebürnisse bei Einberufungen zum Dienst sowie bei Entlassungen. (Regulations relating to traveling allowances of men called into or discharged from military service.) Berlin, 1887.

Besoldungsvorschrift für das preussische Heer im Frieden. (Pay regulations for the Prussian army in peace.) Berlin, 1889.

Servis-Tarif für das Selbstmiether- bezw. Natural-Quartier, nebst der Orts-Klassen-Eintheilung. (Rates of commutation for quarters in kind as well as quarters hired, with classification of garrisons.) 23 pp. Berlin, 1889.

Feld-Kochbuch. (Field cookbook.) Berlin, 1891.

Entwurf vom 1. Februar 1894 zur Kassenordnung für die Truppen. (Provisional regulations of the 1st February, 1894, on the administration of the military chests of the troops.) Berlin, 1894.

Pferdegelder-Vorschrift. (Regulations on remuneration for money expended for purchase of private horses.) 24 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Getreide und Hülsenfrüchte als wichtige Nahrungs- und Futtermittel, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Bedeutung für die Heeresverpflegung. Erster, allgemeiner Theil. (Grain and pulse as important material for food and forage, with special reference to their significance for the subsistence of the army. First, general part.) Berlin, 1895.

—— The same. Tafel A bis N. (Plates A to N of the above.) Berlin, 1895.

GERMANY—Continued.

Anleitung zur Behandlung, Reinigung und Ausbesserung der Feldflaschen und Kochgeschirre aus Aluminium. (Guide for the care, cleaning, and repair of canteens and cooking utensils of aluminium.) Von Hauptmann Petermann. 16 pp. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Instructions for fuel and light accountants at home and abroad. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, 1889.

Return to an address of the Honorable the House of Commons, dated 10 July, 1889, for copies of "Departmental minutes relative to the army contracts department." London, 1889.

List of noncommissioned officers and privates who have been awarded medals for "long service and good conduct." 19 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1889.

—— The same. 19 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1889.

—— The same. 19 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1889.

—— The same. 11 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1889.

—— The same. 10 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1890.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1890.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1890.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1890.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1891.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1891.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1891.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1891.

—— The same. 6 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1895.

—— The same. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1896.

Allowance regulations. Section 6. Fuel and light. 11 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1890.

Questions and answers on forage, watering, feeding, and fitting saddles. By Capt. J. Flint. 32 pp., Chatham, 1892.

English army commissary of subsistence blanks (bound in boards).

Guide to meat inspection for regimental officers. London, 1891.

Army school of cookery. Memoranda on the messing of the soldier, together with appendices and a minute by the assistant adjutant general, Aldershot. (Issued by direction of the lieutenant-general commanding Aldershot division.) 25 pp. London, May, 1891.

Australian pemmican, concentrated beef. Prepared by Dr. J. Bancroft, Brisbane, Queensland. Brisbane, 1891.

Instructions for the guidance of paymasters and other officers employed on duties connected with the payment of troops under the station system. 22 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1890.

Lecture on the mode of provision and inspection of soldiers' rations. By Maj. W. Dunne, army service corps. 22 pp. London, 1892.

Army advertisements. Great Britain. 12 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1892.

—— The same. Ireland. 4 pp. London. Army Orders, Feb., 1893.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Royal warrant for the pay, appointment, promotion, and noneffective pay of the army. 518 pp. London, 1893.

—— The same. xiii, 509 pp. London, 1894.

—— The same. xi, 470 pp. London, 1895.

—— The same. viii, 458 pp. London, 1896.

Regimental Debts Act, 1893. An act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the payment of regimental debts, and the collection and disposal of the effects of officers and soldiers in case of death, desertion, insanity, and other cases. ii, 11 pp. London, April 29, 1893.

Royal warrant. Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1893.

Regulations for the allowances of the army. London, 1894.

—— The same. London, 1895.

Royal warrant. Regulations for military savings banks and regimental charitable funds. London, 1894.

Financial instructions in relation to army accounts. London, 1895.

Manual of military cooking. Prepared at the Army School of Cookery. London, 1895.

Supply handbook for the army service corps. London, 1895.

List of officers, noncommissioned officers, and men of the volunteer force, who have been awarded the "volunteer long service medal." 60 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1895.

—— The same. 40 pp. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1896.

Barracks Act, 1890. Account, 1894–95. 5 pp. London, 1896.

ITALY.

Monografia statistica sul servizio delle sussistenze militari durante l' anno 1877. 521 pp. Roma, 1880.

Raccolta di leggi, decreti ed istruzioni relative alle pensioni militari annotate e postillate, seguita dal prontuario di conti fatti delle pensioni spettanti ai militari di ogni grado del regio esercito. Roma, 1888.

Capitoli d' oneri per la fornitura del pane alle regie truppe. Roma, 1893.

Capitoli d' oneri per la fornitura del foraggio ai cavalli del regio esercito. Roma, 1893.

Capitoli d' oneri per la fornitura dei viveri alle regie truppe. Roma, 1893.

NETHERLANDS.

Wet tot regeling der militaire pensioenen bij de landmagt. (An act regulating military pensions in the army.) Te Breda, 1884.

Reglement op de magazijnen van levensmiddelen en slachterijen. (Regulations on provision magazines and slaughterhouses.) 's-Gravenhage, 1895.

Reglement op de militaire bakkerijen. (Regulations for military bakeries.) 's-Gravenhage, 1895.

SPAIN.

Ejecución industrial del servicio de subsistencias militares. Por E. Mínguez y Ranz. Madrid, 1880.

Estudio de las conservas alimenticias bajo el punto de vista higiénico-militar. Madrid, 1889.

UNITED STATES.

Manual for army cooks. Revised edition. Washington, 1883.

Army paymaster's manual, for the information of officers of the Pay Department of the U. S. Army. Revised to include June 30, 1884. Washington, 1884.

MEDICAL SERVICE.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Reglement für den Sanitäts-Dienst des k. und k. Heeres. IV. Theil. Sanitäts-Dienst im Felde. (Regulations for the sanitary service of the Austro-Hungarian army. Part IV. Sanitary service in the field.) Wien, 1879.

Beilagen zum IV. Theile des Reglements für den Sanitäts-Dienst des k. k. Heeres, betreffend den Sanitäts-Dienst im Felde. (Supplement to above.)

Instruction für den Unterricht über die Gesundheitspflege. (Instruction in sanitary precautions.) Wien, 1881.

Die hygienischen Verhältnisse der grösseren Garnisonsorte der österreich-ungarischen Monarchie. (The hygienic conditions of the larger garrisons of Austria-Hungary.)

II. Budapest.
VIII. Brünn.

Desinfectionsvorschrift für das k. und k. Heer. (Directions regarding the use of disinfectants for the Austro-Hungarian army.) Wien, 1892.

Directiven für die Anlage von Douchebädern in Militär-Gebäuden. (Directions for the establishment of shower baths in military buildings.) 21 pp., 11 plans. Wien, 1892.

Instruction für den Unterricht über die Gesundheitspflege zum Gebrauche in den Unterofficiers- und Mannschaftsschulen. 3. Aufl. (Directions for instruction in hygiene, for the use of schools for noncommissioned officers and enlisted men. 3d edition.) Wien, 1894.

Taschen-Ausgabe der Militär-Vorschriften, zusammengestellt für den Feld-Gebrauch. Organische Bestimmungen für die Militär-Sanität. Instruction zur Vornahme der Prüfungen der auf die Beförderung zu Stabsärzten aspirierenden Regimentsärzte 1. Classe, und Strafbefugnisse der Militär-Ärzte. (Pocket edition of the military regulations, compiled for field use. Organic regulations for the military sanitary service. Instruction for conducting examinations of first-class regimental surgeons who are candidates for promotion to staff surgeons, and the punishing power of army surgeons.) Wien, 1894.

BELGIUM.

Règlement sur le service de santé en campagne. Bruxelles, 1887.

Hôpital militaire, avenue de la Couronne, Bruxelles. Atlas des plans de construction. Bruxelles, [no date]. (Filed in S. G. O.)

Statistique médicale de l'armée belge. Année 1894. 49 pp., 1 pl. Bruxelles, 1895.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Guide pratique du brancardier militaire belge. Publié sous les auspices de l'inspecteur général du service de santé de l'armée. 222 pp. Bruxelles, 1896.

FRANCE.

Règlement concernant l'aménagement des voitures de chemin de fer pour le transport des militaires malades, et ordonnance sur l'équipement des trains sanitaires, du 27 août 1878. Paris, [1878].

Manuel du marin-infirmier. 4me édition. 2 parties. Paris, 1888.

Manuel de l'infirmier militaire. Paris, 1888.

Statistique médicale de l'armée pendant l'année 1891. Paris, 1893.

—— The same, pendant l'année 1893. 437 pp., 7 charts. Paris, 1895.

Décret du 25 novembre 1889, portant règlement sur le service de santé de l'armée. Première partie. Service de santé à l'intérieur. 3me édition. Paris-Limoges, 1893.

Décret du 31 octobre 1892, portant règlement sur le service de santé de l'armée en campagne, avec notices et modèles. Paris-Limoges, 1893.

Note ministérielle du 29 décembre 1893, relative au mode de gestion applicable aux objets de pansement de consommation courante. 31 pp. Paris, 1894.

Instruction sur les mesures à prendre pour l'entretien, la conservation et le renouvellement des approvisionnements du service de santé. pp. 398–411 du *Journal Militaire*. Paris, 1894.

École de l'infirmier et du brancardier militaires. Approuvée le 1er octobre 1894. Paris, 1894.

1re partie. Instruction professionnelle.
2me partie. Instruction technique.
3me partie Théorie des manœuvres.

Hygiène militaire. Conférences d'hygiène. École spéciale militaire. Paris, 1894–95.

Instruction ministérielle du 30 mars 1895, sur l'hygiène des hommes de troupe. Paris, 1895.

Principes d'hygiène militaire. Par le Dr. Charles Viry. 720 pp. Paris, 1896.

GERMANY.

Verordnung über die Organisation des Sanitäts-Korps vom 6. Februar 1873, nebst Ausführungs-Bestimmungen und Nachträgen. (Regulations on the organization of the sanitary corps of February 6, 1873, with executive regulations and supplements.) 33 pp. Berlin, 1879.

GERMANY—Continued.

Das rothe Kreuz in Deutschland. Handbuch der freiwilligen Krankenpflege für die Kriegs- und vorbereitende Friedensthätigkeit. (The Red Cross in Germany. Handbook on volunteer nursing for work in war and preparatory work in peace.) Von Friedrich von Criegern. Leipzig, 1883.

Das rothe Kreuz, seine Vergangenheit und seine Zukunft. Von Gustav Moynier. Aus dem Französischen übertragen von Dr. A. Stange. (The Red Cross. Its past and future. Translated from the French of Dr. A. Stange.) Minden, 1883.

Organisation, Ergänzung, Verwendung und Ausbildung des niederen Sanitätspersonals der Landarmee in Deutschland, Russland, Oesterreich-Ungarn, England, Frankreich, Italien und der Schweiz. Zusammengestellt von Dr. Grimm. Beiheft zum Militär-Wochenblatt. (Organization, recruitment, employment, and training of the lower sanitary personnel of the German, Russian, Austro-Hungarian, English, French, Italian, and Swiss armies. Supplement to the *Militär-Wochenblatt.*) Berlin, 1886.

Unterrichtsbuch für Lazarethgehülfen. (Instruction book for hospital orderlies.) Mit 55 Abbildungen im Text. 272 pp. Berlin, 1886.

Organisations-Plan der freiwilligen Krankenpflege im Kriege. (Plan of organization for volunteer nursing service in war.) Berlin, 1887.

Effets du projectile du nouveau fusil de petit calibre. Exposé scientifique en vue de juger des blessures dans les prochaines guerres. Par Paul Bruns. Traduit de l'allemand par E. Hartog. Bruxelles, [no date].

Krankenträger-Ordnung. (Instructions for bearers.) 113 pp., 4 pl. Berlin, 1888.

Beschreibung der Garnison Cassel, vom Standpunkt der Gesundheitspflege aus ausgestellt. (Description of the garrison of Cassel, from the hygienic point of view.) Berlin, 1893.

Grundriss der Militär-Gesundheitspflege. (Principles of military hygiene.) Von Dr. M. Kirchner. Lieferung 7 und 8. Braunschweig, 1893.

Über die Wirkung und kriegs-chirurgische Bedeutung der neuen Handfeuerwaffen. (On the effect and military surgical significance of the new small arms.) Im Auftrage des Kriegsministers bearbeitet von der Medizinal-Abtheilung des königlich preussischen Kriegsministeriums. Mit 79 Abbildungen im Text, und 1 Atlas mit 17 Tafeln in Photogravüre. Berlin, 1894.

Anleitung zur Gesundheitspflege für den Soldaten. (Hygienic guide for the soldier.) Bearbeitet von Dr. Tobold. Berlin, 1894.

Sanitäts-Bericht über die königlich-preussische Armee, das XII. (k. sächsische) und das XIII. (k. württembergische) Armeekorps. April 1890—März 1892. (Sanitary report on the Prussian army, including the Saxon and Wurtemburg army corps, 1890–92.) Bearbeitet von der Medizinal-Abtheilung des königlich preussischen Kriegs-Ministeriums. Berlin, 1895.

GERMANY—Continued.

W. Roth's Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete des Militär-Sanitätswesens. (W. Roth's annual report on military sanitary affairs.) XX. Jahrgang, 1894. Berlin, 1895.

Arbeiten aus dem kaiserlichen Gesundheitsamte. 12. Band, 2. Heft. (Papers from the imperial health office. 12th vol., part 2.) Berlin, 1895.

Sanitäts-Bericht über die königlich-bayerische Armee für die Zeit vom 1. April 1891 bis 31. März 1893. (Sanitary report on the Bavarian army, 1891–93.) 446, 284 pp. München, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Handbook for visitors to Chelsea Hospital. London, 1885.

Regulations for army medical services, 1890. 2 vols. British War Office, London, 1890.

—— The same. London, 1894.

—— The same. 242 pp. London, 1896.

Revised schedules of hospital equipment. 26 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1889.

—— The same. Amendments. 3 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1890.

Regulations for admission to the army medical staff, together with extracts from the pay warrant and regulations for army medical service as to promotion, rates of pay, and pension. 12 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1890.

—— The same. 12 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1895.

Militia medical staff corps. Memoranda of instructions. 10 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1891.

Report of the army medical department for the year 1891. London, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1892. London, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1893. London, 1895.

—— The same, for the year 1894. London, 1896.

Manual for the medical staff corps. vii, 275 pp. War Office, London, 1894.

Equipment for temporary hospitals established during cholera epidemics. 4 pp. London, Army Orders, Oct., 1894.

Sewage, precipitation. Return showing the number of urban sanitary districts and contributory places in rural sanitary districts in England and Wales in which systems for treating sewage by precipitation are in operation, and whether in such cases the precipitate is of a salable value. London, 1894.

Return for each year from 1870 to 1892 as regards the United Kingdom, and from 1879 to 1892 as regards foreign stations, showing: Average annual strength of troops; admissions of soldiers to hospital; ratio of admissions per 1,000 of mean strength for primary venereal sores, secondary syphilis, and gonorrhœa, respectively; total numbers constantly sick from such causes per 1,000 of mean strength. London, 1894.

Report of committee on Chelsea and Kilmainham hospitals, together with minutes of evidence and appendices. London, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Standing orders for the army medical staff in relation to the medical staff corps. London, 1894.

—— The same. 104 pp. London, 1896.

Gunshot injuries: Their history, characteristic features, complications, and general treatment; with statistics concerning them as they have been met with in warfare. By Surgeon-General Sir T. Longmore, Ret. 2d. edition. xl, 821 pp. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Regolamento del servizio sanitario militare. Roma, 1887.

Istruzione sulla sezione di sanità per le truppe in Africa. Roma, 1887.

Istruzione permanente pel reclutamento del personale direttivo e di assistenza della Croce rossa italiana. Roma, 1889.

Croce rossa italiana. Comitato generale. Regolamento organico. Roma, 1889.

Composizione ed inventario di un ospedale di guerra da 50 letti someggiabile, modello 1891. Roma, 1891.

Croce rossa italiana. Bollettino dell' Associazione per il soccorso ai malati e feriti in guerra. Roma, dicembre 1892.

Regolamento di disciplina per il personale della Croce rossa italiana chiamato in effettivo servizio in tempo di pace. Roma, 1892.

Istruzione per la igiene dei militari del regio esercito. Roma, 1893.

Relazione medico-statistica sulle condizioni sanitarie del regio esercito italiano nell' anno 1892. Compilata dall' ispettorato di sanità militare. 179 pp. Roma, 1893.

—— The same. Anno 1893. 195 pp. Roma, 1894.

—— The same. Anno 1894. 115 pp. Roma. 1895.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Organisation et institutions sanitaires de la République Argentine. Par le Dr. Tiburcio Padilla (fils). 222 pp. Buenos Aires, 1893.

Les sciences médicales dans la République Argentine. Par le Dr. Diogène Decoud. 80, clxv pp. Buenos Aires 1893.

BOLIVIA.

Reglamento del servicio de sanidad militar de Bolivia. Sucre, 1894.

GUATEMALA.

Reglamento al que se sujetarán, para el ejercicio de sus funciones, los médicos-cirujanos militares de la República. Año de 1893. 14 pp. Guatemala, 1893.

VENEZUELA.

Acta de la conferencia celebrada por la Sociedad venezolana de la Cruz roja en el ministerio de relaciones exteriores durante el centenario de Sucre. Caracas, 1895.

NETHERLANDS.

Verslag aan de koningen-weduwe regentes, van de bevindingen en handelingen van het geneeskundig staatstoezicht in het jaar 1891. (Report to the Queen Regent of the findings and transactions of the sanitary commission in the year 1891.) 's Gravenhage, 1894.

Hospitaal-reglement. Voorschriften nopens de inrichting van, alsmede het toezicht, de directie en het administratief beheer over de militaire zieken-inrichtingen. (Hospital regulations. Instructions for the establishment, inspection, management, and administrative control of military hospitals, infirmaries, etc.) 's Gravenhage, 1895.

RUSSIA.

Report of the medical department of the ministry of the interior for the year 1891. St. Petersburg, 1894. (Russian text.)

Report on the sanitary condition of the Russian army for the year 1893. 636 pp. St. Petersburg, 1895. (Russian text.)

SPAIN.

Manual de higiene militar para uso de los oficiales, clases y soldados del ejército. Por S. Luis R. de Huidobro. Barcelona, 1882.

Hospitales civiles y militares. Por Eduardo de Labaig y Leones. 2 vols. (text and atlas). Madrid, 1883.

Reglamento de hospitales militares. Madrid, 1884.

Instrucción para la enseñanza técnica en las experiencias y prácticas de sanidad militar. Madrid, 1892.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Förslag till Fältsjukvårdsreglemente. (Provisional regulations for the care of the sick in the field.) Fältförvaltnings reglemente Nr. 8. Stockholm, 1893.

P. M. i Fältsjukvårdstjenst. (Memorandum on the service of the care of the sick in the field.) Utarbetad af Carl Ekeroth. Stockholm, [no date].

SWITZERLAND.

Règlement sur le service de santé de l'armée suisse. Lausanne, 1888.

Lehrbuch für die Sanitätsmannschaft. (Instruction book for the enlisted sanitary personnel.) Bern, 1890.

UNITED STATES.

What is a hospital corps? By J. van R. Hoff, M. D., captain, U. S. A. 8 pp. Reprint from: *The Me ical News*, March 24, 1888.

The regimental Red Cross corps. A manual for medical officers of the United States militia. By William Thornton Parker, M. D. 24 pp. Salem, 1890.

MILITARY JUSTICE AND LEGISLATION.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Militär-Strafprocess-Ordnung. (Regulations on military criminal procedure.) 2d edition. Wien, 1884.

Taschen-Ausgabe der Militär-Vorschriften, zusammengestellt für den Feld-Gebrauch. (Pocket edition of the military regulations, compiled for field use.)

Vorschrift zur Verfassung der Qualifikations-Listen über Stabs- und Oberoffiziere des Soldatenstandes, dann Kadeten im k. k. Heere, vom Jahre 1883. (Regulations on the preparation of qualification lists for field and company officers of the combatant arms, and cadets, in the Austrian army, of the year 1883.) Wien, 1884.

Organische Bestimmmungen für das Heerwesen für das k. k. Auditoriat vom Jahre 1881. (Organic army regulations for the corps of military justice of the year 1881.) Wien, 1889.

Vorschrift für das ehrenräthliche Verfahren, vom Jahre 1884. (Regulations for procedure in courts of honor of the year 1884.) Wien, 1891.

Gesetz betreffend die Gendarmerie der im Reichsrathe vertretenen Königreiche und Länder, sammt Durchführungs-Verordnung, dann organische Bestimmungen und Dienst-Instruction für dieses Corps. (Law relating to the gendarmery of the kingdoms and countries represented in the Reichsrath, with executive regulations, organic orders, and service instructions for this corps.) 110 pp. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Infanterie. Règlement sur le service intérieur, la police et la discipline. Bruxelles, 1889.

Projet de loi, comprenant les titres I et II du code de procédure pénale militaire. Chambre des Représentants, séance du 16 novembre 1894. Bruxelles, 1894.

CANADA.

Report of the commissioner of the northwest mounted police force, 1889. 188 pp. Ottawa, 1890.

—— The same, 1892. 212 pp. Ottawa, 1893.

—— The same, 1893. 231 pp. Ottawa, 1894.

—— The same, 1894. 247 pp. Ottawa, 1895.

—— The same, 1895. 263 pp. Ottawa, 1896.

How Canada is governed. A short account of its executive, legislative, judicial, and municipal institutions, with an historical outline of their origin and development. With numerous illustrations. By J. G. Bourinot. 344 pp. Boston, 1895.

CUBA.

El procedimiento administrativo en los negocios de ultramar, organizado por real decreto de 21 de septiembre de 1888; y la ley de lo contencioso-administrativo, aplicada á las islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas por real decreto de 23 de noviembre de 1888. 121 pp. Madrid, 1889.

Ley de enjuiciamiento criminal vigente en Cuba y Puerto Rico, anotada por la redacción de la *Revista de los Tribunales*. 688, 126 pp. Madrid, 1889.

CUBA—Continued.

Compilación de las disposiciones orgánicas de la administración de justicia en las provincias de ultramar, precedida de una introducción histórica. Anotada y concordada con la legislación anterior y la de la Península, y con las leyes procesales, y seguida de varios apéndices. 506 pp. Madrid, 1891.

Código penal para las islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico, anotado con la jurisprudencia del tribunal supremo por D. Manuel Ochotorena. 2ª edición. 624 pp. Madrid, 1894.

Ley de enjuiciamiento civil, reformada para las islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico. Aprobada el 25 de setiembre de 1885. Anotada con la jurisprudencia del tribunal supremo. 2ª edición. 715 pp. Madrid, 1894.

FRANCE.

Règlement sur le service intérieur de la gendarmerie. Paris, 1883.

Code de justice militaire pour l'armée de terre. Paris, 1885.

Règlement sur l'organisation et le service de la gendarmerie. 7me édition. Paris, 1886.

Cours de législation. École spéciale militaire. 1re année, 1894–95.

—— The same. 2me année, 1894–95.

Instructions en cas de troubles, d'après les lois et règlements. Édition revue et corrigée. Paris, 1895.

Nouveaux codes français et lois usuelles civiles et militaires. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

GERMANY.

Kriegsartikel. (Articles of war.) Berlin, 1872.

Strafgesetzbuch für das preussische Heer. (Penal code for the Prussian army.) Part 2. Berlin, 1873.

Military penal code (Militär-Strafgesetzbuch) for the German Empire. Issued June 20, 1872; to take effect from October 1, 1872. Berlin. Translated by Maj. W. Winthrop, judge-advocate, U. S. A.

Gesetz betreffend Änderungen der Wehrpflicht vom 11. Februar 1888. (Law of February 11, 1888, on changes in the obligation to military service.) Berlin, 1888.

Deutsche Reichsgesetze in Einzel-Abdrücken. (Imperial German laws in separate numbers.) Nr. 44–51. Militär-und Marinewesen, I.

Anleitung zum Unterricht über Fahneneid, Kriegsartikel und Berufspflichten. (Guide to instructions on the military oath, articles of war, and service obligations.) 2. Aufl. Berlin, 1894.

Verordnung über die Ehrengerichte der Offiziere in der kaiserlichen Marine. (Regulations for courts of honor for officers of the imperial navy.) Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Manual of military law. British War Office, 1887.

—— The same. London, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Information respecting the Gold Coast (Houssa) constabulary. London, Army Orders, March 1, 1889.

Manual for field service. Provost marshals and military police, 1889. 19 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1889.

Notes on points of military law and procedure. 5 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept. 1, 1890.

Rules of procedure. 140 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov. 1, 1893.

Return of the number and proportion to average strength of (1), Courts-martial, distinguishing those in which the officers are only in relation to enlisted; (2), Minor punishment; and (4), Stations. London, 1893.

Military law, its procedure and practice. By Lieut. Col. Sisson C. Pratt. London, 1894.

Report on the discipline and management of military prisons, 1893. London, 1894.

—— The same, 1894. London, 1895.

Eighteenth report of the commissioner of prisons, with appendices, for the year ended 31st March, 1895. In 2 parts. London, 1895.

The Indian articles of war, as modified up to the 1st January, 1895. Calcutta, 1895.

Notes on military law, organization, and interior economy. For use at the Royal Military College. By Capt. C. G. Morrison. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Codice penale per l' esercito del regno d' Italia. Firenze, 1869.

—— The same. Roma, 1882.

Codice penale del regno d' Italia. Con indice. Roma, [no date].

Regolamento di disciplina militare. 3ª edizione. Roma, 1877.

—— The same. 4ª edizione. Roma, 1877.

—— The same. Edizione 1879. Roma, 1879.

—— The same. Edizione 1884. Roma, 1884.

—— The same. Roma, 1885.

Regolamento per le compagnie di disciplina e per gli stabilimenti militari di pena. Roma, 1878.

—— The same. Roma, 1886.

Codice penale militare. Senato del Regno. Roma, 1893.

LATIN AMERICA.

GUATEMALA.

Ordenanza militar para el régimen, disciplina, subordinación y servicio del ejército de la República de Guatemala. 232 pp., 56 blank forms. Guatemala, 1886.

Secretaría de la Guerra. Ley militar de la República de Guatemala, 1893. 40 pp. Guatemala, 1893.

MEXICO.

Ordenanza general para el ejército de la República Mexicana. Formada por el C. General de División Manuel González. 4 tomos. 154 pp.; 296 pp.; 263 pp.; 226 pp.

VENEZUELA.

Estados Unidos de Venezuela. Código militar sancionado el 26 de febrero de 1882, que deroga el de 1873. [109 pp.] Caracas.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

Dictados del derecho de la guerra. Extractados por el general Don Vicente S. Mestre. 205 pp. Caracas, 1893.

NETHERLANDS.

Reglement van krijgstucht of discipline voor het krijgsvolk te lande. Met aanteekeningen en alphabetisch register. (Regulations on military discipline for the land forces. With annotations and alphabetical index.) Door F. E. L. A. Abel. 104 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1894.

SPAIN.

Novísimo manual de procedimientos jurídico-militares. Por J. López y Novella. 5ª edición. Madrid, 1880.

Comentarios al código penal del ejército de 17 de noviembre de 1884. Por P. Buesa y Pisón. Madrid, 1884.

Código penal de la marina de guerra, con algunas notas y concordancias con los códigos penal, común y para el ejército. 192 pp. Madrid, 1888.

Código de justicia militar de 27 de septiembre de 1890, anotado y concordado con la legislación militar anterior, y precedido de una introducción crítica por D. Ramón Sánchez de Ocaña. 591 pp. Madrid, 1890.

Cartilla del guardia civil, redactada en la dirección general del cuerpo. Aprobada el 30 de octubre de 1879. 4ª edicion. Valdemoro, 1893.

Constitución de la Monarquía Española y leyes complementarias. Anotada con numerosas referencias y con la doctrina de varias sentencias del tribunal supremo, y seguida de seis apéndices con las principales disposiciones que completan y explican sus preceptos. 3ª edición. 30 pp. Madrid, 1894.

Leyes constitutivas del ejército y orgánicas del estado mayor-general. Reglamentos de ascensos, recompensas y órdenes militares. Madrid, 1894.

Almanaque militar para 1896. Por Miguel Muñoz Cuéllar, oficial tercero del cuerpo de oficinas militares. Recopilación de leyes, decretos, reales órdenes, circulares, reglamentos, etc., etc. Año 5. 181 pp. Madrid, 1895.

SWITZERLAND.

Articles de guerre. Arrêté du Conseil fédéral du 28 juillet 1854.

Constitution fédérale de la Confédération suisse, du 29 mai 1874, avec les modifications survenues jusqu'au 15 août 1891. 47 pp. Berne [no date].

—— The same. (German text.) 44 pp. Bern, [no date].

Loi fédérale sur la justice pénale pour les troupes fédérales, du 27 août 1851. Lausanne, 1886.

Militärstrafgerichtsordnung. (Regulations for military criminal procedure.) Bern, 1889.

Organisation judiciaire et procédure pénale pour l'armée fédérale. (Loi fédérale du 28 juin 1889.) Lausanne, 1890.

UNITED STATES.

Post regulations for the government of the military prison at Alcatraz Island, Cal. 1886.

Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the third session of the 53d Congress, 1894–95, and recent treaties and executive proclamations. Washington, 1895.

GENERAL.

Oesterreich-Ungarn, Deutschland und Italien mit Bezug auf die Gesetzgebung im Heere. (Military legislation in Austria-Hungary. Germany, and Italy.) Wien, 1890.

GENERAL—Continued.

Les constitutions modernes. Recueil des constitutions en vigueur dans les divers états d'Europe, d'Amérique et du monde civilisé. 2me édition. 2 vols. 686 pp.; 687 pp. Paris, 1891.

MILITIA AND RESERVES.

CANADA.

Statutory provisions. Regulations and orders for the militia of the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa, 1883.

An act consolidating and amending the several acts and relating to the militia and defense of the Dominion of Canada. 32 pp. Ottawa, May 25, 1883.

An act respecting the militia and defense of Canada. 32 pp. Ottawa, 1886.

Department of militia and defense of the Dominion of Canada. Report upon the suppression of the rebellion in the Northwest Territories, and matters in connection therewith, in 1885. 128 pp., 17 pl., 2 maps. Ottawa, 1886.

Department of militia and defense of the Dominion of Canada. Annual report, 31st December, 1890. 235 pp. Ottawa, 1891.

—— The same, 31st December, 1891. 159 pp. Ottawa, 1892.

—— The same, for the half year ending 30th June, 1892. 47 pp. Ottawa, 1893.

—— The same, for the year ending 30th June, 1893. 151 pp. Ottawa, 1894.

—— The same, for the year ending 30th June, 1894. 117 pp. Ottawa, 1895.

—— The same, for the year ending 30th June, 1896. 61 pp. Ottawa, 1896.

CUBA.

Reglamento, voluntarios de Cuba. Real decreto del 7 julio, aprobando el reglamento del instituto de voluntarios de la Isla de Cuba. Madrid, 1892.

Novísimo reglamento del instituto de voluntarios de la Isla de Cuba. Habana, 1892.

GREAT BRITAIN.

The advantages of the militia and the militia reserve. Conditions on which men are invited to join the militia and the militia reserve. 10 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1889.

—— The same. 11 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1890.

Instructions concerning the formation of cyclist sections in volunteer battalions and for the guidance of officers commanding such stations. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1889.

Orders and regulations for volunteers in brigade and regimental camps. London, 1889.

Information respecting the Gold Coast (Houssa) constabulary. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1889.

Report of the committee appointed to inquire into certain questions that have arisen with respect to the militia. London, 1890.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Regulations for the Channel Islands militia. 120 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1890.

—— The same, amendments. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1891.

Instructions for the training and drill of the 1st class army reserve for the year 1891-92. 24 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1891.

—— The same for the year 1893-94. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1893.

—— The same for the year 1894-95. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1894.

The volunteer question. Being the premium essays for the prizes given by the West of Scotland Tactical Society, and also the next best seven essays in order of merit. London, 1891.

Condition of the yeomanry. England, 1892.

Annual return of the volunteer corps of Great Britain for the year 1891. London, 1892.

—— The same, 1892. London, 1893.

—— The same, 1893. London, 1894.

—— The same, 1894. London, 1895.

Schools of instruction. Officers of the Honourable Artillery Company and of the volunteer artillery. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1892.

The militia officer's examiner from rank of lieutenant to field officer. 6th edition. London, 1893.

A guide to the training of infantry volunteers. By Lieut. Col. C. G. A. Mayhew. London, 1893.

Yeomanry cavalry training return, 1892. London, 1893.

—— The same, 1895. 2 pp. London, 1896.

Return showing the establishment of each regiment of militia in the United Kingdom and the numbers present, absent, and wanting to complete, and the number of militia reserve men enrolled and effective, at the training of 1892. London, 1893.

Regulations for the 1st class army reserve, 1893. 60 pp. London, 1893.

Regulations for the militia, 1893. xi, 421 pp. London, 1893.

—— The same, 1894. xi, 379 pp. London, 1894.

—— The same, 1895. xi, 370 pp. London, 1895.

—— The same, 1896. 356 pp. London, 1896.

Regulations for the volunteer force. London, 1893.

—— The same. London, 1894.

—— The same. London, 1895.

Regulations for the yeomanry cavalry. London, 1889.

—— The same. London, 1894.

Report from the select committee on volunteer acts, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. London, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Militia training, 1895. Horse Guards, War Office. 17 pp. London, Feb. 8, 1895.

Militia regiments. Return showing the establishment of each regiment of militia in the United Kingdom, and the members present, absent, and wanting to complete, and the number of militia reserve men enrolled and effective, at the training of 1895. 9 pp. London, 1896.

The volunteers and the national defence. By Spencer Wilkinson. 150 pp. Westminster, 1896.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Manual de la guardia nacional argentina. Compilación de leyes, decretos, ordenanzas y nociones de instrucción militar. La Plata, 1895.

Guía de la guardia nacional. Recopilación del general Manuel J. Campos. 2ª edicion. 292 pp. Buenos Aires, 1895.

NETHERLANDS.

Voorschriften betrekkelijk de nationale militie ten dienste van de landmacht. Verzameld, geordend en voorzien van aanteckeningen en van een alphabetisch register. (Regulations relating to the national "militia," collected, arranged, and annotated, and with an alphabetical index.) Door F. E. L. A. Abel, referendaris bij het Departement van Oorlog. 417 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1885.

Gids voor den milicien-korporaal der infanterie. (Guide for the "militia" corporal of infantry.) Door W. L. de Petit en H. C. Brandt. 46 pp. Te Breda, 1885.

—— The same, der veld- en rijdende artillerie. (For field and horse artillery.) 102 pp. Te Breda, 1888. (With above.)

—— The same, van het 4de Regiment Vestingartillerie. (For the 4th regiment of fortress artillery.) 121 pp. Te Breda, 1889. (With above.)

NETHERLANDS—Continued.

Gids voor den milicien-korporaal bij het korps pontonniers. (For the pontonier corps.) 60 pp. Te Breda, 1889. (With above.)

—— The same, bij het korps torpedisten. (For the torpedo corps. 47 pp. Te Breda, 1889. (With above.)

Gids voor militie- en schutterij-officieren der infanterie. (Guide for "militia" and national guard officers of infantry.) Door W. L. de Petit, kapitain, en H. C. Brandt, 1ste luitenant. Met kaarten en platen. 197 pp., 15 pl., 1 map. 's-Gravenhage, 1887.

Gids voor den milicien der infanterie. (Guide for the infantry militiaman.) Door W. L. de Petit en H. C. Brandt. 8ste, verbeterde druk. 156 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1895.

SWITZERLAND.

Instructions pour le soldat du Landsturm. Berne, 1892.

UNITED STATES.

Regulations for the militia. Washington, 1889.

The National Guard in service. A course of lectures delivered for the instruction of the officers of the District of Columbia National Guard in their duties in field service. Washington, 1891.

The organized militia of the United States. Statement of the condition and efficiency for service of the organized militia. From special reports and other information covering the encampment season of 1893. Military Information Series, No. 3. 171 pp. Washington, 1894.

—— The same, covering the encampment season of 1894. 276 pp. Military Information Division Series, No. 5. Washington, 1895.

—— The same, covering the encampment season of 1895. 322 pp. Military Information Division Series, No. 7. Washington, 1896.

NAVY AND NAVIGATION.

ATLANTIC OCEAN.

Sailing directions for the English Channel. Part 1. South coast of England. U. S. Hydrographic Office. 1872.

The coast of Brazil. Compiled by Lieut. Commander H. H. Gorringe, U. S. Navy. Vol. I. U. S. Hydrographic Office. No. 43. 1873.

Sailing directions for the English Channel. Part 2. North coast of France and Channel Islands. U. S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, 1877.

The navigation of the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico. Compiled by Lieut. Commander. F. M. Green, U. S. Navy. Vol. I. U. S. Hydrographic Office. No. 63. 1877.

—— The same. Vol. I. 3d edition. The West India Islands, including the Bermuda Islands and the Bahama Banks. Hydrographic Office, U. S. N. No. 86. Washington, 1892.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Handbuch über die k. und k. Kriegs-Marine. (Handbook of the Austro-Hungarian navy.) Wien, 1887.

Almanach für die k. und k. Kriegs-Marine, 1891. (Handbook and almanac for the Austro-Hungarian navy for 1891.) 11. Jahrgang. 367 pp. Pola, 1891.

—— The same, 1896. Mit 178 Panzerschiffskizzen. 16. Jahrgang. 454 pp. Pola, 1896.

S. M. Rammkreuzer Kaiserin und Königin Maria Theresa. (Description of the Austrian ram cruiser *Kaiserin und Königin Maria Theresa.*)

Further report on the improvements made in the navigation of the Danube, 1878–93. With plan. London, 1894.

BELGIUM.

Société Cockerill. Notice sur les ascenseurs hydrauliques pour bateaux. Par Ch. Freson, ingénieur. Suivie du procès-verbal des essais des presses de l'ascenseur de la Louvrière. 42 pp., 6 pl. Seraing, 1888.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Règlement de police et de navigation des voies navigables administrées par l'État, 1889. (Extrait du *Moniteur Belge.*) 149 pp. Bruxelles, 1889.

Guide du batelier. Annexe I. Règlements de l'Escaut maritime et de ses affluents à marée. 42 pp., 1 map. Bruxelles, 1893.

—— The same. Annexe II. Modifications et compléments. 179 pp. Bruxelles, 1893.

CANADA.

Sailing directions for Nova Scotia, Bay of Fundy, and south shore of Gulf of St. Lawrence. Hydrographic Office, U. S. N. No. 99. Washington, 1891.

Sailing directions for Gulf and River St. Lawrence and Cape Breton Island. Hydrographic Office, U. S. Navy. No. 100. Washington, 1891.

FRANCE.

Manuel des petites armes et exercices divers.

a. Exercice de la pompe à incendie. Paris, 1877.
b. Manuel du scaphandrier. 3e édition. Paris, 1888.
c. Manuel des tambours et clairons. 4e édition. Paris, 1887.

Manuel des petites armes et exercices divers. Manuel du scaphandrier. 2e édition. Paris, 1885.

Report on the inland navigation and seaports of France, with list of canals and canalized rivers in the United States. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 278, 51st Cong., 1st sess.

Liste des constructions neuves à continuer ou à entreprendre pendant l'année 1895. (Bound with: Budget des dépenses du ministère de la marine, 17 mars 1894.)

Bulletin officiel de la marine. 47me année, 1894. 2 vols. Paris, 1894.

Aide-mémoire de l'officier de marine de Édouard Durassier, chef de bureau au ministère de la marine. Continué par Ch. Valentino. 7me année. Paris-Limoges, 1894.

—— The same. 8me année. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

—— The same. 9me année. 819 pp. Paris, 1896.

Service administratif à bord des navires de l'État. Manuel du commandant comptable et de l'officier d'administration. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

GERMANY.

Beschreibung der Frankfurter Hafenanlage. (Description of the harbor works of Frankfort on the Main. Dedicated to the members of the Congress on Inland Navigation by the mayor of the city of Frankfort.) Frankfurt, a. M., 1888.

Marineordnung. Militärische Ergänzungsbestimmungen zur deutschen Wehrordnung. (Navy regulations. Military complementary provisions of the German regulations for recruiting.) Berlin, 1894.

Die Kriegsmarine, ihr Personal und ihre Organisation. (The navy, its personnel and organization.) Von B. von Werner. Leipzig, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Action taken by the Board of Admiralty with regard to the preparation of designs for first-class battle ships. London, 1889.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Naval review, 1889. British ships of war—dimensions, tonnage, cost, armour, armament, and speed. Extracted from Lord Brassey's Naval Annual, 1888–89. With plans and sectional drawings. London, 1889.

The partial mobilization of the fleet and the manœuvres of 1890. London, 1890.

Regulations and instructions relating to the machinery and boilers of submarine mining vessels. 37 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1890.

Lloyd's register of British and foreign shipping. Particulars of the war ships of the world. 9th revised issue. London, 1891.

The Naval Annual. Edited by Lord Brassey, K. C. B. Portsmouth, 1893.

—— The same, 1894. Portsmouth, 1894.

—— The same, 1895. Portsmouth, 1895.

Iron and Steel Institute. On illustrations of progress in materials for shipbuilding and engineering at the Royal Naval Exhibition. By W. H. White.

Essays on naval defence. By Vice-Admiral P. H. Colomb. London, 1893.

Imperial Defence Act, 1888. (Ports and coaling stations.) Account showing the money raised and issued out of the consolidated fund. London, 1893.

The next naval war. By Capt. S. Eardley-Wilmot. 2d edition. London, 1894.

Lloyd's register of British and foreign shipping. Particulars of the war ships of the world. Extracted from "Lloyd's Register Book, 1894–95." 114 pp. London, 1894.

The brain of the navy. By Spenser Wilkinson. 122 pp. Westminster, 1895.

Lord Charles Beresford on naval defence. Meeting in the town hall. 16 pp. (Reprint from: *Birmingham Daily Post*, March 20, 1896.)

The naval pocket-book. By W. Laird Clowes. With plans. 850 pp. London, 1896.

Torpedoes and torpedo vessels. By Lieut. G. E. Armstrong, late R. N. 287 pp., 12 pl. London, 1896.

ITALY.

Lista delle navi italiane da guerra e mercantili, con i segnali distintivi loro assegnati per l' uso del codice internazionale dei segnali. Situazione al 31 dicembre 1893. 142 pp. Roma, 1894.

—— The same. Situazione al 31 dicembre 1894. 142 pp. Roma, 1895.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

The Rio de la Plata. Compiled by Lieut. Commander H. H. Gorringe, U. S. Navy. U. S. Hydrographic Office. No. 61. 1875.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

Map and profile of the route for the construction of a ship canal from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean, across the Isthmus in the State of Nicaragua. By O. W. Childs. New York, 1852.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

Report of Rear Admiral C. H. Davis in relation to the various proposed lines for interoceanic canals and railroads between the waters of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Washington, 1866.

Report of explorations and surveys for a ship canal, Isthmus of Tehuantepec. Navy Department, Washington, 1872.

The American interoceanic ship-canal question. By Daniel Ammen. Philadelphia, 1880.

The errors and fallacies of the interoceanic transit question. To whom do they belong? By Daniel Ammen. Washington, 1886.

Report of the United States Nicaragua surveying party, 1885. By A. G. Menocal, U. S. Navy. Washington, 1886.

Intelligence report of the Panama Canal. By Lieut. Charles C. Rogers, U. S. Navy. Washington, 1889.

Report of Maj. C. E. Dutton, Ordnance Department, U. S. Army, on the Nicaragua Canal. Senate Misc. Doc. No. 97, 52d Cong., 1st sess.

Compagnie universelle du canal interocéanique de Panama. Rapport présenté au tribunal civil de la Seine. Paris, 1890.

The Nicaragua Canal—the gateway to the Pacific. Published by the Nicaragua Canal Construction Company. New York, 1891.

Maritime Canal Company of Nicaragua. H. R. Rep. No. 3035, 51st Cong., 1st sess.

The key of the Pacific. The Nicaragua Canal, by Archibald Ross Colquhoun. xvii, 443 pp., 19 maps and sections. Westminister, 1895.

MEXICO.

Ordenanza de la marina de guerra de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. 394 pp., 5 pl. México, 1892.

MEDITERRANEAN.

The maritime canal of Suez, from its inauguration, November 17, 1869, to the year 1884. By Prof. J. E. Nourse, U. S. Navy, Washington, 1884.

Suez Canal. Returns of shipping and tonnage, 1890, 1891, 1892.

PACIFIC OCEAN.

Remarks on the coasts of Lower California and Mexico. By Commander George Dewey, U. S. Navy. U. S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, 1874.

The navigation of the Pacific Ocean, China Sea, etc. U. S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, 1875.

The coasts of Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. U. S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, 1876.

The China Sea Directory. Vol. III. Comprising the coasts of China from Hong Kong to the Korea; north coast of Luzon, Formosa Island and Strait; the Babuyan, Bashee, and Meiaco Sima groups; Yellow Sea, gulfs of Pe-Chili and Liau-Tung; also the rivers Canton, West, Min, Yung, Yangtse, Yellow, Pei-Ho, and Liau-Ho, and Pratas Island. 2d edition. London, Admiralty Hydrographic Office, 1884.

PACIFIC OCEAN—Continued.

The China Sea Directory. Vol. IV. Comprising the coasts of Korea, Russian Tartary, the Japan Islands, Gulfs of Tartary and Amûr, and the Sea of Okhotsk; also the Meiaco, Liu-Kiu, Linschoten, Mariana, Bonin, Saghalin, and Kuril islands. 2d edition. London, 1884.

Revised supplement, relating to the China Sea Directory, Vol. III, 2d edition, 1884. London, 1891.

Revised supplement, relating to the China Sea Directory, Vol. IV, 2d edition, 1884. London, 1889.

The methods and results of the survey of the west coast of Lower California. U. S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, 1892.

SPAIN.

Lista oficial de los buques de guerra y mercantes de la marina española, con expresión de sus nombres, señales distintivas, dimensiones y otros datos estadísticos. 139 pp. Madrid, 1892.

—— The same. 137 pp. Madrid, 1893.

—— The same. 141 pp. Madrid, 1894.

—— The same. 135 pp. Madrid, enero de 1895.

Catálogo descriptivo de los objetos que contiene el museo naval, con biografías abreviadas de muchos jefes y oficiales de la armada. Madrid, 1894.

UNITED STATES.

Light-house lists. Atlantic, Pacific, and Lake coasts of the United States. Corrected to Jan., 1879.

Ship canal around the falls of Niagara. H. R. Report No. 1430, 51st Cong., 1st sess.

Raft towing on the Great Lakes. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 22, 52d Cong., 2d sess.

Appropriations for the naval service. H. R. Report No. 2489, 52d Cong., 2d sess.

The Pacific Coast Pilot. Alaska. Part I. Washington, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1883.

Report of the committee to collect information and report upon torpedoes, stationary and movable, and torpedo boats. Committee No. 2. Washington, 1885.

——The same. Appendix. Submarine boats. Washington, 1885.

Report of the committee to collect information and report upon ships of war, their armor and guns, and the steps necessary to enlarge that capacity. Committee No. 4. Washington, 1885.

Report of the committee to collect information and report upon ships of war, their armor, armament, and draught of water; also the navigable draught of entrances of the ports of the country. Committee No. 3. Washington, 1885.

Appendix to report of committee to consider and report upon floating batteries. Committee No. 5. Washington, 1886.

A view of our naval policy and a discussion of its factors. By Commander William Bainbridge-Hoff, U. S. Navy. Reprinted from Proceedings U. S. Naval Institute, March, 11, 1886.

Report of the Board on the Competitive Trial of Armor Plates. 20 pp. Annapolis, Oct. 11, 1890.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting report upon the alleged counterfeit stamping of test pieces of steel plate at the Linden Steel Works. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 75, 51st Cong., 2d sess.

Twenty-third annual list of merchant vessels of the United States, for the year ended June 30, 1891. Washington, 1891.

—— The same. Twenty-sixth annual list, for the year ended June 30, 1894. Washington, 1894.

Message from the President of the United States, relative to the agreement between the United States and Great Britain concerning the naval forces to be maintained on the Great Lakes. 59 pp. Washington, Dec. 7, 1892.

Report of the Commissioner of Navigation to the Secretary of the Treasury. Washington, 1894.

Naval intelligence. By Ensign Charles C. Rogers, U. S. N. Reprinted from No. 27 of the Proceedings U. S. Naval Institute.

Information from abroad. War Series, Office of Naval Intelligence:

No. 1. Operations of the French navy during the recent war with Tunis. Transl. from *L'Année Maritime* (1880–81), by Lieut. M. Fisher Wright, U. S. Navy. 30 pp. Washington, 1885.

No. 2. The war on the Pacific coast of South America between Chile and the allied Republics of Peru and Bolivia, 1879–81. By Lieut. T. B. M. Mason, U. S. Navy. 77 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1885.

No. 3. Report of the British naval and military operations in Egypt, 1882. By Lieut. Commander C. F. Goodrich, U. S. Navy. 340 pp., 79 pl. Washington, 1885.

No. 4. The Chilean revolution of 1891. By Lieut. James H. Sears, U. S. Navy, and Ensign B. W. Wells, jr., U. S. Navy. 66 pp., 4 pl., 5 charts. Washington, 1893.

Information from abroad. General Information Series, Office of Naval Intelligence:

No. 1. Observations upon the Korean coast, Japanese-Korean ports, and Siberia, made during a journey from the Asiatic Station to the United States through Siberia and Europe, June 3 to September 8, 1882. By Lieut. B. H. Buckingham and Ensigns G. C. Foulk and Walter McLean. Washington, 1883. [No copy on file].

No. 2. Report on the exhibits at the Crystal Palace Electrical Exhibition, 1882. By Lieut. F. J. Sprague, U. S. Navy. 169 pp., 22 pl. Washington, 1883.

No. 3. Examples, conclusions, and maxims of modern naval tactics. By Commander Wm. Bainbridge-Hoff, U. S. Navy. 149 pp., 26 pl. Washington, 1884.

No. 4. Papers on naval operations during the year ending July, 1885. 135 pp., 5 pl., 7 charts. Washington, 1885.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

No. 5. Papers on squadrons of evolution and the recent development of naval matériel. Washington, 1888. [No copy on file].

No. 6. Recent naval progress. 346 pp., 22 pl. Washington, 1887.

No. 7. Naval reserves, training, and matériel. 433 pp., 20 pl., 2 maps. Washington, 1888.

No. 8. Naval mobilization and improvement in matériel. 485 pp., 38 pl., 3 maps. Washington, 1889.

No. 9. A year's naval progress. 423 pp., 43 pl., 2 charts. Washington, 1890.

No. 10. A year's naval progress. 491 pp., 46 pl., 4 maps. Washington, 1891.

No. 11. Notes on the year's naval progress. 366 pp., 68 pl., 5 charts. Washington, 1892.

No. 12. The international Columbian naval rendezvous and review of 1893, and naval manœuvres of 1892. 238 pp., 5 charts. Washington, 1893.

No. 13. Notes on the year's naval progress. 458 pp., 142 pl., 7 charts. Washington, 1894.

No. 14. Notes on the year's naval progress. 261 pp., 73 pl., 14 charts. Washington, 1895.

GENERAL.

Flags of maritime nations, from the most authentic sources. 4th edition. Navy Department, Washington, 1876.

Navies of the world. By Lieut. E. W. Very, U. S. Navy. New York, 1880.

The development of armor for naval uses. By Lieut. E. W. Very, U. S. Navy. 591 pp. Annapolis, 1883.

The international code of signals for the use of all nations. American edition. Navy Department, Bureau of Navigation. Washington, 1889.

Report of a tour of inspection of European light-house establishments, made in 1873, by Maj. G. H. Elliot, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 54, 43d Cong., 1st sess.

Report on European dock-yards. By Philip Hichborn, U. S. Navy. Washington, 1889.

La mer territoriale, au point de vue théorique et pratique. Par J.-I. Latour, LL. D. Paris, 1889.

Report of the cruise of the revenue-marine steamship "Corwin" in the Arctic Ocean in the year 1884. Washington, 1889.

The modern light-house service. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 56, 51st Cong., 1st sess. 1890.

Coaling, docking, and repairing facilities of the ports of the world, with analyses of different kinds of coal. Office of Naval Intelligence. 3d edition. 332 pp. Washington, 1892.

ORDNANCE MATERIAL.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Unterricht über Beschirrung für Feld- und Gebirgs-Batterien. (Harness instruction for field and mountain batteries.) Mit 5 Nachträgen. Wien, 1881.

L'artillerie austro-hongroise en 1882. Par A. Bouteron. Paris, 1883.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Handbuch der österreichischen Geschütz-Systeme. (Handbook of the Austrian ordnance systems.) [With an appendix on the field and mountain artillery of Germany, Russia, France, Italy, and Great Britain.] Wien, 1886.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Instruction über die Einrichtung und Verwendung der stahlbronzenen 9 Cm., 15 Cm. und 21 Cm. Mörser. (Construction and employment of 9 cm., 15 cm., and 21 cm. mortars.) Wien, 1888.

Drehbare Panzer für Kanonen in Landbefestigungen. (Revolving shields for cannon in land fortifications.) Von Franz Klotzmann. 142 pp. With atlas of plates. Wien, 1887.

Complete specification. Improvement in machine guns. Invented by Adolf O. von Augezd, Austrian army. London, 1890.

Neueste Konstruktionen auf dem Gebiete der Schnellfeuer- und Maschinen-Geschütze. (Latest constructions in the province of rapid fire and machine guns.) Herausgegeben von einem Artillerie-Offizier. Rathenow, [1890].

Mitrailleuse de 8 mm., système Salvator et v. Dormus, brevet Skoda. Vienne, [no date].

Artillerie-Unterricht für Unterofficiere und Vormeister der Feldbatterien. (Artillery instruction for noncommissioned officers of field batteries.) 5. Aufl. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Artillerie. Règlements sur le matériel de campagne. Chap. I. Service des canons rayés de 8.7 c., et 7.5 c. Bruxelles, 1887.

Krupp et de Bange. Par E. Monthaye. Avec 4 planches et la photographie des usines Krupp. 2me édition. Bruxelles, 1888.

École militaire. Section de l'artillerie et du génie. Cours d'artillerie, première année. Par Jules Devos, capitaine commandant d'artillerie. 2 vols. and atlas. Bruxelles, 1889.

Règlement sur le service des canons rayés de 8,7cm et 7,5cm. Chapitre I. Errata (lithograph copy). Brussels, [no date].

Essais des canons belges. Bruxelles, 1890.

Notice sur les établissements de la Société Cockerill. Liège, 1892.

La fabrique nationale d'armes de guerre à Herstal. Par E. Quinaux. 3me édition. Liège, 1893.

De la réduction du charroi dans les batteries de campagne. Par le major Alfred Bertrang. Liège, 1892.

FRANCE.

Règlement sur le service des bouches à feu. Titre premier: Service des bouches à feu de campagne. Approuvé le 19 février 1875. Première partie: Service des bouches à feu de campagne se chargeant par la culasse. Canons de 5 et de 7. 168 pp. Paris, 1878.

Service du canon de 138 mm. Édition provisoire. 88 pp. Paris, 1883.

Addition au Titre VII du règlement du 17 avril 1869, sur le service des bouches à feu. Instruction sur les manœuvres de la chèvre de place No. 2 (modèle 1875), la manœuvre du cabestan de carrier et l'emploi des chariots à canon No. 1 et No. 2. Approuvée le 31 mai 1879. Renseignements sommaires sur les mouvements de matériel relatifs au canon de 24 cm. 64 pp. Paris, 1881.

FRANCE—Continued.

—— The same. Instruction sur les manœuvres de la chèvre de place No. 1 (modèle 1875.) Approuvée le 18 septembre 1876. Renseignements sommaires sur les mouvements de matériel relatifs aux bouches à feu lourdes. 95 pp. Paris, 1882.

—— The same. Addition au Titre V. Approuvée le 16 août 1875. Canons de 16 et de 19 cm, rayés, en fonte, frettés, se chargeant par la culasse. Obusier de 22 cm., rayé, en fonte, fretté, se chargeant par la bouche. 159 pp. Paris, 1883.

—— The same. Addition au Titre III. Règlement provisoire sur le service du mortier de 220 mm. Approuvé le 7 mai 1881. 62 pp. Paris, 1884.

—— The same. Addition au Titre V. Règlement sur le service de l'obusier de 22 cm. en fonte, rayé, fretté, monté sur affût de côte, en fonte et châssis en fonte à pivot central. Approuvé le 5 août 1885. 63 pp. Paris, 1885.

—— The same. Addition au Titre III. Règlement provisoire sur le service des canons de 120 et de 155 mm. long, montés sur affût de siége muni de frein hydraulique. Approuvé le 25 septembre 1885. 113 pp., 1 pl. Paris, 1885.

—— The same. Addition au Titre III. Règlement provisoire sur le service du canon de 155 mm. court. Approuvé le 7 août 1884. 80 pp., 3 pl. Paris, 1885.

—— The same. Addition au Titre IV. Règlement sur le service du canon-revolver. Approuvé le 9 septembre 1883. 43 pp. Paris, 1885.

—— The same. Addition au Titre III. Règlement sur le service des bouches à feu de petits calibres montées sur affût de siège et de place. Approuvé le 21 juillet 1883. 95 pp. Paris, 1886.

—— The same. Addition au Titre V. Règlement sur le service du canon de 19 cm., rayé, en fonte, tubé et fretté (modèle 1875–76), monté sur affût de côte à frein hydraulique, et sur le service du canon de 24 cm., rayé, en fonte, tubé et fretté (modèle 1876), monté sur affût de côte en fonte. Approuvé le 21 mai 1880. 144 pp. Paris, 1886.

Instruction sur l'emploi du canon à balles dans les casmates pour le flanquement des fossés. Approuvée le 22 juillet 1880. 23 pp. Paris, 1880.

Règlement sur le service des bouches à feu. Titre premier: Service des bouches à feu de campagne. Règlement provisoire sur le service des canons de 80, de 90, et de 95 mm. 2me partie. Approuvée le 18 novembre 1878. 440 pp. Paris, 1884.

—— The same. Règlement provisoire sur le service du canon de 95 mm. monté sur affût de campagne. Approuvé le 20 mai 1878. 110 pp. Paris, 1885.

—— The same. Règlement provisoire sur le service des canons de 80 et de 90 mm. Approuvé le 2 avril 1878. 110 pp. Paris, 1886.

FRANCE—Continued.

Addition au règlement sur le service des canons de campagne. Approuvé le 20 juillet 1883. Batterie de 90, organisée avec des coffres modèle 1880. 143 pp. Paris, 1885.

Règlement sur le service des bouches à feu. Approuvé le 17 avril 1869. Titres III, IV, V et VI. 206 pp. Paris, 1885. Titre VII. 260 pp., 9 pl. Paris, 1885.

Règlement sur le service des batteries de 80 de montagne. Approuvé le 22 mars 1882. 248 pp. Paris, 1886.

Manuel de la mitrailleuse automatique, système Maxim. Nancy, 1889.

Canons semi-automatiques, système Maxim-Nordenfelt. Paris, 1890.

Cours spécial sur le matériel de côte, à l'usage des cadres de l'artillerie de la marine. Par A. Delaissey, colonel d'artillerie de marine. Paris, 1890.

Règlement sur le service des bouches à feu de siége et place. Approuvé le 6 avril 1889. Première partie, Titres I–IV: Service des bouches à feu. 2me tirage. 180 pp. Paris, 1894. Deuxième partie: Matériel. 2me tirage. 200 pp. Paris, 1891.

—— The same. Approuvé le 23 mars 1890. Première partie, Titre V. Manœuvres de force. 288 pp. Paris, 1892.

—— The same. Troisième partie. Approuvé le 4 juin 1892. Renseignements spécialement destinés aux officiers et aux sous-officiers. 188 pp. Paris, 1893.

Les canons à tir rapide de gros calibres. Publié par la Société anonyme des forges et chantiers de la Méditerranée.

Compagnie des Hauts-Fourneaux, Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et des Chemins de Fer. Matériel de campagne de 75 mm. à tir rapide. Note No. 107.

Notes sur les canons longs. Paris, 1893.

Règlement sur le service des canons de 155 long sur affût de tourelle et de casemate. Approuvé le 11 février 1892. Tome premier. 1re et 2me parties. 97 pp. Paris, 1893.

Nomenclature du matériel de l'artillerie et des équipages militaires, au 1 janvier 1890. Tableau indiquant le matériel entrant dans la composition des unités collectives comprises dans le nouveau Chapitre I de la nomenclature "N," approuvé le 7 septembre 1893. Paris, 1893.

Société Anonyme des Forges and Chantiers de la Méditerranée. Matériel d'artillerie Canet. Exposition universelle d'Anvers de 1894. Anvers, 1894.

Règlement sur le service des bouches à feu de côte. Approuvé le 28 juillet 1894. 1re partie. Titres I, II, III, IV. Service des bouches à feu. Paris, [1894].

Instruction sur l'emploi des agrés dont doivent être pourvues les batteries de 80 de campagne appelées à manœuvrer en pays de montagne. Approuvée le 9 juin 1894. 32 pp. Paris, 1894.

Règlement sur le service des canons de 80 et de 90. Approuvé le 4 juin 1893. 192 pp. Paris, 1894.

Bibliothèque du marin. Traité d'artillerie à l'usage des officiers de marine. Par Ernest Nicol. Paris-Nancy, 1894.

FRANCE—Continued.

Règlement sur le service des batteries de montagne. Approuvé le 22 janvier 1894. Tome 1er. 220 pp. Paris, 1894.

L'artillerie à tir rapide en France. Les canons Canet. Par P. Merveilleux du Vignaux. Paris, 1894.

La nouvelle artillerie de campagne à tir rapide de 7.5 de la compagnie Maxim-Nordenfelt. Considérations pratiques par S.-V. Dardier. Nancy, 1894.

Cours d'artillerie. 3me partie, 2me section. Bouches à feu. Par le capitaine A. Lachaussée. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Mai 1894.

Cours d'artillerie. 3me partie. Du matériel. 4me section. Affûts—Voitures et attirails. Organisation des voitures. Texte. Par le capitaine Ch. Gautier. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Juin 1894.

Cours de sciences appliquées aux arts militaires. Fabrication des bouches à feu. Par le capitaine I. Walter. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Juin 1894.

Cours d'artillerie. École spéciale militaire. 1re année, 1894–95.

—— The same. 2me année, 1894–95.

Règlement sur le service du canon de 120 court. Approuvé le 28 mai 1895. 173 pp. Paris, 1895.

Organisation du matériel d'artillerie. Bouches à feu, projectiles, gargousses, fusées, étoupilles, affûts, voitures, armes portatives. Conformément au programme d'enseignement de l'École militaire de l'artillerie, et du génie de Versailles. Par E. Girardon, capitaine d'artillerie. Avec 349 figures dans le texte. 459 pp. Paris, 1896.

Tables analytiques et alphabétiques des matières contenues dans les quarante-six premiers volumes de la *Revue d'Artillerie* (d'octobre 1872 à septembre 1895). 387 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1896.

GERMANY.

Instruction über die Behandlung der Küstengeschütze und ihrer Munition behufs Sicherstellung guter Schusswirkung. (Instructions on the handling of sea-coast artillery and its ammunition for the purpose of securing the proper fire effect.) 66 pp. Berlin, 1874.

Die Schiffs- und Küstengeschütze der deutschen Marine. (The naval and coast ordnance of the German navy.) Von C. Galster. Berlin, 1885.

Les cuirassements rotatifs, affûts cuirassés, et leur importance en vue d'une réforme radicale de la fortification permanente. Par Schumann. Traduction par E. B. 55 pp. Potsdam, 1885. Also atlas of 23 plates.

Gruson's chilled cast-iron armour. Translated by Commander H. H. Grenfell, R. N. 144 pp. London, 1887.

Les affûts cuirassés au polygone du Grusonwerk. Magdebourg, 1887. With atlas of large plates.

Sammlung militärwissenschaftlicher Tabellen. (Collection of military scientific tables, with especial reference to artillery material of the armies and navies of Europe.) Essen und Leipzig, 1887.

GERMANY—Continued.

Les canons Maxim. Extrait des archives pour les officiers de l'artillerie et du génie allemands. Paris, 1889.

Das deutsche Feld-Artillerie-Material. (German field artillery material.) Von R. Wille. Berlin, 1890.

Gruson's Hartgus-Panzer. (Gruson cast-iron armor.) 14 lithographic plates. Magdeburg-Buckau, 1889.

The shielded mountings at the Grusonwerk firing grounds at Magdeburg-Buckau and Tangerhütte. By Julius von Schultz, engineer of Grusonwerk. 2d edition. Part I. 37 pp., 8 pl. Magdeburg, 1889.

—— The same. Part II. Magdeburg, 1890.

The Gruson quick-firing guns, carriages, ammunition, and ballistics. Part I, 1888. Part II, 1890.

Chilled cast-iron armour and minimum-port carriages. The Gruson system. Translated by Capt. E. H. White. 67 pp., 8 pl. London, 1890.

Historical and explanatory notes on the Grusonwerk in Magdeburg-Buckau. 2d edition. Magdeburg, 1890.

Grusonwerk. Montage-Ansichten. (Atlas of 25 large photographs.)

Photographic album of the Krupp Works at Essen.

Anleitung für die Handhabungs-Arbeiten der Fuss-Artillerie. (Guide for the mechanical manœuvres of foot artillery.) Berlin, 1890.

Vorschriften für die Behandlung und Instandhaltung der Schiffsgeschütze. (Regulations for the handling and care of naval guns.) (Ausschl. der Schnelllade-Kanonen, der 8 Cm. Boots-Kanonen L 20, sowie der 3.7 Cm. Revolver-Kanonen) und ihrer Munition an Bord in Dienst befindlicher Schiffe. Berlin, 1891.

Ueber Mannesmannrohre: deren Herstellung, Eigenschaften und Verwendung. (The Mannesmann tubes: their production, properties, and use.) Berlin, 1892.

Krupp v. Canet. A controversy by a German artillerist and a French artillerist. Reprinted from: *Engineering*, London, 1892.

Exhibition catalogue of the cast-steel works of Fried. Krupp; Essen on the Ruhr, Rhenish Prussia. World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.

Sonder-Vorschriften für die Fuss Artillerie. (Special regulations for foot artillery.) 3 vols.

A. Geschützrohre. (Guns.) Berlin, 1892.
B. Laffeten, Protzen, und Fahrzeuge. (Carriages, limbers, and wagons.) Berlin, 1893.
B¹. Beiheft. Supplement. Berlin, 1893.
C. Artilleristische Geräthe und Geschirre. 175 pp. Berlin, 1895.

German armour constructions and French imitations. By J. von Schütz, director of the Grusonwerk. 35 pp., 8 pl. Magdeburg, 1893.

Dienstvorschrift für die Waffenmeister der Feldartillerie. (Service regulations for armorers of field artillery.) Berlin, 1894.

Uebungsgeräths-Vorschrift für Fussartillerie. (Regulations relating to tools and implements of foot artillery.) Entwurf. Berlin, 1895.

Die Krupp'schen Schnelllade-Feldkanonen. (The Krupp quick-loading field guns.) 20 pp., 17 pl. Essen, 1895.

Waffenlehre. (Ordnance and gunnery.) Von R. Wille, Generalmajor z. D. 546 pp., 2 pl. Berlin, 1896.

GERMANY—Continued.

Verwaltungs-Vorschrift für das Material der Feldartillerie. (Administrative regulations for field artillery materiel.) 86 pp. Berlin, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Handbook for 9-pounder rifled muzzle-loading guns of 6 cwt. and 8 cwt. Land service. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 12-pounder breech-loading gun, Mark I. Land service. London, 1891.

Handbook for the 12-pounder gun, Mark I. Land service. London, 1893.

Handbook of the 12-pounder of 12 cwt., A., quick-firing gun. Land service, 1896. 20 pp., 12 pl. London, 1896.

Handbook for the 13-pounder rifled muzzle-loading gun of 8 cwt. Land service. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 20-pounder rifled breech-loading gun, 16 cwt., on garrison sliding carriage and on traveling carriage. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 25-pounder rifled muzzle-loading gun of 18 cwt. London, 1880.

Handbook for the 32-pounder smooth-bore breech-loading gun for flank defense, mounted on garrison sliding carriage and traversing platform. Land service. London, 1885.

Handbook for the 40-pounder rifled muzzle-loading gun of 35 cwt. London, 1889.

Handbook of the 64-pounder rifled muzzle-loading gun of 64 cwt., Marks I, II, III. Land service. London, 1893.

Handbook for the 80-pounder rifled muzzle-loading converted gun of 5 tons, on sliding carriage. Land service. London, 1883.

Handbook for the 64-pounder rifled muzzle-loading converted guns of 58 and 71 cwt. Land service. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 0.45-inch Maxim mountain howitzer chamber machine gun, mounted on carriage, field, machine gun, and parapet mounting. London, 1893.

Handbook for 4-inch rifled muzzle-loading jointed howitzer, Mark I. Mule equipment. Land service. London, 1890.

Handbook of the 4-inch breech-loading guns, Marks V and VI. Land service. London 1890.

Handbook of the 5-inch breech-loading gun, Marks IV and V. Land service. London, 1890.

Handbook for the 6-inch breech-loading guns, Marks IV, V, and VI. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 6.6-inch rifled muzzle-loading howitzer, on bed and ground platform or on siege traveling carriage. Land service. Permanent works. London, 1886.

Handbook for the 7-inch rifled breech-loading guns of 72 cwt. and 82 cwt., on Moncrieff and sliding carriages. Land service. London, 1885.

Handbook for the 7-inch rifled muzzle-loading guns of 6½ and 7 tons, on sliding and Moncrieff carriage. Land service. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 8-inch rifled muzzle-loading howitzer of 70 cwt., Marks I and II, on siege traveling carriage. Land service. Permanent works. London, 1886.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Handbook for the 8-inch rifled muzzle-loading howitzer of 46 cwt., Mark I, on bed and siege platform or on traveling carriage. Land service. London, 1890.

Handbook for the 9-inch rifled muzzle-loading gun of 12 tons. London, 1876.

Handbook for the 9.2-inch breech-loading gun. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 10-inch rifled muzzle-loading gun of 18 tons. Land service. London, 1889.

Handbook for the 10-inch breech-loading gun. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 10-inch B. L. gun, 1895. 96 pp., 33 pl. London, 1896.

Handbook for the 11-inch rifled muzzle-loading gun of 25 tons. London, 1892.

Handbook for the 12-inch and 11-inch rifled muzzle-loading guns of 25 tons. London, 1879.

Handbook for the 12-inch rifled muzzle-loading gun of 35 tons, Mark I, mounted on sliding carriage and platform. Land service. London, 1884.

Handbook for the 12-inch breech-loading 47-ton gun. London, 1891.

Handbook for the rifled muzzle-loading 12.5-inch 38-ton gun, Marks I and II. Land service. London, 1893.

Handbook of the Hotchkiss 2-pounder, 42 mm. mountain gun. London, 1894.

Handbook for the 8-inch R. M. L. howitzer of 70 cwt. for movable armament and armament of works. London, 1895.

Handbook for the 6.3-inch rifled muzzle-loading howitzer for movable armament and armament of works. London, 1895,

Handbook for the 3-pounder Nordenfelt quick-firing gun. Land service. London, 1891.

Handbook of the 3-pounder Nordenfelt quick-firing gun. Land service. London, 1891.

Handbook of the 3-pounder Hotchkiss quick-firing gun. Land service. London, 1892.

Handbook of the 6-pounder Nordenfelt quick-firing gun. Land service. London, 1892.

Handbook of the 6-pounder Hotchkiss quick-firing gun. Land service. London, 1892.

Naval handbook of the Hotchkiss rapid-firing gun, 6-pounder, 3-pounder, and 1-pounder guard-boat gun. London, 1887.

Handbook for Gardner and Nordenfelt rifle caliber machine guns. London, 1891.

Handbook of the 0.303-inch Maxim magazine rifle chamber machine gun, mounted on carriage, etc. London, 1893.

Handbook for the 0.303-inch Maxim rifle chamber machine gun, mounted on carriages, field, machine gun, cavalry and infantry. London, 1893.

Handbook for the 0.45-inch Maxim mountain howitzer chamber machine-gun, on parapet mounting. 1890. London, 1891.

Handbook for the 0.45-inch Maxim mountain howitzer chamber machine gun, mounted on carriage, field, machine-gun and parapet mounting. London, 1893.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Handbook for the 0.45-inch Gatling gun for naval service. 1880. Reprinted. London, 1892.

Handbook of the 4.7-inch quick-firing gun. Land service. London, 1892.

Handbook of the Hotchkiss 75 mm. rapid-firing field gun. London, 1893.

Iron and Steel Institute. On the manufacture of continuous sheets of malleable iron and steel direct from fluid metal. By Sir Henry Bessemer, F. R. S. 12 pp. London, 1893.

Iron and Steel Institute. An undescribed phenomenon in the fusion of mild steel. By F. J. R. Carulla. 7 pp. London, 1893.

Iron and Steel Institute. On the elimination of sulphur from pig iron. By J. Massenez. 8 pp. London, 1893.

Iron and Steel Institute. The metallurgic department. Sheffield Technical School. By B. H. Thwaite. London, 1893.

Iron and Steel Institute. On the constitution of the royal ordnance factories. By William Anderson. London, 1893.

Iron and Steel Institute. The forging press. By W. D. Allen. London, 1893.

Returns showing number, description, etc., of the various rifled iron and steel guns supplied by the war department to the naval and land services from 1859 to 1886. Additional return for the year 1887–88. Royal Gun Factory. London, 1889.

Return of the number of breech-loading guns ordered for imperial purposes (land service) at the present time, specifying the number of each diameter. London, 1889.

Army guns, rifled, iron, and steel. Return showing the number, description, name of designer, place of manufacture, and actual cost of the various rifled, iron, and steel guns supplied to the naval and land services during the year 1892–93. London, 1894.

Specification of William Anderson. Improvements in disappearing mountings for guns. London, 1888.

Method of mounting guns on railway trucks for service thereon. London, 1889.

Corps of Ordnance Artificers. Issued with Army Orders. London, 1889.

Modern naval artillery. London, [no date].

Handbook for military artificers. London, 1889.

—— The same. 7th edition. London, 1894.

Browning field guns and browning steel and wrought-iron rifled guns. 6 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1889.

Instructions for the erection, working, and preservation of hydropneumatic mountings. 15 pp., 1 pl. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1890.

Equipments, etc., for volunteer batteries of position. 28 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1890.

Lists of service ordnance, with details of guns, ammunition, carriages, and slides. War Office, London, 1891.

Remarks on 15-cm. and 6-inch Q. F. guns. Elswick Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Nov., 1892.

Extracts from the Annual Report of Armstrong & Co. for the year 1894. Arms and explosives. London, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Matabele and Chitral campaigns. The Maxim automatic gun in action. London, 1895.

Treatise on military carriages and stores connected with them. 5th edition. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Materiale d' artiglieria italiano ed estero. 2ª edizione. Del maggiore C. Corvetti. 2 vols. (text and plates). Torino, 1888.

Armi a ripetizione e cannoni a tiro celere. Alfeo Clavarino. Torino, 1889.

Trial of Gruson's armour at Spezia in April, 1886. 11 pp. Reprinted from: *The Engineer*, Nos. 1583, 1584, and 1585.

Atlante del materiale d' artiglieria adottato dal ministero della guerra nell' anno, 1892. 2 vols. (text and plates). Roma, 1892.

—— The same, for the year 1893. 2 vols. (text and plates). Roma, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1894. 2 vols. (text and plates). Roma, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1895. 2 vols. (text and plates). Roma, 1895.

NETHERLANDS.

Handleiding voor het af- en opleggen van kanonen van 24 cm. ij., zonder behulp van den kustbok. (Guide for the mounting and dismounting of the 24 cm. iron gun, without the help of the sea-coast gin.) Te Breda, 1882.

Handboek voor onderofficieren en korporaals der niet bereden artillerie. (Guide for the non-commissioned officers and corporals of the non-mounted artillery.) Hoofdstuk I–XIV and XX. Te Breda, 1892–93.

—— The same. Aanhangsel ten dienste van de kustartillerie. (Supplement for the service of the coast artillery.) Hoofdstuk I–V. Te Breda, 1892.

Handleiding voor het beheer, de verantwoording, de aanvulling, het onderhoud en de bewaring van het artillerie-materieel, ingedeeld bij de staven en korpsen van het veldleger. (Guide for the control, accountability, procurement, maintenance, and safe keeping of artillery material, issued to the staffs and units of the field army.) Te Breda, 1895.

PORTUGAL.

Regulamento sobre serviço das bocas de fogo estriadas, contendo o serviço das peças de campanha dos calibres de 8 e 12 cm.; da peça de montanha do calibre de 8 cm.; da peça de campanha do calibre de 12 cm., servindo como peça de sitio. Approvado o 24 de agosto de 1869. Lisboa, 1869.

Regulamento para a administração, fiscalisação e conservação do material de guerra das praças e mais pontos fortificados do continente do reino e ilhas adjacentes. Lisboa, 1871.

Projecto de regulamento sobre o serviço das bocas de fogo de aço estriadas. Lisboa, 1874.

PORTUGAL—Continued.

Projecto de regulamento sobre o serviço das bocas de fogo de aço estriadas do calibre de 9 centimetros. Lisboa, 1876.

Regulamento para o serviço das bocas de fogo de campanha A. E. 8 cm., modelo portuguezo, e A. E. 9 cm., modelo Krupp, approvado em 28 agosto de 1882. Lisboa, 1882.

Regulamento para o serviço das bocas de fogo B. E. P. 12 cm., e B. E. P. 15 cm., approvado em 20 de maio de 1885. Lisboa, 1885.

Regulamento para o serviço das bocas de fogo A. E. 15 cm., modelo Krupp, approvado em 16 de setembro de 1885. Lisboa, 1885.

Regulamento para o serviço das bocas de fogo de montanha B. E. M. 7 cm., modelo 1882, approvado em 17 de janeiro de 1885. Lisboa, 1885.

Regulamento para o serviço das bocas de fogo A. E. 15 cm., modelo Krupp, approvado em 7 de abril de 1886. Lisboa, 1886.

Regulamento para o serviço das bocas de fogo A. E. 28 cm., modelo Krupp, approvado em 9 de outubro de 1886. Lisboa, 1887.

Regulamento para o serviço das bocas de fogo B. E. S. 12 cm., modelo 1884, approvado em 22 de fevereiro de 1888. Lisboa, 1888.

Conclusão do regulamento para o serviço das bocas de fogo B. E. S. 12 cm., modelo 1884, approvado em 22 de fevereiro de 1888. Lisboa, 1889.

RUSSIA.

Emploi des mitrailleuses et canons à tir rapide dans les armées de terre et dans la marine. Par Gustaf Roos. St.-Pétersbourg, 1886.

Die russische Belagerungs-Artillerie. (Russian siege artillery.) By Johann Muika. Wien, 1889.

SPAIN.

Lecciones sobre el material de artillería que se usa en España. Por José de Bascaran y Frederic. 2 vols., text and atlas. Madrid, 1876.

Reglamento para el servicio del cañón de hierro zunchado y de retrocarga de 24 centímetros, modelo 1881. Aprobado en 22 de agosto de 1887. 83 pp., 24 pl. Madrid, 1889.

Colección de láminas de la artillería española. Tomo VI. Madrid, 1892.

—— The same. Tomo VII. Madrid, 1893.

Reglamento para el servicio del cañón Ordóñez H. E, 15 cm. cc., modelo 1885. Madrid, 1893.

Reglamento para el servicio del M. Bc., 9 cm. cc., modelo 1891. Madrid, 1894.

Reglamento para el servicio del C. Ac, 26 cm. cc., modelo 1883, sistema Krupp. Madrid, 1894.

La fábrica de Trubia. Por D. Salvador Ordóñez. Madrid, 1894.

Artillería. Mortero Bc., 15 cm. cc., modelo 1891. 38 pp. Madrid, 1895.

SPAIN—Continued.

Proyecto de reglamento para el servicio del cañón Nordenfelt de 57 mm. de tiro rápido. Madrid, 1895.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Description of the Swedish 8 cm. gun, model 1881. Translated by Carl P. Wennerlof, sergeant, 2d Artillery, U. S. Army. 1885. (MS.)

Fästnings- och Positions-Artilleriet. Reglementen och instruktioner. (Fortress and position artillery. Regulations and instruction.) Stockholm, 1887.

Coupole à éclipse pour un canon à tir rapide de 57 mm. Stockholm, 1889.

Le matériel de guerre de Finspong, Suède. Stockholm, 1889.

Épreuve à outrance d'un tube en acier de Finspong. Stockholm, 1889.

Canon à tir rapide de 57 mm. Stockholm, 1889.

Handbok för Fältartilleriet. (Handbook for field artillery.) Kapitel 4. Fordon (carriages). 122 pp., 11 pl. Stockholm, 1890.

SWITZERLAND.

Matériel des batteries de canons de 8 cm. Berne, 1874. Plates.

Ordonnance sur les pièces, caissons, munitions et équipements des batteries de canons rayés de 8 cm. de l'armée fédérale. Berne, 1875.

Ordonnance des affûts de position pour canons de 8 et 10 cm. de l'armée fédérale. Berne, 1880.

Ordonnance des canons de 12 cm., modèle 1882. Ordonnances des mortiers de 12 cm., modèle 1884. Caissons et caissettes à munition de 12 cm., modèle 1884. Berne, 1887.

Reglement über die Bedienung und Kenntniss des Materials der 8 Cm. Feldbatterien. (Regulations for the service and description of the material of the 8 cm. field batteries.) Bern, 1890.

Règlement provisoire sur le service des nouvelles pièces de 12 cm. et de 8.4 cm. de l'artillerie de position. Lausanne, 1890.

Manuel d'artillerie. Batteries de campagne. Bouches à feu; munitions; affûts et voitures; équipements; service des bouches à feu; tir; organisation; manœuvres; service en campagne. 265 pp. Lausanne, 1890.

Règlement sur le service et la connaissance du matériel des batteries de campagne de 8.4 cm. Neuchâtel, 1891.

UNITED STATES.

Mechanical manœuvres with 13-inch sea-coast mortar, 10-inch smooth-bore Rodman gun, 8-inch siege howitzer. Dyer's method of pointing mortars. Fort Monroe, 1878.

The service and description of Gatling guns. Fort Monroe, 1878.

Description of Gatling guns, caliber .45, with rules and regulations for their inspection. Washington, 1878.

The establishment of steel-gun factories in the United States. By Lieut. W. H. Jaques, U. S. Navy. Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute, vol. x, No. 4. Annapolis, 1884.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Report of the committee to collect information and report upon the capacity of the country to furnish armor and guns and the steps necessary to enlarge that capacity. Committee No. 4. Washington, 1885.

Report of the committee to collect information on gun-carriages. Committee No. 6. Washington, 1885.

Report of the committee to collect information and report upon the various kinds of armor, the penetration and effects of shot upon armor and earth, and guns and their ranges. Committee No. 1. 31 pp., 2 pl. Washington, 1885.

—— Appendix to same. Committee No. 1. 24 pl. Washington, 1885.

Report of the select committee on ordnance and war ships; with an appendix. xxx, 512 pp., 35 pl. Washington, 1886.

Artillery exercises. Class A. Description and service of machine guns, Gardner gun, Hotchkiss revolving cannon, Hotchkiss 1.65-inch breech-loading mountain gun, 0.45-inch Gatling guns, old and new models. By Capt. John H. Calef. Fort Monroe, 1886.

Material for field artillery for the United States Army. By Lieut. A. D. Schenck. Fort Monroe, 1886.

Notes on the construction of ordnance, No. 53. Principal dimensions and elements of fire of modern rifled cannon. Washington, 1890.

Report of the Board on Gun Factories and Steel Forgings for High-power Guns. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 16, 51st Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1890.

Descriptive catalogue of war material manufactured by the Hotchkiss Ordnance Company. [No place, no date.]

Hotchkiss revolving cannon. The general system, the light field gun and carriages, and the service of the light field gun. Prepared by Lieut. C. L. Best, jr. [No place, no date.]

The Graydon aërial torpedo-thrower for modern military and naval warfare. [No place, no date.]

The Graydon inventions in modern warfare. Opinions of the press and of prominent military and naval officers of Europe and America. [No place, no date.]

The resistance of guns to tangential rupture. [Artillery Circular A, 1892.] Washington, 1892.

Interior ballistics. By Colonel Pashkievitsch. Translated from the Russian by Lieut. Tasker H. Bliss, 1st Artillery. [Artillery Circular B, 1892.] Washington, 1892.

Whistler's graphic tables of fire, with chart. By Lieut. G. N. Whistler, 5th Artillery. [Artillery Circular C, 1892.] Washington, 1892.

The most suitable powder for use in the 8-inch M. L. rifle. By Lieut. G. N. Whistler, 5th Artillery. [Artillery Circular A, 1893.] Washington, 1893.

Course of instruction for artillery gunners:

Gunpowder and high explosives. By Lieut. Willoughby Walke, 5th Artillery. [Artillery Circular B, 1893.] Washington, 1893.

Electricity and its applications in artillery practice. By Lieut. George L. Anderson, 4th Artillery. [Artillery Circular C, 1893.] Washington, 1893.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Course of instruction for artillery gunners—Continued.

The use of meteorological instruments. By Capt. Chas. E. Kilbourne, Signal Corps. [Artillery Circular D, 1893.] Washington, 1893.

Range and position finding. By Lieut. Henry L. Harris, 1st Artillery. [Artillery Circular E, 1893.] Washington, 1893.

Ballistics. By Capt. James M. Ingalls, 1st Artillery. [Artillery Circular F, 1893.] Washington, 1893.

Supplement to Artillery Circular F, 1893. Washington, 1895.

Permanent works and their attack by siege operations. By Capt. James Chester, 3d Artillery. [Artillery Circular G, 1893.] Washington, 1893.

Mathematics. By Lieut. Arthur Murray, 1st Artillery. [Artillery Circular H, 1893.] Washington, 1893.

Modern guns and mortars adopted in the United States land service, their carriages, projectiles, fuzes, and sights. By Capt. Chas. C. Morrison, Ordnance Department, and Capt. James C. Ayres, Ordnance Department. [Artillery Circular I, 1893.] Washington, 1895.

Some tests of the magnetic qualities of gun steel. By Lieut. George O. Squier. Reprinted from *Electric Power*. December, 1894. [No plate, no date.]

Fourth report of the Board of Ordnance and Fortification to the Secretary of War. Washington, 1894.

Handbook of the 1-pounder Hotchkiss rapid-firing gun, American model, 1894. [No plate, no date.]

Handbook of the 6-pounder Hotchkiss rapid-firing gun, American model of 1894. [No place, no date.]

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Pratt & Whitney Company improved Gardner machine gun for use on land and at sea. Hartford, Conn., 1894.

GENERAL.

Comparisons of the armaments of European nations, describing their systems of artillery. By Lieut. A. D. Schenck, 2d Artillery. Fort Monroe, 1886.

New ordnance material and armor material in Europe. Official report to the U. S. War Department. By Capt. William H. Bixby, Corps of Engineers. New York, 1886.

Die Feld- und Gebirgs-Artillerien der europäischen Staaten im Jahr 1890. (Field and mountain artillery of European nations in 1890.) Wien, 1890.

L'artillerie de campagne et de montagne dans les États de l'Europe. Par J. Schubert. Traduit, annoté et mis à jour par le capitaine commandant Bodenhorst de l'artillerie belge. Paris, 1892.

Vue générale sur l'artillerie actuelle. Mémoire rédigé pour le Congrès international d'ingénieurs tenu à l'exposition de Chicago. Par Gaston Moch. viii, 221 pp. Paris, 1895.

A general review of existing artillery. A lecture prepared for the International Congress of Engineers at Chicago. By Gaston Moch. Translated in the Military Information Division, A. G. O. New York, 1893.

ORGANIZATION AND DISTRIBUTION.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA.

The Abyssinian army. Intelligence Branch, War Office. 5 pp. London, 1887.

L'esercito abissino, usi e costumi. Di L. Sambon, con illustrazioni di E. Dalbono e A. Terzi. 64 pp. Roma, 1896.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Die Organisation der bewaffneten Macht. (The organization of the armed forces. Abstract from: *Militär-Handbibliothek für Officiere, Cadeten und Einjährig-Freiwillige.*) 4. Aufl. Wien, 1887.

Leitfaden zum Unterrichte in der Heeres-Organisation. (Guide to instruction in army organization.) Von Eduard Seling. Berichtigt von Ludwig Uhle, Hauptmann. 9. Aufl. viii, 418 pp., 2 tab. Wien, 1889.

Tabelle relative alla costituzione dell' esercito austro-ungarico. 5ª edizione. Roma, 1891.

Seidel's kleines Armee-Schema. (Seidel's condensed organization and distribution list.) Dislocation und Eintheilung des k. u. k. Heeres, der k. u. k. Kriegsmarine, der k. k. Landwehr, und der königlich ungarischen Landwehr. 137 pp. Wien, Mai 1892.

—— The same. 143 pp. Wien, November 1893.

—— The same. 130 pp. Wien, November 1894.

—— The same. 139 pp. Wien, November 1895.

Organische Bestimmungen für die Armee im Felde. (Organic regulations for the army in the field.) Wien, 1893.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Das Heerwesen der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie. Für den Unterricht und das Selbst-Studium dargestellt. Von Carl Glückmann. (The military system of the Austro-Hungarian monarchy. Prepared for instruction and private study. By Carl Glückmann.) 4. Aufl. Wien, 1895.

Organization, equipment, and training of the Austro-Hungarian army. By Capt. O. L. Hein, 1st Cavalry. In 5 parts. (MS.)

L'armée autrichienne. (Extract from: *La Revue Suisse.*) 21 pp. Lausanne, Feb., 1895.

Übersichts-Karte der Dislocation des k. u. k. österr.-ung. Heeres und der Landwehren im Jahre 1895–96. (Map showing the dislocation of the Austro-Hungarian army and Landwehrs for the years 1895–96.) Massstab 1:1,500,000.

BALKAN STATES.

The armed strength of Roumania. With a map. Compiled in the intelligence division of the British War Office. 63 pp. London, 1888.

Handbook of the armies of the minor Balkan States—Roumania, Servia, Bulgaria, Montenegro, and Greece. Prepared in the intelligence division of the British War Office. 61 pp. London, 1891.

Ordre de bataille und Dislocations-Uebersicht der Heere der Balkan-Staaten mit Anfang 1893. (Composition

BALKAN STATES—Continued.

and organization and sketch of the armies of the Balkan states at the commencement of 1893.) (Separat-Abdruck aus der *Minerva*.) Wien, 1893.

Handbook of the armies of Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, Roumania, and Servia. Prepared in the intelligence division of the War Office. By Captain W. E. Fairholme and Captain Count Gleichen. London, 1895.

BELGIUM.

The armed strength of Belgium. Prepared in the intelligence branch of the British War Office. 195 pp., 2 maps. London, 1882.

Organisation des cadres de l'armée sur le pied de paix. Bruxelles, 1889.

Situation militaire de la Belgique en 1894. Discours prononcés par le général Brialmont à la Chambre des Représentants. Avec notes et additions. Bruxelles, 1894.

Composition sur le pied de guerre des corps et services de l'armée. 109 pp. Bruxelles, 1895.

CHINA.

China's Wehrmacht. Von D. W. Putjata. Aus dem Russischen übersetzt von St. Ritter von Ursyn-Pruszyński. (The armed strength of China. By D. W. Putjata. Translated from the Russian by St. Chevalier de Ursyn-Pruszyński.) 82 pp., 4 maps. Wien und Leipzig, 1895.

DENMARK.

The armed strength of Denmark. Compiled in the topographical branch of the quartermaster-general's department. London, 1874.

FRANCE.

The armed strength of France. Compiled in the intelligence branch of the British War Office. London, 1877.

Rôle and organization of sea-coast batteries. By Capt. V. Fabre, French Artillery. Translated from the *Revue d'Artillerie* by Lieut. E. M. Weaver, 2d Artillery. 62 pp. Fort Monroe, 1890.

Dislokations Karte der französischen Kriegsmacht. Von E. von Tröltsch. (Distribution chart of the French forces.) 5th edition. Berlin, 1891.

Handbook of the French army. Prepared in the intelligence division of the British War Office, by Capt. G. A. K. Wisely. 155 pp., 7 pl. London, 1891.

Manuel de l'organisation de l'armée et du fonctionnement des services militaires, à l'usage des états-majors, chefs de corps et officiers de toutes armes. Par Ch. Lassalle. 1292 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1892.

Code-manuel des lois organiques de l'armée. No. 2. Loi du 24 juillet 1873, relative à l'organisation générale de l'armée. 3me édition. 86 pp. Paris, 1893.

—— The same. No. 6. Loi du 13 mars 1875, relative à la constitution des cadres et des effectifs de l'armée active et de l'armée territoriale. 85 pp. Paris, 1893.

FRANCE—Continued.

Répartition et emplacement des troupes de l'armée française. Paris, 1893.

—— The same, for 1894. Paris, le 1er novembre 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. Paris, 1895.

Die französische Armee in Krieg und Frieden. (The French army in war and peace.) Von Moritz Exner. 2. Aufl. Berlin, 1894.

Considérations sur les forces militaires de la France. Par H. P. L. 24 pp. Paris, 1894.

Organisation et service du train. Fonctionnement des services auxiliaires de l'armée. Par E. Girardon. vi, 363 pp., 42 pl. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

Die französische Armee im Felde. (The French army in the field.) (Organisation, Felddienst und Kampfesformen.) 79 pp. Berlin, 1896.

GERMANY.

The armed strength of the German Empire. Prepared in the intelligence division of the British War Office. In 2 parts. 2d edition. London, 1888.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der Heeresorganisation auf den königlichen Kriegsschulen. (Guide for instruction in army organization at the royal war schools.) 3. Aufl. 64 pp. Berlin, 1889.

—— The same. 5. Aufl. 57 pp. Berlin, 1894.

—— The same. 6. Aufl. 57 pp. Berlin, 1895.

Tabelle relative alla costituzione delle forze militari dell' Impero Germanico. Roma, 1894.

Die neue Militärvorlage, geschichtlich und statistisch erläutert. (The new army bill, historically and statistically explained.) Von Eugen Richter. Berlin, 1890.

Eintheilung und Standorte des deutschen Heeres und der kaiserlichen Marine. (Organization and stations of the German army and navy.) Berlin, 1890.

—— The same, for 1893. Berlin, Oktober 1893.

Dislokations-Karte der Truppen- und Landwehr-Bezirke des deutschen Heeres. (Dislocation map of the troop and Landwehr districts of the German army.) Dresden, 1890.

L'Allemagne et l'armée allemande. Livret de campagne. Par Jean Povolni. 108 pp. Paris, 1891.

Das deutsche Reichsheer und die kaiserliche Marine. Nebst Anhang: Die kaiserlichen Schutztruppen für Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, Deutsch-Südwestafrika, und Kamerun. (The German army and the imperial navy, with a supplement: The imperial colonial troops for German East-Africa, Southwest Africa, and Cameroon.) Kassel, 1895.

Eintheilung und Standorte der kaiserlich deutschen Marine. Nebst Anhang: Die kaiserlichen Schutztruppen für Deutsch-Ostafrika, Deutsch-Südwestafrika und Kamerun. (Organization and stations of the Imperial German navy, with supplement: The imperial colonial troops for the African possessions.) VI. Jahrgang. [No place, 1895].

Eintheilung und Standorte des deutschen Reichsheeres. (Organization and stations of the Imperial German army.) VI. Jahrgang. [No place, 1895].

GERMANY—Continued.

L'armée allemande. Par le capitaine Ch. Speckel et le lieutenant G. Foliot. 319 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Military forces of the Crown, their administration and government. By C. M. Clode. 2 vols. 596 pp; 804 pp. London, 1869.

Report of the committee on the organization of the Royal Artillery, with minutes of evidence and appendices. London, 1888.

Field army establishments. 211 pp. London, Army Orders, July 1, 1888.

Establishments of the Royal Artillery for 1889–90. 23 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1889.

Regimental establishments for the regular and auxiliary forces (except the Royal Artillery). 1889–90. Special Army Orders, 1889.

Establishments of the regular and auxiliary forces (except Royal Artillery) for 1889–90. 100 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1889.

—— The same, for 1890–91. 111 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1890.

—— The same, for 1891–92. 101 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1891.

Field army establishments. Home Defense, 1890. 119 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1890.

—— The same. London, 1892.

—— The same. Service abroad. London, 1892.

Changes in establishments of the regular and militia forces for 1890–91. 9 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1890.

—— The same, for 1891–92. 8 pp. London, Army Orders Dec., 1891.

—— The same, for 1892–93. 9 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1892.

Australasia. Correspondence relating to the inspection of the military forces of the Australasian colonies, by Maj. Gen. J. Bevan Edwards. London, 1890.

Statement showing the variation of the numbers of Her Majesty's British forces, and explanations of differences. 1890–91. London, 1891.

—— The same. 1891–92. London, 1892.

The British army and our defensive position in 1892. Founded on speeches and memoranda and on Parliamentary papers and returns. With a preface by the Right Hon. E. Stanhope, secretary of state for war. 106 pp. London, 1892.

Regimental establishments of the regular forces, militia, yeomanry, cavalry, and volunteer corps for 1892–93. 115 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1892.

—— The same, for 1893–94. 115 pp. London, Army Orders, Aug., 1893.

Dislocations-Karte der indo-britischen Streitkräfte in Ost-Indien, und der russischen Streitkräfte in Asien. (Map showing the distribution of the British forces in India and of the Russian army in Asia.) Wien, 1892.

Regulations for mobilization for home defence (regular forces). 67 pp. London, Army Orders, Aug. 10, 1892.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

Regulations for mobilization for home defence (regular forces). 69 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov. 16, 1894.

Mobilization tables for home defence. Appendix L. List of militia, yeomanry, and volunteer units, showing the allotment of each unit on mobilization. 30 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb. 1, 1893.

Preliminary return of the British army for the year 1892. London, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1893. London, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1894. London, 1895.

—— The same, for the year 1895. London, 1896.

The army book for the British Empire. A record of the development and present composition of the military forces and their duties in peace and war. By Lieut. Gen. W. H. Goodenough and Lieut. Col. J. C. Dalton. 612 pp., 2 maps. London, 1893.

General annual return of the British army for the year 1893. London, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1894; with abstracts for the years 1875 to 1894, inclusive. London, 1895.

Regimental establishments of the regular forces, Honorable Artillery Company of London, militia, yeomanry, cavalry, and volunteer corps, for 1894–95. 115 pp. London, Army Orders, July, 1894.

Field artillery, its equipment, organization, and tactics. By Lieut. Col. Sisson C. Pratt. Brackenbury's Military Handbooks, Vol. III. 5th edition. London, 1895.

Das englische Heer einschliesslich der Kolonialtruppen in seiner heutigen Gestaltung. (The English army including the colonial troops in its present shape.) Von Hauptmann le Juge. Leipzig, 1896.

The British army and the business of war, 1896. By Col. T. Sturmy Cave and Capt. Louis Tebbutt. 40 pp. Aldershot, 1896.

ITALY.

Istruzione pel riparto delle compagnie, degli squadroni e delle batterie. Roma, 1885.

Leggi di ordinamento del regio esercito, 14 luglio, 1887. Tabelle graduali e numeriche di formazione del regio esercito e dei servizi dipendenti dall' amministrazione della guerra. Roma, 1887.

Italien's Wehrkraft. Von Eugen Schuler. (The armed strength of Italy.) 286 pp. Wien, 1889.

Handbook of the Italian army. Prepared in the intelligence division of the British War Office. 86 pp. London, 1891.

Stanze dei corpi al 5 febbraio 1894. Circoscrizione territoriale militare e sedi dei vari comandi, uffici, istituti, ecc., al 5 febbraio 1894.

JAPAN.

The armed strength of Japan. Compiled in the intelligence branch of the British War Office. 41 pp., 2 pl., 1 map. London, 1886.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Estudio de la organización de los ejércitos europeos y proyecto de reformas para el ejército argentino. Por el coronel Ernesto Rodríguez. 432 pp. Madrid, 1890.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

Proposición militar de actualidad. Al ciudadano armado. Dedicada á sus compañeros de armas del ejército nacional argentino. Por el coronel Juan Solá. 22 pp. Salta, 1891.

MEXICO.

Secretaría de estado del despacho de guerra y marina. Año de 1895. Departamento de artillería. Decretos relativos á la organización del ejército y armada nacionales. México, 1895.

NETHERLANDS.

The armed strength of the Netherlands and their colonies. Compiled in the intelligence branch of the British War Office. 182 pp., 2 maps. London, 1887.

De Indische infanterie. Beschouwingen en voorstellen (The Indian infantry. Reflections and propositions.) Van W. A. Coblijn. 84 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1887.

—— The same. Nadere beschouwingen. (Further reflections.) 184 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1887.

Proeve eener organisatie van Nederland's weermiddelen. (Essay on an organization of the means of defense of the Netherlands.) Door J. H. Kromhout. 223 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1894.

Organisatiën. I. Vredesorganisatiën. II. Oorlogsorganisatiën. (Organization. I. Peace organization. II. War organization.) 's-Gravenhage, 1894.

Neerlands leger. (The army of the Netherlands.) 15de uitgave. Uitgegeven op last van het departement van oorlog. 428 pp. 's-Gravenhage, 1896.

PORTUGAL.

The armed strength of Portugal. Prepared in the intelligence branch of the British War Office. 104 pp., 1 map. London, 1887.

RUSSIA.

Dragoon regiments of the Imperial Russian army. Organization. St. Petersburg, 1885. (Russian text.)

The armed strength of Russia. With 2 maps. Prepared in the intelligence branch of the British War Office. London, 1886.

Die russische Armee im Felde. Organisation. (The Russian army in the field. Organization.) Mit 18 Figuren. 81 pp., 11 pl. Wien, 1888.

Handbook of the Russian army. Prepared in the intelligence division of the British War Office. 64 pp. London, 1889.

Handbook of the Russian troops in Asia. Prepared in the intelligence division of the British War Office. 73 pp., 3 pl. London, 1890.

Die russische Armee in Krieg und Frieden. (The Russian army in peace and war.) 133 pp., 1 pl., 1 map. Berlin, 1890.

Truppenbewegungen und Dislokations-Verhältnisse in der russischen Armee. (Movements of troops and dislocation of the Russian army.) Jan., 1887–Nov., 1889. Nach offiziellen russischen Quellen bearbeitet von E. S. Hannover, 1890.

RUSSIA—Continued.

Ordre de bataille der Heere Europa's. II. Eintheilung, Stärke und Dislocation der russischen Armee in graphischer Darstellung. (Composition and organization of the armies of Europe. II. Organization, strength, and dislocation of the Russian army graphically represented.) Leipzig, [no date].

Dislocations-Karte der indo-britischen Streitkräfte in Ost-Indien, und der russischen Streitkräfte in Asien. (Map showing the distribution of the British forces in India and of the Russian army in Asia.) Wien, 1892.

Handbook of the military forces of Russia, prepared in the intelligence division of the War Office, by Capt. J. M. Grierson, R. A. 208 pp., 12 pl. London, 1894.

Dislokations-Karten der gesammten russischen Armee und tabellarische Uebersichten der Eintheilung der russischen Armee in Europa und in Asien. (Dislocation maps of the entire Russian army and tables showing the organization of the Russian army in Europe and Asia.) Entworfen von Hauptmann Bober. Berlin, 1895.

Eintheilung und Dislokation der russischen Armee. Nach russischen offiziellen Quellen bearbeitet. (Organization and dislocation of the Russian army compiled from official Russian sources.) Von v. C.-M. 1. Jahrgang. 19 pp. Leipzig, 1896.

SPAIN.

Reglamentos orgánicos del cuerpo de carabineros del reino y veteranos. Madrid, 1870.

The armed strength of Spain. Compiled in the intelligence branch of the British War Office. London, 1883.

Manual del carabinero. 4ª edición. Madrid, 1893.

Organización militar de España y algunas potencias extranjeras. Por E. Ruiz Fornells y A. Melgar Mata. Texto para la Academia general militar. 226 pp., 2 tab. Toledo, 1893.

Compendio de organización y legislación militar. Por el coronel D. Rafael Alamo Castillo. Manresa, 1894.

Extracto mensual de organización militar de España. Datos relativos á la organización, mando y distribución del ejército y al presupuesto de guerra. Madrid, diciembre de 1895.

Ejército de operaciones de la Isla de Cuba. Situación de sus fuerzas. Madrid, noviembre de 1895.

Datos relativos á la organización, mando y distribución del ejército y al presupuesto de guerra. Madrid, 25 abril de 1895.

—— The same. Madrid, 27 mayo de 1895.

—— The same. Madrid, 29 julio de 1895.

—— The same. Madrid, 1º febrero de 1896.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

The armed strength of Sweden and Norway. Compiled at the topographical branch of the quartermaster-general's department. With map. London.

Lärobok i Sveriges härordning för arméens underbefälskolor. (Text book on Swedish army organization for the subordinate non-commissioned officers' schools of the army.) Stockholm, 1893.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY—Continued.

The military system of Sweden. Typewritten report by Lieut. Henry T. Allen, 2d Cavalry. Washington, October, 1895.

SWITZERLAND.

Organisation militaire de la Confédération suisse. Du 13 novembre 1874. Lausanne, 1888. (English translation on file in M. I. D.)

—— The same. German text. Bern, 1887.

Eintheilung der schweizerischen Armee. (Organization of the Swiss army.) Bern, March 1, 1888.

Eintheilung der bewaffneten Korps und der Pionniere des schweizerischen Landsturms. Répartition des corps armés et des pionniers du Landsturm suisse. Berne, 1888.

The armed strength of Switzerland. With a map. Prepared in the intelligence division of the British War Office. 294 pp. London, 1889.

Das Wehrwesen der Schweiz. (The military system of Switzerland.) Von J. Feiss. 3. Aufl. Zürich, 1895.

TURKEY.

Handbook of the Turkish army. Prepared in the intelligence division of the British War Office by Capt. C. E. Callwell, R. A. 37 pp., 1 map. London, 1892.

The Ottoman Empire and its tributary states, excepting Egypt, with a sketch of Greece. Compiled by Capt. W. S. Cooke. With maps. London, [no date].

L'organisation militaire de l'Empire Ottoman. Par Léon Lamouche, capitaine du génie. Paris, 1895.

UNITED STATES.

The personnel of sea-coast defense. By Prof. Peter S. Michie. New York, 1887.

A bill to reorganize the artillery and infantry of the Army, and to increase its efficiency. Senate Calendar No. 292. Report No. 231, 52d Cong., 1st sess.

Reorganization of the artillery and infantry of the Army. H. R. Report No. 2354, 52d Cong., 2d sess.

GENERAL.

Militär-Statistische Tabellen aller souveränen Länder der Erde. (Military statistical tables of all the sovereign countries of the world.) 3. Aufl. Leipzig, [no date].

—— The same. 4. Aufl. 87 pp. Leipzig, [no date].

The armies of Asia and Europe: embracing official reports on the armies of Japan, China, India, Persia, Italy, Russia, Austria, Germany, France, and England. By Emory Upton, Bvt. Major General, U. S. Army. 376 pp. New York, 1878.

L'état militaire des principales puissances étrangères, au printemps de 1886. Allemagne, Angleterre, Autriche, Espagne, Italie, Russie. Par S. Rau. 4me édition. 543 pp. Paris, 1886.

—— The same, au printemps de 1894. Allemagne, Angleterre, Autriche-Hongrie, Belgique, Espagne, Italie, Russie, Suisse. 6me édition, augmentée et mise à jour par J. Lauth, capitaine du service d'état-major. 688 pp. Paris-Nancy, 1894.

Vergleichende Darstellung der Stärken-Verhältnisse der europäischen Heere im Frieden. (Graphic presentation of the comparative strengths of European armies in time of peace.) Berlin, 1890.

Die Armeen der europäischen Staaten, nach Truppeneintheilung und Standquartieren. (The armies of the European states, showing division and location of troops.) 124 pp. Hannover, 1890.

—— The same. Hannover, 1891.

Puissance militaire des états de l'Europe. Considérations militaires; organisations défensives; chemins de fer; armées et marines. Par J. Molard. 425 pp. Paris, 1893.

—— The same. Appendice: La nouvelle loi militaire allemande; essai de parallèle entre les armées française et allemande. 40 pp. Paris, 1893.

The armies of to-day. A description of the armies of the leading nations at the present time. 438 pp. London, 1893.

RECRUITING.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Übersicht der regelmässigen Ergänzungen, welche die bestehenden Stellungsbezirke Oesterreich-Ungarns an Truppen und Anstalten für das stehende Heer, für die Kriegsmarine und für den Landsturm zu leisten haben. Wien, 1888.

FRANCE.

Instruction du 17 mars 1890, sur l'aptitude physique au service militaire. Paris, 1890.

Compte rendu sur le recrutement de l'armée pendant l'année 1893. Paris, 1894.

—— The same, for 1894. Paris, 1895.

Recrutement de l'armée. Décrets, circulaires et notes ministérielles relatifs aux engagements volontaires et aux rengagements. 4me édition. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

FRANCE—Continued.

Conscriptions militaires. Tableaux synoptiques de la division militaire de la France, dressés d'après les documents officiels. Par Ch. Lassalle. Nouvelle édition. 134 pp., 2 pl. Paris, 1895.

Règlement et décret du 23 mars, 1894, sur le recrutement, la répartition, l'instruction, l'administration et l'inspection des officiers des réserve et des officiers de l'armée territoriale, suivi du programme des connaissances exigées et de la circulaire du 11 avril 1894, pour l'application. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Dienstanweisung zur Beurtheilung der Militär-Dienstfähigkeit und zur Ausstellung von Attesten. (Directions for determining fitness for military service and relative to the granting of certificates.) Berlin, 1877.

GERMANY—Continued.

Grundsätze für die Besetzung der Subaltern- und Unterbeamtenstellen bei den Reichs- und Staatsbehörden mit Militäranwärtern, nebst den für den Umfang der preussischen Monarchie geltenden besonderen Bestimmungen. (Rules for filling inferior offices in the imperial and state services with military applicants, together with the directions especially applicable to the Kingdom of Prussia.) Berlin, 1882.

GREAT BRITAIN.

A British soldier's life in the army. I. Life of a private soldier. II. Life of a noncommissioned officer. London, 1886.

Recruiting. The advantages of the army. Conditions on which young men are invited to join Her Majesty's regular forces. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1888.

—— The same. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, May, 1891.

Age, height, weight, etc., of recruits—regular army and militia. London, 1888.

Age, height, weight, and chest measurements of recruits for the regular army and the militia. 14 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1889.

—— The same. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1892.

Lecture: The employment of the soldier in civil life. By Maj. Gen. E. F. Chapman. London, 1888.

Guide to obtaining civil employment. London, 1889.

Pamphlet for recruiters. London, 1889.

Memorandum for the information of candidates for enlistment into the Royal Artillery as armament artificers. 4 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1889.

Regulations for recruiting for the regular army. 29 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1889.

—— The same. 45 pp. London, Army Orders, Aug., 1892.

Regulations for recruiting, 1895. London, 1895.

Recruiting. Special qualifications. Royal Engineers. 8 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1890.

Employment in the post-office of pensioners, reservists, and time-expired soldiers. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, March, 1892.

Employment by railway companies of army reserve men and discharged soldiers. 30 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1892.

Employment of discharged men and men of the army reserve in the army clothing department. 2 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1892.

Annual report of the inspector-general of recruiting for the year 1892. London, 1893.

—— The same, for the year 1893. London, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1894. London, 1895.

—— The same, for the year 1895. London, 1896.

Instructions as to the civil employment of army reserve men and discharged soldiers. 45 pp. London, Army Orders, June, 1893.

Superannuation act, 1887. Return for the year ended March 31, 1893, of the army and navy officers permitted to hold civil employment of profit under public departments. London, 1893.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Superannuation act, 1887. Return for the year ended March 31, 1894, of the army and navy officers permitted to hold civil employment of profit under public departments. London, 1894.

Report from the select committee on retired soldiers and sailors' employment; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. London, 1894.

ITALY.

Istruzione sull' antropometro Barzini. Roma, 1884.

Testo unico delle leggi sul reclutamento del regio esercito. Roma, 1888.

Istruzione complementare al regolamento sul reclutamento del regio esercito. Roma, 1890.

Regolamento per l' esecuzione del testo unico delle leggi sul reclutamento del regio esercito. Roma, 1890.

Relazione al ministro della guerra. Della leva sui giovani nati nell' anno 1871, e delle vicende del regio esercito dal 1° luglio 1891 al 30 giugno 1892. Roma, 1893.

—— The same. Anno 1872. 1892–93. Roma, 1894.

—— The same. Anno 1873. 1893–94. Roma, 1895.

—— The same. Anno 1874. 1894–95. Roma, 1896.

LATIN AMERICA.

BOLIVIA.

Conscripción militar. Ley; reglamento; reservas; reemplazo; modelos. La Paz, 1894.

RUSSIA.

Russian military life. 2 albums of lithographs. St. Petersburg, 1889.

SPAIN.

Ley de reclutamiento y reemplazo de la armada, de 17 de agosto de 1885, ó instrucción para su cumplimiento. Reglamento orgánico del ejército territorial de las Islas Canarias, aprobado el 10 de febrero de 1886. 135 pp. Madrid, 1886.

Guía de quintas, ó de reclutamiento y reemplazo del ejército y tripulaciones de los buques de la armada. Por D. Eusebio Freixa y Rabasó. Ampliada extensamente hasta la fecha, por Luis Falcato. 15ª edición. 224 pp. Madrid, 1895.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Reglement for Udskrivning til Landvoebningen og til Distriktsøtropperne i Nordlands og Tromsø Amter. Christiania, 1877.

Plan for Rigets Inddeling i Distrikter for Udskrivning til Landvoebningen og disses Inddeling i Rulleforerkredse og Lodtrækningsdistrikter. Fastsat ved kgl. Resol. af 27de Oktober 1894. Kristiania, [no date].

Värnplikten och Inskrifningsväsendet. En handledning utarbetad af C. O. Nordensvan. 3. upplagan. Stockholm, [no date].

UNITED STATES.

An epitome of Tripler's Manual and other publications on the examination of recruits. By Charles R. Greenleaf, major and surgeon, U. S. Army. Washington, 1890.

Instructions to govern the special regimental recruiting service. Circular No. 7, Headquarters of the Army, A. G. O. Washington, 1892.

GENERAL.

Reports from Her Majesty's embassies in Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, and Italy, on the civil employment of soldiers and sailors on completion of service. London, 1893.

REFERENCE BOOKS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Nautisch-technisches Wörterbuch der Marine. Deutsch, Italienisch, Französisch und Englisch. Bearbeitet von P. E. Dabovich, k. k. Marine-Bibliotheksadjunct. Pola, 1883. (Entries in German and Italian only.)

Militär-statistisches Jahrbuch für das Jahr 1889. (Military statistical annual for 1889. Exhibiting the statistics and sanitary condition of the Austro-Hungarian army.) Wien, 1890.

—— The same, for the year 1893. Wien, 1894.

—— The same, for the year 1894. 407 pp., 52 tab. Wien, 1896.

Oesterreichisches statistisches Taschenbuch. Bearbeitet nach amtlichen Quellen. (Austrian statistical pocket-book. Compiled from official sources. Third year.) 3. Jahrgang. Wien, 1892.

Universal-Militär-Taschen-Kalender "Austria" für die bewaffnete Macht der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie. (Universal military pocket calendar "Austria" for the armed forces of the Austro-Hungarian monarchy.) XII. Jahrgang, 1896. 366 pp. Wien, 1896-

BELGIUM.

Annuaire statistique de la Belgique. 23me année, 1892. Bruxelles, 1892.

—— The same. 24me année, 1893. Bruxelles, 1893.

—— The same. 25me année, 1894. Bruxelles, 1894.

—— The same. 26me année, 1895. Bruxelles, 1895.

CANADA.

The Canadian almanac and repository of useful knowledge, for the year 1890. 43d year. Toronto, [1889].

—— The same, for 1893. 232 pp. Toronto, 1892.

—— The same, for 1894. 300 pp. Toronto, 1893.

—— The same, for 1895. 328 pp. Toronto, 1894.

DENMARK.

Engelsk-Dansk Ordbog. (English-Danish Dictionary.) By S. Rosing. 6th edition. Copenhagen, 1887.

Dansk-Norsk-Engelsk Ordbog. (Danish-Norwegian-English Dictionary.) By A. Larsen. 2d edition. Copenhagen, 1888.

FRANCE.

Bescherelle. Dictionnaire national de la langue française 7me édition. 2 vols. Paris, 1858.

A naval and military technical dictionary of the French language. In two parts: French-English and English-French. By Colonel Burn. 5th edition. London, 1870.

FRANCE—Continued.

Spiers and Surenne's French and English pronouncing dictionary. New York, 1879.

Diccionario francés-español, basado en la parte francesa sobre el gran diccionario de E. Littré, y en la parte española sobre el Diccionario de la lengua castellana. Con adición de las voces técnicas de ciencias, artes, industria, etc. Por F. Corona Bustamente. Paris, 1882.

Bellow's dictionary, French-English and English-French. 2d edition. New York, Henry Holt & Co., [no date].

Fleming et Tibbins. Grand dictionnaire français-anglais et anglais-français. 2 vols. Paris, 1885.

Nouveau dictionnaire militaire. Par un comité d'officiers de toutes armes, sous la direction d'un officier supérieur. Paris, 1892.

Encyclopédie théorique et pratique des connaissances civiles et militaires. Partie militaire. Science militaires. Paris, [no date].

Almanach national. Annuaire officiel de la République Française pour 1893. Paris, 1893.

—— The same, for 1894. Paris, 1894.

—— The same, for 1895. Paris, 1895.

Dictionnaire militaire. Encyclopédie des sciences militaires, rédigée par un comité d'officiers de toutes armes. [Five parts received, *A* to *Commissaire*.] Paris-Nancy, 1894- .

A dictionary of English and French military terms. By Albert Barrère. In two parts, English-French and French-English. 100 pp.; 124 pp. London, 1895.

Annuaire pour l'an 1895. Publié par le bureau des longitudes. Avec des notices scientifiques. 718, [120] pp. Paris, 1896.

GERMANY.

Dictionary of the English and German languages. By Newton I. Lucas. 2 vols. German-English, and 2 vols. English-German. Bremen, 1858–68.

A dictionary of the German and English languages. By G. J. Adler. New York, 1874.

Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. Von Dr. Daniel Sanders. 3 vols. Leipzig, 1876.

Technologisches Wörterbuch in englischer und deutscher Sprache. Bearbeitet von Gustav Eger. I. Englisch-Deutsch. II. Deutsch-Englisch. Braunschweig, 1882–84.

Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich. Herausgegeben vom kaiserlichen statistischen Amt. 7. Jahrgang. Berlin, 1886.

GERMANY—Continued.

Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich. Herausgegeben vom kaiserlichen statistischen Amt. 10. Jahrgang. Berlin, 1889.

—— The same. 15. Jahrgang. Berlin, 1894.

—— The same. 16. Jahrgang. Berlin, 1895.

Technologisches Wörterbuch, Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch. Herausgegeben von Dr. Ernst Röhrig, mit einem Vorwort von Karl Karmarsch. 4. verbesserte und bedeutend vermehrte Auflage.

I. Band. Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch. Wiesbaden, 1887.
II. Band. Englisch-Deutsch-Französisch. Wiesbaden, 1891.
III. Band. Französisch-Deutsch-Englisch. Wiesbaden, 1887.

Vocabulaire militaire. Sammlung militärischer Ausdrücke. Deutsch-Französisch. Unter Benutzung von Ribbentrop "Vocabulaire militaire," zusammengestellt von Fachmännern beider Nationalitäten. (Collection of German-French military terms, based upon Ribbentrop's Military vocabulary. Compiled by specialists of both nationalities.) 2. Aufl. Berlin, 1887.

Deutsch-polnisch-russisches Soldaten-Wörterbuch. (German-Polish-Russian soldier's dictionary.) Von Capt. F. M. V. Donat. Berlin, [no date].

Répertoire alphabétique de termes militaires allemands, traduits et accompagnés de notices explicatives sur l'organisation de l'armée et de la marine de l'empire d'Allemagne. Par R. Roy, capitaine d'infanterie. 2me édition. Paris-Nancy, 1891.

Militär-Handwörterbuch für Armee und Marine. Zusammengestellt und herausgegeben von E. Hartmann, Oberst z. D. [13 parts already published, *A* to *Hals*.] Leipzig, 1894– .

Allgemeines verdeutschendes und erklärendes Fremdwörterbuch, mit Bezeichnung der Aussprache und Betonung der Wörter, nebst genauer Angabe ihrer Abstammung und Bindung. Von Dr. J. C. A. Heyse. 17. Aufl. Bearbeitet, berichtigt und vermehrt von Dr. Otto Lyon. Hannover-Leipzig, 1893.

Military vocabularies, III. German-English and English-German. By T. Miller Maguire. London, 1893.

Flügel's complete dictionary of the German and English languages. Vol. I. English-German. Vol. II. German-English. London, Whittaker & Co., [no date].

Nouveau vocabulaire militaire français-allemand, à l'usage de MM. les officiers, médecins et chirurgiens de l'armée, et des candidats à l'École militaire. Par A.-F. Pion. Paris, 1892.

Dictionnaire militaire français-allemand à l'usage des officiers et des futurs officiers. Par E. Romagné. Paris-Limoges, 1894.

Fircks Taschenkalender für das Heer. 18. Jahrgang, 1895. Berlin, 1894.

Sachs-Villatte encyclopädisches Wörterbuch der französischen und deutschen Sprache. 2 Theile. Grosse Ausgabe. Berlin, 1894–95.

—— The same. 2 Theile. Kleine Ausgabe. Berlin, 1895.

Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger, Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache für Hand- und Schulgebrauch. Erster Band: Englisch-Deutsch. Zweiter Band: Deutsch-Englisch. Braunschweig, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Aide-mémoire to the military sciences. Prepared by a committee of the corps of Royal Engineers. 3 vols. London, 1847-53.

The Encyclopædia Britannica. A dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. 9th edition. 24 vols. and index. New York, 1878–89.

Useful rules and tables. Edited by W. H. Noble, M. A., Bvt. Lieut. Col., R. A. 2d edition. 115 pp. London, 1882.

ITALY.

Corso di costruzioni civili e militari. Di Alberto Gabba.

Vol. I. Parte 1. Materiali da costruzioni. Torino, 1870.
Parte 2. Impiego dei materiali. Torino, 1871.
Atlante. Torino, 1871.
II. Parte 3. Stabilità delle costruzioni. Torino, 1876.
Atlante. Torino, 1876.
III. Torino, 1879.

A new dictionary of the Italian and English languages, based upon that of Baretti. By John Davenport and Guglielmo Comelati. Vol. I, Italian-English. Vol. II, English-Italian. London, [no date].

Termes et dialogues français-italiens, à l'usage des militaires. Par Léon de Bisson. Paris, 1883.

Vocabolario militare italiano. Compilato da Roberto Urangia. Primo migliaio. 286 pp. Milano, 1893.

Esempi di facciate di edifizi d' uso militare. Raccolti per cura del maggiore del genio Giuseppe Bottero. Torino, 1893.

An alphabetical list of Italian-English technical military terms. By Capt. Conyers Surtees. London, Edward Stanford, [no date].

Nouveau dictionnaire français-italien et italien-français, commercial, scientifique, technique, militaire, de marine, etc. Par B. Melzi. Paris, 1893.

Meccanica applicata. Lezioni nel capitano Giovanni Bianchi. Parte 1: Macchine motrici. 1894–95. Parte 2: Macchine operatrici. 1894–95. Parte 3: Teoria dinamica delle macchine. 1893–94.

Meccanica applicata. Lezioni del capitano Egidio Pirro. Parte I: Cinematica, 1891. Parte II: Termodinamica, 1894.

Geometria pratica e principii di geodesia. Lezioni del capitano del genio O. Leoncini. Torino, 1894.

Corso d' architettura militare. Parte seconda. Torino, 1894.

Costruzioni architettoniche.

Parte prima. Fabbricati militari. Lezioni del capitano del genio A. Fadinelli. Torino, 1894.
Parte seconda:
Capo 1. Strade ordinarie e ferrate. Lezioni del capitano del genio Angelo Chiarle. 1891.
2. Ponti e viadutti. Lezioni del medesimo autore. 1891.
3. Costruzioni idrauliche e marittime. Lezioni del medesimo autore. 1891.
Appendice. Ponti mobili. Lezioni del capitano del genio A. Fadinelli. Torino, 1894.
Stime e materie legali. Lezioni del capitano del genio Angelo Chiarle. 1891.
Atlante. Lezioni del capitano del genio A. Chiarle. 1891.
Parte terza. Stabilità delle costruzioni. Lezioni del capitano del genio A. Fadinelli. Torino, 1894–95.

ITALY—Continued.

Applicazioni scientifiche. Lezioni del maggiore del genio F. Pescetto. Torino, 1894.

Novo dizionario universale della lingua italiana. Compilato da P. Petrocchi. 2 vols. Milano, Fratelli Treves, 1894.

Il nuovissimo Melzi. Dizionario completo. Con 3,000 incisioni e 36 carte geografiche. Milano, Libreria dei vocabolari Melzi, [no date].

NETHERLANDS.

Jaarcijfers over 1887. Annuaire statistique des Pays-Bas pour 1887 et années antérieures. 2me livraison. Statistique des colonies. Amsterdam, 1888.

New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages. Vol. I. Dutch-English. Vol. II. English-Dutch. By I. M. and N. S. Calish. 2d edition. Tiel, 1890–92.

Staatsalmanak voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden. 1896. (National almanac for the kingdom of the Netherlands, 1896.) 's Gravenhage, 1895.

Regeeringsalmanak voor Nederlandsch-Indië, 1896. (Government almanac for the Dutch Indies, 1896.) 2 vols. Batavia, 1896.

I. Grondgebied en bevolking; inrichting van het bestuur van Nederlandsch-Indië; bijlagen. 533 pp.
II. Kalender en personalia. 901 pp.

PORTUGAL.

Novo diccionario geral das linguas ingleza e portugueza. Por D. José de Lacerda. Lisboa, Imprensa Nacional, 1866.

A new dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages. By D. José de Lacerda. Lisboa, Imprensa Nacional, 1871.

A dictionary of the Portuguese language, in two parts: 1. Portuguese-English. 2. English-Portuguese. By Alfred Elwes. 3d edition. London, 1891.

RUSSIA.

Complete English and Russian dictionary. By A. Alexandrow. Vol. I, Russian-English. Vol. II, English-Russian. London, [no date].

Military vocabularies, II. English-Russian and Russian-English. By T. Miller Maguire. London, 1892.

Anglo-Russian marine dictionary, containing a collection of technical sea terms and commanding words. By Capt. A. de Livron, Imperial Russian navy. London, 1894.

General almanac, 1893. (Russian text.)

Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der russischen Sprache an den königlichen Kriegsschulen. (Guide for instruction in the Russian language at the royal war schools.) Berlin, 1894.

Special-Lexikon zum russischen Theil des Feldwörterbuches für die k. u. k. Armee. (Special lexicon for the Russian part of the field dictionary for the Austro-Hungarian army.) Wien, 1895.

SPAIN.

A pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, upon the basis of Seoane's edition of Neuman and Baretti. By M. Velázquez de la Cadena. New York, 1878.

Diccionario militar etimológico, histórico, tecnológico, con dos vocabularios francés y alemán. Por D. José Almirante, coronel de ingenieros. Madrid, 1869.

Diccionario enciclopédico de la lengua española, con todas las voces, frases, refranes y locuciones usadas en España y las Américas españolas. Por una sociedad de personas especiales, y ordenado por D. Nemesio Fernández Cuesta. 2 vols. Madrid, 1878–82.

Nuevo diccionario de la lengua castellana. Por la Academia española, añadido con unas veinte y seis mil voces, aceptaciones, frases, y locuciones, por D. Vicente Salvá. 8a edición. Paris, 1879.

Technological dictionary, English-Spanish and Spanish-English. By Néstor Ponce de León. 2 vols. New York, 1883–1893.

Diccionario de la lengua castellana por la real Academia española. 12a edición. Madrid, 1884.

Nuevo diccionario inglés-español y español-inglés. Por J. M. Lopes, E. R. Bensley y otros literatos. Paris, 1891.

Diccionario español-inglés ó inglés-español. Aumentado con más de 20,000 voces usuales de ciencias, artes y oficios. Por D. J. R. 8a edición. 2 vols. París-México, Librería de Ch. Bouret, 1883.

Guía official de España, 1894. 1003 pp. Madrid, 1894.

— The same, 1896. 1021 pp. Madrid, 1896.

A text-book of modern Spanish, as now written and spoken in Castile and the Spanish-American Republics. By M. M. Ramsey, B. S., instructor in the Columbian University. xi, 653 pp. New York, 1894.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Engelsk-Svensk ordbok. (English-Swedish dictionary.) By L. G. Nilsson, P. F. Widmark, and A. Z. Collin. Stockholm, 1891.

SWITZERLAND.

Statistisches Jahrbuch der Schweiz. Annuaire statistique de la Suisse. (German and French.) Erster Jahrgang, 1891. 265 pp., 2 maps. Bern, 1891.

—— The same. Zweiter Jahrgang, 1892. 364 pp., 1 map. Bern, 1892.

UNITED STATES.

Johnson's new Universal Cyclopædia. A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. 4 vols. New York, 1875–78.

Lippincott's Pronouncing Gazetteer, or geographical dictionary of the world. New edition. Philadelphia, 1880.

Military Dictionary and Gazetteer. By Capt. Thomas Wilhelm, 8th Infantry. Revised edition. Philadelphia, 1881.

Farrow's Military Encyclopædia. A dictionary of military knowledge. 3 vols. New York, 1885.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Webster's International Dictionary of the English language. Revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter, D. D., LL. D. Springfield, 1891.

GENERAL.

Haydn's Dictionary of Dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations 16th edition. By Benjamin Vincent. London, 1878.

Vocabulary of sea words in English, French, German, Spanish, and Italian. By Commander the Hon. A. C. Littleton, R. N. Portsmouth, 1879.

The traveler's manual of conversation in four languages, English, French, German, and Italian. Leipsic, Karl Baedeker, publisher, [no date].

GENERAL—Continued.

Von Löbell's Jahresberichte über die Veränderungen und Fortschritte im Militärwesen. (Von Löbell's Annual of changes and progress in military affairs.) 19th year. Berlin, 1892.

—— The same. 20th year. Berlin, 1893.

—— The same. 21st year. Berlin, 1894.

Vom Kiel zum Flaggenknopf. Illustrirtes Marine-Wörterbuch in Englisch, Französisch und Deutsch. Von Capt. H. Paasch. 2. Aufl. Hamburg, 1894.

Almanach de Gotha, 1895. Annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique. Gotha, 1894.

The Statesman's Year-Book, 1896. Statistical and historical annual of the states of the world. By J. Scott Keltie, assistant secretary of the Royal Geographical Society. London, 1896.

SMALL ARMS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Der k. k. österr. Armee-Revolver, nebst einem Anhange über den Infanterie-Offiziers-Revolver Patent Gasser. Nach authentischen Quellen verfasst von Alfred Ritter von Kropatschek. (The Austro-Hungarian army revolver, with a supplement on the infantry officers' revolver, Gasser patent. Compiled from authentic sources by Alfred chevalier of Kropatschek.) Wien, 1873.

Die Werke der österreichischen Waffenfabriks-Gesellschaft in Steyr und Letten. (The works of the Austrian arms factory at Steyr and Letten.) 1888.

Les fusils à répétition du système Mannlicher de la Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks-Gesellschaft à Steyr. Liège, [no date].

Die wichtigsten Repetir-Verschluss-, Schloss-, und Abzugs-Mechanismen, sammt kurzer geschichtlicher Entwickelung des neuen österreichischen Armee-Gewehres, Modell 1888. (The most important repeating, closing, locking, and firing devices, together with a short historical sketch of the development of the new Austrian rifle, model of 1888.) Wien, 1888.

Anleitung zum Gebrauche der Zimmergewehr-Einrichtung für das Repetirgewehr, M. 1888. (Guide to the use of the gallery practice devices for the repeating rifle, model 1888.) Wien, 1889.

Moderne Kriegsgewehre. (Modern military small arms.) By Franz Holzner. Wien, 1890.

Die 8 Mm. Handfeuerwaffen in Österreich-Ungarn, deren Entwickelung, ballistische Eigenschaften, und Wirkungsfähigkeit. (The 8 mm. small arms in Austria-Hungary, their development, ballistic properties, and effectiveness.) By Adolf Weigner. 2d edition Wien, 1891.

Die Geschosswirkung der 8 Mm. Handfeuerwaffen an Menschen und Pferden. (The projectile effect of the 8 mm. small arms on men and horses.) By Dr. Johann Habart. Wien, 1892.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Fünfundzwanzigste ordentliche General-Versammlung der österreichichischen Waffenfabriks-Gesellschaft am 15. December 1894. (Twenty-fifth regular general meeting of the Austrian Arms Manufacturing Co., on December 15, 1894.) Steyr, 1894.

Repetierfrage, Caliberfrage, und Pulverfrage bei den Handfeuerwaffen. (Questions relating to repeating, caliber, and powder for small arms.) Sechs Vorträge gehalten von Nicolaus R. v. Wuich, k. und k. Oberst. 115 pp. Wien, 1895.

Waffenlehre für die k. und k. Militär-Akademien und die k. und k. Artillerie-Cadetten-Schule. Bearbeitet von Ferdinand Lankmayr. (Ordnance and gunnery for the Austro-Hungarian military academies and the Austro-Hungarian artillery cadet school, compiled by Ferdinand Lankmayr.) 1. Heft: Blanke Waffen und explosive Präparate. 7. Aufl. 96 pp., 3 pl. Wien, 1895.

Lehrbuch der Waffenlehre zum Gebrauche an den k. und k. Militär-Akademien und zum Selbststudium für Officiere aller Waffen. Bearbeitet von Eduard Marschner. (Text book of ordnance and gunnery for the use of the Austro-Hungarian military academies and for private study for officers of all arms, compiled by E. Marschner.) II. Band: Specielle Waffenlehre. v, 287 pp. Wien-Prag, 1896.

BELGIUM.

Instruction sur la nomenclature, le démontage et l'entretien du revolver modèle 1883, pour sous-officiers et trompettes montés. Bruxelles, 1884.

Le fusil à répétition du système Mannlicher, modèle 1892, calibre 6.5 mm. Liège, [no date].

Le fusil à répétition du système Mannlicher, modèle 1888, calibre 8 mm. Liège, 1888.

Instruction sur la nomenclature, le démontage, le remontage et l'entretien du fusil modèle 1889, le maniement et le fonctionnement de son mécanisme. Bruxelles, 1893.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Bancs d'épreuves. Par Jules Polain.

1. Des bancs d'épreuves des armes à feu. Liège, 1892.
2. De l'organisation des bancs d'épreuves des armes à feu. Liège, 1892.
3. Loi et règlement allemands concernant les bancs d'épreuves des armes à feu. Liège, 1892.
4. Documents allemands concernant les bancs d'épreuves des armes à feu. Liège, 1893.
5. De l'influence des bancs d'épreuves des armes à feu sur la fabrication des armes. Relevés des épreuves aux bancs d'épreuves anglais, français, autrichiens et belges, pour l'année 1892.
6. Des dispositions légales belges, françaises, anglaises, autrichiennes et allemandes concernant la répression des fraudes en matière d'épreuves d'armes à feu. Liège, 1894.

FRANCE.

Manuel des petites armes et exercices divers. Manuel du révolver. Paris, 1877.

Instruction pour le maniement et l'emploi de la lance. Paris, 1891.

Cours d'artillerie. Armes portatives. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 1894.

Instruction pour le maniement et l'emploi de la carabine modèle 1890. Approuvée le 15 juin 1893. Suivie de la nomenclature, le remontage, l'entretien et la cartouche des carabines modèle 1890 (cavalerie et cuirassiers.) 76 pp. Paris, 1894.

Instruction sommaire sur le révolver modèle 1892. Approuvée le 8 février 1893. Paris, 1894.

Instruction sur l'armement, les munitions, les champs de tir, et le matériel de l'infanterie. 160 pp. Paris, 1894.

—— The same. Paris, 1895.

École normale de tir à Châlons s. M. 1er cours: Organisation et tir des armes à feu portatives. Par M. le capitaine Souchier. Année 1892. 2 vols. (text and atlas.) St.-Pétersbourg, 1894.

Considérations techniques sur les transformations de l'armement moderne et sur son emploi dans le combat. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

GERMANY.

Repeating rifle, German pattern '88, caliber 7.9 mm., constructed by the royal small-arms committee at Spandau. Published by the Mauser Factory, Oberndorf on the Neckar, [no date].

Fusil à répétition modèle allemand '88 du calibre de 7.9 mm. Construction de la commission royale d'essais de fusils à Spandau, et de la manufacture royale d'armes à Spandau. Oberndorf am Neckar, [no date].

The Mauser magazine rifle, Caliber 7.65–6.5 mm.(.301–.256 inch). Published by the Mauser Factory, Oberndorf on the Neckar, [no date].

—— The same. (German text.) Published by the Mauser Factory, Oberndorf, [no date].

Instrukton betreffend den Revolver M. '83, nebst zugehöriger Munition. (Instruction concerning the revolver mod. '83 and its ammunition.) Berlin, 1885.

GERMANY—Continued.

Leitfaden betreffend das Gewehr '88 und seine Munition. (Handbook for the '88 rifle and its ammunition.) Berlin, 1889.

—— The same. Berlin, 1894.

Das Infanterie-Gewehr '88. (The infantry musket of '88.) Berlin, 1890.

Das neue Gewehr und das rauchschwache Pulver durch Zeichnungen erläutert. I. Theil. (The new rifle and smokeless powder illustrated by drawings. Part I.) Hannover, 1890.

Neue Gewehre. (New rifles.) By Maj. Gen. R. Wille. Rathenow, 1893.

Das "kleinste" Gewehrkaliber. (The smallest rifle caliber.) Von R. Wille. Berlin, 1893.

Instruktion betreffend den Revolver M. '79, nebst zugehöriger Munition. (Instruction relating to the revolver mod. '79 and its ammunition.) 1880. Neudruck 1890. Berlin.

Leitfaden betreffend die Seitengewehre der Truppen zu Fuss. (Handbook for side arms of foot troops.) Berlin, 1891.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der Waffenlehre auf den königlichen Kriegsschulen. (Guide for instruction in ordnance and gunnery at the royal war schools.) 7. Aufl. Berlin, 1894.

Le fusil à répétitione système Mauser, calibre 7 mm., modèles 1893–95. Ludw. Loewe & Co. Waffenfabrik Mauser, Oberndorf sur Neckar, Württemberg, [no date].

—— The same. (German text.) Oberndorf am Neckar, [no date].

Fortschritt und Rückschritt des Infanteriegewehrs. (Improvement and falling off of the infantry rifle.) Von Generalmajor R. Wille. Mit 53 Abbildungen auf 4 Tafeln und im Text. Berlin, 1894.

Description du pistolet à répétition automatique breveté, système Bergmann, et de la nouvelle fermeture pour arme à feu. Gernsbach. Baden, 1894.

Leitfaden betreffend den Karabiner '88, das Gewehr '91, und deren Munition. (Handbook for the carbine '88, the rifle '91, and their ammunition.) Berlin, 1894.

Description of the Borchardt repeating pistol. Ludw. Loewe & Co. Berlin, 1894.

Fortschritte und Veränderungen im Gebiete des Waffenwesens in der neuesten Zeit. (Improvements and changes in the field of armament within the most recent period.) Mit Abbildungen im Text. Von W. Witte, Oberst. 2 vols. iv, 60 pp.; iv, 189 pp. Berlin, 1894–95.

Vorschrift für die Instandhaltung der Waffen bei den Truppen. (Regulations for the care of arms in the hands of troops.) vi, 111 pp., 4 tab. Berlin, 1895.

Selbstspanner. Automatische Handfeuerwaffen. (Selfcockers. Automatic small arms.) Von R. Wille. Berlin, 1896.

Waffenlehre. (Ordnance and gunnery.) Von R. Wille, Generalmajor z. D. 546 pp., 2 pl. Berlin, 1896.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Treatise on military small arms and ammunition. London, 1888.

Magazine rifle. Care of arms and ammunition; firing exercises; aiming drill. 38 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1890.

—— The same. 56 pp. London, Army Orders, Feb., 1891.

Martini-Henry rifle and carbine: Care of arms and ammunition; firing exercise; aiming drill. London, 1891.

Instructions for armourers in the care, repair, browning, etc., of small arms, bayonet and sword scabbards, machine guns, and "parapet" carriages. London, 1892.

Handbook for the Lee-Metford rifle. Published by Gale & Polden, London, 1892.

The manufacture of small arms. By John Rigby. With an abstract of the discussion upon the paper. London, 1893.

Text-book for military small arms and ammunition. 157 pp., 9 pl., v. London, 1894.

Report of the small-arms penetration committee. 1893–94. London, 1894.

Tables of small arms, swords and lances, machine guns, and small-arm and machine-gun ammunition, used in the British service. War Office, July, 1893. 3 pp., 4 tab., 7 pl. London, 1894.

Table of modern military rifles and carbines. Compiled in the intelligence division, War Office. London, April, 1894. (Bound with the above.)

ITALY

Armi e tiro. Del capitano Alfeo Clavarino. 2 vols. (text and atlas.) Torino, 1887.

—— The same. Appendice. Armi a ripetizione e cannoni a tiro celere. Del capitano Alfeo Clavarino. Torino, 1889.

—— The same. Nuova edizione. 2 vols. (text and atlas.) Torino, 1890.

—— The same. Appendice. Innovazioni nell' armamento portatile italiano ed estero. Alfeo Clavarino e Menotti dal Monte. Torino, 1892.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Nomenclatura y manejo del fusil Mauser. Con grabados. Por el Mayor Manuel Rawson. Bound with his Instrucción militar, táctica y ordenanza. Buenos Aires, 1895.

URUGUAY.

Uso y manejo del fusil Remington. Montevideo, 1893.

NETHERLANDS.

Beschrijving van het geweer van 6.5 mm. voor zee- en landmacht, volgens de laatste wijzigingen. (Description of the gun of 6.5 mm. for the land and sea forces, in accordance with the latest modifications.) Met 75 afbeeldingen, eenige voorloopige ballistische gegevens en een overzichtsstaat van de geweerstelsels der voornaamste rijken. Door J. M. Ente van Gils. Helder, 1895.

RUSSIA.

Das russische 3 Linien-Gewehr. M. 1891. Nach authentischen Quellen. (The Russian 3-line rifle. Model 1891. From reliable sources.) Wien, 1893.

Description of the Smith & Wesson revolver for enlisted men of all arms. St. Petersburg, [no date]. (Russian text.)

SPAIN.

Armas portátiles de fuego. Por Francisco Barado y Juan Génova. Barcelona, 1881.

Armas portátiles de fuego. Estudios elementales. Por Manuel Cano y León. Barcelona, 1882.

El fusil Mauser español. Por D. José de la Fuente, coronel de ingenieros. 81 pp., 7 pl. Madrid, 1894.

Planos del fusil Mauser español, modelo 1893. Blueprints. [No date.]

El fusil Mauser español, modelo de 1893. Descripción, municiones, accesorios, funcionamiento, nomenclatura, desarme, cuidados que exige, noticias de su fabricación, reconocimientos, propiedades balísticas y datos numéricos. Por D. José Boado y Castro, capitán de artillería. 168 pp., 2 pl. Madrid, 1895.

Descripción del fusil Mauser español, modelo 1893, ó instrucción de tiro para los soldados y clases de tropa. 2ª edición. 130 pp., 1 chart. Toledo, 1895.

SWITZERLAND.

Ordonnance et planches du revolver suisse, à 6 coups, modèle de 1878. Berne, 1879.

Ordonnance avec 4 planches du revolver suisse, à 6 coups, cal. 7.5 mm., construction Schmidt, modèle de 1882. Arme à feu à l'usage des officiers non montés. Berne, 1882.

Instruction sur la connaissance et l'entretien du revolver, modèle de 1878. Berne, 1889.

Anleitung zur Kenntniss und Behandlung des schweizerischen Repetirgewehres, M. 1889. (Guide to knowledge and use of the Swiss repeating rifle, model of 1889.) Bern, 1891.

Die Rückladungs-Gewehre. (Breech-loading rifles.) Supplement to "Handfeuerwaffenlehre." Plates 103–111.

Ordonnance avec planches sur le fusil suisse à répétition, modèle 1889. Approuvé le 5 juillet 1892.

Fusil modèle 1889. Ordonnance sur l'équipement de la caisse d'armurier et de la sacoche d'armurier, avec instruction sur l'échange et la réparation des pièces de l'arme. 20 pp., 1 pl. Berne, 1892.

Instruction sur la connaissance et le maniement du revolver modèle de 1882. Arme à feu à l'usage des officiers non montés. 3me édition. Berne, 1894.

Instruction sur la connaissance et l'entretien du fusil suisse à répétition, modèle 1889, pour sous-officiers et soldats. Berne, 1894.

Instruction sur la connaissance et l'entretien du mousqueton suisse à répétition, modèle 18 3. Berne, 1894.

The effect of bullets. Translated from: *Schweizerische Monatschrift für Offiziere aller Waffen.* January, 1895.

UNITED STATES.

An historical account of the development of small arms and ammunition for the same, and the effect of the same upon the science of war. Essay by Lieut. Charles A. Bennett, 3d Artillery. Fort Monroe, 1886.

Description and rules for the management of the Springfield rifle, carbine, and army revolvers. Ordnance Office, War Department, 1887.

Development of power in the modern military rifle. Essay by Lieut. B. W. Dunn, 3d Artillery. Artillery School Press, 1887.

Report of the board of officers to select magazine arms for the United States military service. Washington, 1892.

GENERAL.

Les nouvelles armes à feu portatives adoptées comme armes de guerre dans les états modernes. Par le Col. R. Schmidt. Avec 400 figures coloriées. Bâle, 1889.

—— The same. Supplément, 1891. 54 pp., 7 plates. Bâle-Genève-Lyon, 1891.

Allgemeine Waffenkunde für Infanterie, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der neuesten Kriegshandfeuerwaffen der modernen Staaten. (General description of infantry firearms, with special reference to the latest military small arms of modern nations.) [German version of the above.] Von Rudolph Schmidt, Oberst. Bern, 1891.

Les armes à feu portatives des armées actuelles et leurs munitions, par un officier supérieur. Avec 131 figures. Paris, 1894.

SPECIAL CORPS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Technischer Unterricht für die k. und k. Pionnier-Truppe. (Technical instruction for the Austro-Hungarian pioneer troops.) Parts 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, and 19. Plates to parts 15, 16, and 17. Wien, 1880–87.

Technischer Unterricht für die Pionniere der k. und k. Infanterie, Jägertruppe und Cavallerie. (Technical instruction for pioneers of the Austro-Hungarian infantry, rifles, and cavalry.) Wien, 1888.

Handbuch für den Unterofficier des k. und k. Pionnier-Regiments. (Handbook for the non-commissioned officer of the Austro-Hungarian pioneer regiment.) 12 parts. 664 pp., 118 pl. Wien, 1890.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht im Pionnierdienste. (Guide for instruction in pioneer service.) 2d edition. Vol. I. Wien, 1891.

GERMANY.

Pionier-Taschenbuch. Mit 595 in den Text gedruckten Abbildungen. (Pioneer poketbook, with 595 illustrations printed in the text.) 3. Aufl. 294 pp. Berlin, 1893.

Feldpionier-Vorschrift fur die Infanterie. (Field pioneer instructions for infantry.) 37 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Sprengvorschrift für die Pioniere. Entwurf. (Regulations for the use of explosives for pioneers. Provisional.) Berlin, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Corps of ordnance artificers. 16 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1889.

Manual for field service. Army service corps. London, 1889.

Regimental standing orders for the army service corps. London, 1890.

Amendments of the "Regimental standing orders, army service corps," issued with Army Orders 378 of 1890. 15 pp. London, Army Orders, Sept., 1891.

Regulations for army service corps. Duties, 1889. Amendments. 7 pp. London, Army Orders, Dec., 1890.

Standing orders of the army service corps. 1895. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Istruzioni pratiche speciale per gli zappatori di fanteria e cavalleria. 3ª edizione. 497 pp. Roma, 1879.

Istruzione sui lavori da zappatore per la fanteria. 219 pp. Roma, 1895.

Istruzione sui lavori da zappatore per la cavalleria. 180 pp. Roma, 1895.

NETHERLANDS.

Voorschrift tot oefening van den pontonnier. (Regulations for the exercises of the pontoneers.) 2 vols. 144 pp.; 73 pp. Te Breda, 1885–87.

Handboek van den mineur ten gebruike bij het Nederlandsche leger. (Miner's handbook for the use of the Dutch army.) xiv, 198 pp. Te Breda, 1887.

Handleiding tot den pontonnierdienst. (Guide for the pontoneer service.) 122 pp. Te Breda, 1889.

Leidraad voor het houden van theorieën met het kader der pantserfortcompagnieën. (Guide for holding of theoretical exercises with the cadres of the "pantserfort" companies.) Te Breda, 1890.

Voorschrift op den pionierarbeid door infanterie. (Regulations on pioneer work for infantry.) Utrecht, 1893.

Handboek voor onderofficieren en korporaals van het korps torpedisten. (Handkook for non-commissioned officers and corporals of the torpedo corps.) Erste deel, hoofstuk I tot en met VIII. Tweede deel, hoofdstuk IX tot en met XV. Te Breda, 1893.

Voorschrift tot oefening van den torpedist. (Regulations for the exercises of the torpedoist.) 2 vols. Te Breda, 1894–95.

SPAIN.

Cartilla del guardia civil, redactada en la dirección general del cuerpo. Aprobada el 30 de octubre de 1879. 435 pp. 4ª edición. Valdemoro, 1893.

SWEDEN.

Undervisning för trängsoldaten. (Instruction for trainsoldiers.) Stockholm, 1893.

SWITZERLAND.

Instruction sur le service technique des pionniers du génie. École du sous-officier. 150 pp. Brougg, 1880.
—— The same. Brougg, 1882.
Instruction sur le service technique des sapeurs. École du sous-officier. Approuvé le 31 mars 1882. 228 pp. Brougg, 1883.
Anleitung zum Fachdienst der Sapeurs. Soldaten-Schule. (Instruction for the technical service of sappers. School of the soldier.) Genehmigt den 4. Februar 1878. 124 pp. Brugg, 1888.
—— The same. Unteroffiziersschule. (School of the non-commissioned officer.) Genehmigt den 31. März 1882. 222 pp. Brugg, 1882.

SWITZERLAND—Continued.

Anleitung für die Sprengarbeiten der Genietruppen. (Instruction for the use of explosives by engineer troops.) Bern, 1888.
Instruction sur le service technique des pontonniers. École du sous-officier. Première partie: Ponts d'ordonnance. 2me édition. Approuvée le 2 avril 1889. 163 pp. Brougg, 1889.
—— The same. Deuxième partie: Ponts de circonstance. Approuvée le 14 février 1881. 78 pp. Brougg, 1881.
Anleitung für die Pionnierarbeiten der Infanterie im Felde. *a.* Feldbefestigung; *b.* Lagerarbeiten. (Instruction for the field engineering work of infantry. *a.* Field fortification; *b.* Camps.) 93 pp. Brougg, 1890.

TACTICS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

The campaign of Königgrätz. A study of the Austro-Prussian conflict in the light of the American civil war. By Capt. A. L. Wagner, 6th Infantry. Fort Leavenworth, 1889.
Directiven für den Unterricht in der Taktik in den Cavallerie-Brigade-Officiersschulen. (Directions for tactical studies for officers' schools of cavalry brigades.) Wien, 1890.
Handbuch zur Ausarbeitung taktischer Aufgaben, dann als Behelf zum Kriegsspiel und im Felde, für Truppen-Officiere aller Waffen. (Manual for the solution of tactical problems, both of the war game and in the field, for the use of officers of all arms.) By Georg Kvergić. 4. Aufl. Wien, 1894.
The Austro-Hungarian manœuvres in the fall of 1893. Lecture delivered at the U. S. Infantry and Cavalry School, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., by Lieut. Carl Reichmann, 9th Infantry. Fort Leavenworth, 1894.
Aufgaben-Sammlung für das applicatorische Studium der Taktik. (Collection of examples for the applied study of tactics.) Von Casimir Freiherrn von Lütgendorf. I. Heft. Aufgaben für Zugs-, Unterabtheilungs- und Abtheilungs-Commandanten. Wien, 1895.
Applicatorische Studie über den Infanterie-Angriff, nebst durchgeführtem Beispiel mit einer auf 7 Bataillons, 2 Batterien und 1 Escadron verstärkten Infanterie-Brigade. (Applied studies in infantry attack. With an example executed with an infantry brigade reinforced to 7 battalions, 2 batteries, and 1 squadron.) Von H. T. Wien, 1895.
Die Kämpfe bei Slivnica am 17. 18. und 19. November 1885. (The actions near Slivnica on the 17th, 18th, and 19th November, 1885.) Nach authentischen Quellen bearbeitet von Carl Regenspursky, k. und k. Oberst. Mit 5 Textskizzen und 8 Beilagen. 179 pp. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Manual of strategy, with maps and plans. By Lieut. Col. H. G. Fix. Translated by Lieut. H. R. Lemly. Washington, 1889.

BELGIUM—Continued.

Tactique d'artillerie. Service et emploi de l'artillerie dans les guerres de siège. Bruxelles, 1892.
Combat tactics of cavalry. Translated from the French of General Brialmont, by Maj. Camillo C. C. Carr, 8th Cavalry. Fort Leavenworth, 1893.
De l'occupation des positions dans la défensive. Par le chevalier A. de Selliers de Moranville, capitaine-commandant d'état-major. Bruxelles, 1894.
Le combat de la division d'armée. Par le général Marchal. 51 pp. Bruxelles, 1894.
—— The same. Translated by M. M. Ramsey, A. M. Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association, Sept., 1895.

FRANCE.

Conduct of a contact squadron. By Capt. R. de Biensan. Translated by Maj. C. W. Bowdler-Bell. London, 1883.
Cours spécial à l'usage des sous-officiers d'artillerie. Ministère de la guerre. Paris, 1886.
French operations in Madagascar, 1882–86. London, 1886.
Notes on strategy. Part II. Preparation for war. Translated from the French by Lieut. Col. A. K. Arnold. Fort Leavenworth, Kans., 1887.
Report of the grand manœuvres of the seventeenth corps of the army of France, 1884. By Lieut. John P. Wisser, 1st Artillery. Vancouver Barracks, Wash. Ter. [1885].
—— The same. Special edition, illustrated with photographs. [1885].
Études pratiques de guerre. Par le général Lamiraux, commandant l'École supérieure de guerre. 4me édition. Paris-Limoges, [no date].
Cours d'art militaire. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Tactique élémentaire, ou tactique de combat spéciale de chaque arme. [Fontainebleau], 1894.
—— The same. Tactique de marche. [Fontainebleau], 1894.
—— The same. Éléments de stratégie. [Fontainebleau], 1895.
Cours de tactique. École spéciale militaire. 2me année, 1894–95. [Saint-Cyr].
—— The same. Annexe historique. 2me année, 1894–95.

FRANCE—Continued.

"Dernier effort." I. De la direction. II. Des manœuvres; emploi des trois armes. III. Des règlements. IV. Du tir. V. Du combat en fonctions des quatre données précédentes. Paris, 1895.

Stratégie. Objet, enseignement, éléments. Par A. G. Paris, 1895.

La tactique moderne de l'infanterie à propos des derniers règlements. Extrait de *La Revue des Deux Mondes*. pp. 767–801. Paris, avril 1895.

Considérations techniques sur les transformations de l'armement moderne et sur son emploi dans le combat. Par le lieut. colonel G. Cornara. Traduit du texte italien par M. Maurel. 114 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Cartes et croquis des campagnes de 1789 à nos jours. Paris, 189[?].

L'armée et la flotte en 1894. Manœuvres navales. Manœuvres de Beauce. Manœuvres de forteresse. Par Ardouin-Dumazet. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

—— The same, 1895. Grandes manœuvres des Vosges; manœuvres navales; expédition de Madagascar. Par Ardouin-Dumazet. Paris-Nancy, 1896.

Les manœuvres de forteresse. Souvenirs de Vaujours. Par H. Mazereau et Éd. Noël. Paris-Nancy, 1895.

Solutions des sujets tactiques données depuis 1880 aux examens d'entrée. École supérieure de guerre. 4me édition. 2 vols. (text and sketches). Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Principes généraux des plans de campagne. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Tactical deductions from the war of 1870–71. By A. von Boguslawski. Translated by Col. Lumley Graham. 2d edition. London, 1872.

The elementary tactics of the Prussian infantry. Translated by Lieut. E. Baring, R. A. London, 1872.

The siege operations in the campaign against France, 1870–71. Translated from the German of Colonel von Tiedemann, by Major Tyler, R. E. With 19 lithographic plans. London, 1877.

German field exercise, 1888. Part II. The fight. Translated by Capt. W. H. Sawyer. London, 1888.

Taktische und strategisch-taktische Aufgaben für Felddienst, Gefechts- und Detachements-Übungen, Feld-Übungsreisen und für das Kriegsspiel. (Tactical and strategic-tactical problems for field service, battle and detachment exercises, field practice marches, and for the war game.) Berlin, 1890.

1030 Themata für Winterarbeiten und Vorträge aus dem Gebiete der neueren Kriegsgeschichte. (1030 themes for winter papers from the field of the most recent military history.) Von Hermann Kunz. Berlin, 1891.

Kriegslehren in kriegsgeschichtlichen Beispielen der Neuzeit. (War lessons drawn from historical examples of recent times.) By General W. von Scherff. 2. Heft. Berlin, 1894.

—— The same. 3. Heft. Berlin, 1895.

Untersuchungen über die Taktik der Zukunft entwickelt aus der neueren Kriegsgeschichte. Vierte vollständig umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage der "Zwei Brigaden." (Researches on the tactics of the future, developed from modern military history. Fourth revised and enlarged edition of "Two Brigades.") Von Fritz Hoenig. Berlin, 1894.

Moltke's tactical problems from 1858 to 1882. Edited by the Prussian grand general staff. With 27 plans, 9 sketch maps, and 2 sketches in the text. Authorized translation by Karl von Donat. London, 1894.

Anleitung zum Betrieb von Planübungen der Unterführer in der Kompagnie, Eskadron, etc., und für die Planübungen der Reserve-Offiziere und jüngeren Offiziere von der Linie, nebst drei vollständig durchgeführten Beispielen. (Guide for the carrying out of map exercises of subleaders by company, squadron, etc., and for the map exercises of reserve officers and junior officers of the line, with three examples completely executed.) Von Oberst von Brunn. Berlin, 1895. (Nebst 2 Schachteln "Truppensteine.")

Taktische Entschlüsse und Befehle. Studie an den Operationen einer selbständigen Division. (Tactical decisions and orders. Study on the operations of an independent division.) Nach einer auf der königlichen Kriegs-Akademie gestellten Aufgabe. Von Albert Buddecke, Hauptmann. 114 pp., 1 map. Berlin, 1895.

Grundriss der Taktik. (The elements of tactics.) Dritte durchgearbeitete Auflage der "Elemente der Taktik." Von Generalmajor J. Meckel. Berlin, 1895.

Kriegführung. Kurze Lehre ihrer wichtigsten Grundsätze und Formen. (Conduct of war. Brief exposition of its most important principles and forms.) Von Colmar, Freiherr von der Goltz. Berlin, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN.

The tactics of infantry in battle. By Col. Sir Lumley Graham. Fort Monroe, 1886.

Infantry fire tactics. By Capt. C. B. Mayne, R. E. 2d edition. Chatham, Gale and Polden, 1888.

Naval attack on a protected harbour. Lecture by Commander Egerton, R. N., before the United Service Institution of New South Wales. Sydney, 1889.

The work of cavalry in war. A talk to cavalry noncommissioned officers. By Col. Lonsdale Hale, R. E. Yorktown, 1890.

Cavalry in modern war. Translated from *La Revue des Deux Mondes*, by Col. C. W. Bowdler-Bell. London, 1890.

Foreign views on questions of siege and fortress warfare. By Maj. J. Wolfe Murray. 12 pp. folio. London, 1891.

Foreign views upon questions of siege and fortress warfare. Compiled in the intelligence division of the War Office, by Maj. J. Wolfe Murray, R. A. 44 pp. London, 1891.

Illustrations of field exercises by the three arms, of exercises in minor tactics, and war games. With maps. By Brig. Gen. H. M. Bengough, C. B. London, 1891.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

War. Reproduced with amendments from the article in the last edition of the "Encyclopædia Britannica," to which are added an essay on military literature and a list of books, with brief comments. By Col. F. Maurice, R. A. London, 1891.

Imperial defence. By Sir Charles W. Dilke and Spencer Wilkinson. London, 1892.

Studies in applied tactics. Guide for officers preparing for tactical examinations. By Karl von Donat. London, 1892.

—— The same. Part II. With map. London, 1893.

The organization and tactical use of cavalry, artillery, and infantry. By Col. C. L. Harvey. Chatham, Gale and Polden, 1893.

Outlines of modern tactics. By Lieut. Col. E. Gunter. London, 1893.

—— The same. 2d edition, rewritten and revised to date, with many additions. London, 1895.

Modern tactics. By Capt. H. R. Gall. 3d edition, revised, with new maps. London, 1894.

Problems in applied tactics. By J. Bürde. London, 1894.

Tactics as applied to schemes. By Capt. I. Sherston. London, 1894.

Guns and cavalry: Their performances in the past and their prospects in the future. By Major E. S. May, R. A. With plans and illustrations. x, 220 pp. London, 1896.

ITALY.

Allgemeine Regeln für die Verwendung der drei Waffen im Gefecht. Herausgegeben vom königlich italienischen Generalstabe. (General rules for the employment of the three arms in battle, as published by the Italian general staff.) Berlin, 1889.

Impiego dell' artiglieria in guerra. Studio di Ugo Allason, maggiore d' artiglieria. 476 pp. Roma, 1889.

Norme generali per l' impiego delle tre armi nel combattimento. Roma, 1891.

Carlo Decristoforis. Che cosa sia la guerra. Nuova edizione, arrichita di pregevoli note, ritratto e biografia dell' autore e bibliografia delle più importanti opere moderne di arte militare. Modena, [1894].

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Cuestiones de caballería. Por Alfredo de Urquiza, mayor de caballería. Buenos Aires, 1894.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

VENEZUELA.

Decreto ejecutivo sobre táctica militar. 294 pp. Carácas, 1893.

RUSSIA.

Complete summary of tactics. Prepared for the war and cadet schools by Colonel Durop, of the general staff. St. Petersburg, 1886. (Russian text.)

Course of elementary tactics. Prepared by P. Gudima Levkovitch, of the general staff. 3 vols. St. Petersburg, 1887. (Russian text.)

Instruction for the infantry soldier relative to his service in battle. And practical application of tactics as applied in the Russian army to small-calibre rifles and the employment of smokeless powder. Translated by Sergt. Fredrik Knudsen, 13th Infantry. Fort Leavenworth, 1893.

Experiences of a Prussian officer in the Russian service during the Turkish war of 1877–78, by Richard Graf von Pfeil. Translated from the German 4th edition by Col. C. W. Bowdler-Bell. London, 1893.

SPAIN.

Manual de la táctica de las tres armas, aisladas y reunidas, arreglado por el brigadier de caballería D. Martín de Rosales. Paris, 1859.

SWITZERLAND.

La tactique enseignée par le jeu de la guerre, en relief. Par W. de Ridderstad. Stockholm, 1886.

UNITED STATES.

Principles of the art and science of war and their application in modern warfare, with remarks on the handling of troops on the field of battle, as at present practiced. By Lieut. Frank H. Edmunds. Fort Leavenworth, 1883.

Essay. Assuming the present defenseless condition of the seaboard of the United States, what military policy and action should obtain in the event of a sudden declaration of war by a foreign power? By Lieut. Solon F. Massey. Fort Monroe, 1886.

Practical problems in minor tactics and strategy, for the use of the Regular Army and the militia. By Lieut. John P. Wisser, 1st Artillery. Fort Monroe, 1886.

TOPOGRAPHY AND RECONNOISSANCE.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Taschenbuch für militärische Rekognoscenten. (Pocket-book for military reconnoissance.) Wien, 1882.

—— The same. Mit 5 Tafeln. Wien, 1894.

Leitfaden für den Vorgang beim Unterrichte über da-Karten- und Plan-Lesen in den Unterofficiers-Schulen. (Guide to instruction in map and plan reading in schools for noncommissioned officers.) Wien, 1888.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY—Continued.

Reproductions-Methoden zur Herstellung von Karten. (Methods for the reproduction of maps.) With 28 cuts. Wien, 1890.

FRANCE.

Cours de topographie. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. 1880 to 1888. [Fontainebleau.]

FRANCE—Continued.

Cours de sciences appliquées aux arts militaires. 7me partie. Photographie. Par L. Liébourg, capitaine d'artillerie. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Décembre, 1882.

Les formes du terrain. Service géographique de l'armée. Par G. de la Noë. Texte et planches. Paris, 1888.

Cours de constructions. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. Aérostation militaire. [Fontainebleau], 1894.

—— The same. Instruments et procédés topographiques. [Fontainebleau], 1894.

Décret du 11 mai 1894, portant règlement pour le service d'exploration et de sureté. Paris, 1894.

Cours de topographie, avec appendice. École spéciale militaire. 1re année, 1894–95. [St. Cyr].

—— The same. 2me année, 1894–95. [St. Cyr].

Cours de topographie. Par N. Stroobants. 3me édition. Namur, 1895.

1re partie. Construction et lecture des cartes topographiques.
2me partie. Topographie: Instruments et opérations.
3me partie. Reproduction des cartes.
4me partie. Reconnaissances topographiques.
5me partie. Télémétrie.

Instruction sur le planimètre polaire de M. Amsler de Schaffhausen. Par E. Herpin. 53 pp., 1 pl. Paris, 1895.

GERMANY.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der Feldkunde (Terrainlehre, Planzeichnen und Aufnehmen) auf den königlichen Kriegsschulen. (Guide to instruction in science of ground. Topography, sketch-drawing and surveying at the royal war schools.) Berlin, 1894.

GREAT BRITAIN.

What to observe and how to report it. Instructions for noncommissioned officers. 6th edition. London, 1883.

Notes on the government surveys of the principal countries. British War Office. London, 1888.

Catalogue of the maps and plans and other publications of the ordnance survey of England and Wales and the Isle of Man, to January 1, 1888. London, 1888.

Methods of map mounting, with illustrations. Published by Edward Stanford. London, 1890.

On the projection of maps for military purposes. Memorandum and tables drawn up in the intelligence division of the War Office. London, 1890.

Hints on reconnaissance in little-known countries. By Capt. C. E. Callwell, R. A. London, [1890].

Military photography. By Owen E. Wheeler. London, 1891.

Some notes on military topography. By Capt. Willoughby Verner. London, 1891.

Report of the progress of the ordnance survey to December 31, 1890. London, 1891.

Résumé of the publications of the ordnance survey for England and Wales. With index maps. London, 1892.

The maps of the ordnance survey as they are and as they ought to be. By Henry T. Crook, C. E. Manchester, 1892.

GREAT BRITAIN—Continued.

Map reading and the elements of field sketching. By Maj. Willoughby Verner. London, 1893.

Military topography. By Maj. Gen. W. E. Montague. London, 1893.

Descriptions and coordinates of the principal and secondary stations and other fixed points of the Cutch Coast series, or Series L of the southwest quadrilateral. Great trigonometrical survey of India. 1893.

Information in war: its acquisition and transmission. By Col. Geo. A. Furse, C. B. London, 1895.

ITALY.

Manuale di celerimensura. (Manual of quick measurements.) By Z. Finardi. Torino, 1886.

Regio istituto geográfico militare. Repertorio delle tavolette di rilievo. (Index of relief charts published by the Royal Military Geographical Institute.) Firenze, 1892.

NETHERLANDS.

Het rijden van officiers-patrouilles. (Scouting by officers patrols.) Door G. Römer. [No place], 1894.

RUSSIA.

Die Militär-Spionage im Frieden und im Kriege. Von W. N. Klembowsky, Oberstlieutenant im Generalstabe. Aus dem Russischen übersetzt von Freiherr von Tettau. 79 pp. (Military espionage in peace and war. By W. N. Klembowsky, lieutenant-colonel in the general staff. Translated from the Russian by Baron v. Tettau.) Hannover, 1894.

L'espionnage militaire en temps de paix et en temps de guerre. (Translation of the above.) 75 pp. Paris, 1895.

SPAIN.

Tratado de topografía. Por Julian Suárez Inclán. 2 vols. (text and plates.) Madrid, 1879.

Tratado de topografía. Por Manuel Membrillera y Gutiérrez. 2 vols. (text and plates.) Segovia, 1879.

Instrucciones para los trabajos topográficos del cuerpo de estado mayor del ejército. Madrid, 1883.

Instrucciones y cartilla para los ejercicios de orientación. Madrid, 1892.

SWITZERLAND.

Manuel sur l'étude du terrain, la lecture des cartes, et les reconnaissances. 2me édition. Lausanne, 1891.

UNITED STATES.

Report of the Superintendent of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, showing the progress of the work during the fiscal year ending with June, 1889. Washington, 1890.

—— The same, for the year ending with June, 1891. Part I. Washington, 1892.

—— The same, for the year ending with June, 1892. In two parts. Washington, 1893.

—— The same, for the year ending with June, 1893. In two parts. Washington, 1894.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

A manual of topographic methods. By Henry Gannett. (Monographs of the U. S. Geological Survey, Vol. XXII.) 300 pp., 17 pl., 1 map. Washington, 1893.

Photography and its application to military subjects. By Lieut. Chas. Dodge, jr., 24th Infantry. Fort Bayard, N. Mex., 1894. (MS.)

Examination of the Missouri River from Three Forks to Canyon Ferry, Mont. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 96, 53d Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1894.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Military topography and sketching. Prepared for use in the Department of Engineering, U. S. Infantry and Cavalry School, Fort Leavenworth, Kans. By Lieut. Edwin A. Root, 19th Infantry. Fort Leavenworth, 1895.

GENERAL.

Facts concerning the origin, organization, administration, functions, history, and progress of the principal government land and marine surveys of the world. By Capt. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army. Washington, 1885.

TRANSPORTATION.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Stations-Verzeichniss zur Eisenbahn-Karte der Österreichisch-Ungarischen Monarchie. (Index to stations on the railroad map of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy.) Wien, 1891.

Eisenbahn-Kalender für Österreich-Ungarn, 1892. (Railway guide of Austria-Hungary for 1892.)

Vorschrift für den Militärtransport auf Eisenbahnen. 4. Aufl. (Regulations on railway transportation of troops. 4th edition.) Wien, 1892.

Construction der Kriegsfuhrwerke. (Construction of military vehicles.) Von Georg Kaiser. Mit 42 Text-Figuren und 7 Figuren-Tafeln. 144 pp. Wien, 1895.

BELGIUM.

Ministère des chemins de fer, postes et télégraphes. Compte rendu des opérations pendant l'année 1892. Bruxelles, 1893.

Chemins de fer, postes, télégraphes, marine. Compte rendu des opérations pendant l'année 1893. Bruxelles, 1894.

—— The same. Partie A. Chemins de fer. Bruxelles, 1894.

CANADA.

Dominion of Canada. Annual report of the department of railways and canals for the fiscal year 1891–92. xcv, 211, 184 pp., 13 maps.

—— The same, for the fiscal year 1892–93. lxxxvii, 495 pp., 13 maps. Ottawa, 1894.

—— The same, for the fiscal year 1893–94. lxxxvii, 463 pp., 16 maps. Ottawa, 1895.

CUBA.

Memoria sobre las obras públicas de la Isla de Cuba en los años económicos de 1873–74 á 1881–82, dirijida al ministro de ultramar por el inspector general de obras públicas de la Isla de Cuba. 491 pp., 1 map. Habana, 1887.

Guía de ferrocarriles de la Isla de Cuba. Habana, 1889.

FRANCE.

Instruction pour l'embarquement des batteries de 95 mm. Paris, 1877.

FRANCE—Continued.

Manuel des distances. Voies navigables. Ministère des travaux publics. Paris, 1882.

Règlement sur la conduite des voitures et des mulets de bât pour les troupes du train des équipages militaires. Approuvé le 21 juillet 1883. 493 pp. Paris, 1884.

Instruction spéciale pour le transport des troupes d'infanterie par les voies ferrées. Extrait du règlement général pour les transports militaires par chemins de fer. Décret du 1er juillet 1874 modifié par décret du 29 octobre 1884. 175 pp., 12 pl. Paris, 1885.

Instruction spéciale pour le transport des troupes de cavalerie par les voies ferrées. Approuvée le 11 janvier 1886. (Extrait du règlement général pour les transports militaires par voies ferrées.) 154 pp., 9 pl., 2 blank forms. Paris, 1886.

Canal interocéanique de Panama. Rapports de la commission d'études instituée par le liquidateur de la compagnie universelle. (In 9 parts.) Paris, 1890.

Instruction spéciale pour le transport des troupes d'artillerie de campagne et de montagne et du train des équipages par chemin de fer. Paris, 1891.

Cours de mécanique appliquée. Chemins de fer. École d'application de l'artillerie et du génie. [Fontainebleau], 1894.

Instruction spéciale pour le transport des troupes d'infanterie et du génie par les voies ferrées. Avec annexe spéciale relative au transport de ces troupes par voies maritimes. 314 pp., 36 pl. Paris, 1894.

Règlement du 18 novembre 1889, sur les transports ordinaires. Guerre et marine. Modifié par le décret du 20 octobre 1894. 4me édition. 57 pp. Paris-Limoges, 1895.

Règlement du 19 novembre 1889, sur les transports stratégiques. Modifié par le décret du 20 octobre 1894. 4me édition. 58 pp. Paris Limoges, 1895.

Carnet à l'usage des chefs de détachement du train des équipages militaires. (Mis en concordance avec les règlements et tarifs en vigueur conformément à la note ministérielle du 21 février 1890.) Paris-Limoges, [no date].

GERMANY.

Militär-Eisenbahn-Ordnung. (Regulations concerning military railways.) 3 vols. Berlin, 1887.

GERMANY—Continued.

Dienst-Anweisung, &c.

Vorschrift über die Versendung von Sprengstoffen und Munitionsgegenständen der Militär- und Marineverwaltung auf Land- und Wasserwegen. (Regulations on the transportation of explosive materials and articles of ammunition by the military and naval administration by land and sea.) (Sprengstoff-Versendungsvorschrift), nebst militärischen Ausführungsbestimmungen. 46 pp. Berlin, 1894.

Geschichte des Nord-Ostsee Kanals. Festschrift zu seiner Eröffnung am 20. und 21. Juni 1895. Im amtlichen Auftrage und unter Benutzung amtlicher Quellen herausgegeben von Carl Loewe. (History of the North Sea-Baltic Canal. Memorial of its opening on the 20th-21st June, 1895. Compiled by orders and from official sources. By Carl Loewe.) 62 pp., 17 pl., 8 charts. Berlin, 1895.

Short report on the North Sea-Baltic Canal, now officially called "The Emperor William Canal." Prepared in the intelligence division, War Office, by Capt. E. St. C. Pemberton, R. E. London, July, 1895.

Eine Fahrt durch den Kaiser-Wilhelm-Kanal. Die neue Wasserstrasse zwischen der Nord- und Ostsee (mit Orientirungskarte). (A journey through the Emperor William Canal. The new water communication between the North Sea and the Baltic.) Von Bulius, Premier-Lieutenant a. D. 15 pp., 1 map. Breslau, 1895.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Regimental transport (infantry). Short instructions for saddling and loading pack mules and camels. 19 pp., 8 pl. London, Army Orders, Jan., 1889.

Manual of military railways, 1889. London, 1889.

Method of mounting guns on railway trucks, for service thereon. 6 pp., 5 pl. London, Army Orders, July, 1889.

—— The same. 8 pp., 4 pl. London, Army Orders, May, 1893.

List of fares for the conveyance of troops by steamboats, so far as established by contracts or agreements between various steam packet companies and others and the War Office. 6 pp. London, Army Orders, Nov., 1890.

Administration report on the railways in India for 1890–91. London, 1891.

Railway returns for England and Wales, Scotland and Ireland, for the year 1891. London, 1892.

Manual of instruction in regimental transport duties. London, 1892.

Instructions for marking vehicles. 18 pp. London, Army Orders, April, 1893.

Transport pocketbook, or a key to transport training. By Col. J. R. Burlton-Bennet. With 56 illustrations from photographs taken by the author during training courses. 165 pp. Umballa, 1895.

ITALY.

Istruzione del trasporto delle polveri da fuoco della dinamite, o d' altri esplodenti, per servizio militare. Roma, 1884.

ITALY—Continued.

Capitoli d' onere per il servizio dei trasporti del materiale d' artiglieria e del genio. Roma, 1891.

JAPAN.

Dictionary of the principal roads, chief towns, and villages of Japan. With map. By Dr. W. N. Whitney. Tokyo, 1889.

LATIN AMERICA.

Report of the International American Conference relative to an intercontinental railway line. 215 pp., 5 maps. Washington, 1890.

Minutes of the Intercontinental Railway Commission. (Spanish and English.) 132 pp., 1 map. Washington, 1891.

Treatise on the South American railways and the great international lines. By Juan José Castro. Published under the auspices of the ministry of fomento of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay, and sent to the World's Exhibition at Chicago. 601 pp. Montevideo, 1893.

Intercontinental Railway Commission. Preliminary report of the executive commission. 45 pp., 4 maps. Washington, 1893.

—— The same. (Spanish text.) 53 pp., 4 maps. Washington, 1893.

ARGENTINA.

Dirección de ferrocarriles nacionales. Distancias kilométricas, y altitudes sobre el nivel del mar, de las estaciones de los ferrocarriles de la República. 3ª edición. 301 pp., 1 map. Buenos Aires, 1895.

BRAZIL.

Brazilian railways, their history, legislation, and development. By Chrockatt de Sá, C. E., inspector-general of railways. Rio de Janeiro, 1893.

CHILE.

Ferrocarril transandino vía Uspallata. 45 pp. Valparaíso, [no date].

The Transandine Railway. 32 pp., 1 chart. [No place, no date.] (With the above.)

Presentación hecha al Congreso arjentino por Juan E. Clark, para la construcción de un ferrocarril entre las provincias de Aconcagua i las de San Juan i Mendoza. 15 pp. Santiago, 1872.

Ferrocarriles garantidos. Extracto de la magnífica obra de economía política de M. Michel Chevalier. 16 pp. Valparaíso, 1874.

Ferrocarriles garantidos. Estracto de la magnífica obra de economía política de Mr. Michel Chevalier. 24 pp. Valparaíso, 1874.

Dos proyectos importantes. Traducido del *West Coast Mail*. 16 pp. Valparaíso, 1874. (With the above.)

Ferrocarril interoceánico de Buenos Aires á Valparaíso Prospecto del tráfico. 35 pp. Buenos Aires, 1874.

Ferrocarril transandino de los Andes á Mendoza. 128 pp., 1 chart. Santiago, 1893. (With the above.)

LATIN-AMERICA—Continued.

Comunicacion presentada al Instituto de ingenieros sobre el Ferrocarril transandino Clark. Por Enrique Labatut. 50 pp., 1 chart. Santiago, 1894. (With the above.)

El Ferrocarril transandino interoceánico entre Buenos Aires y Valparaíso. Algunos datos sobre el estado actual de la empresa. 52 pp. Buenos Aires, 1877.

Ferrocarril transandino. Exposición presentada al Soberano Congreso de Chile por D. Mateo Clark, con el objeto de desarrollar i reforzar las ideas de su solicitud anterior ya informada por la honorable comisión de gobierno del Senado. Anexos. 68 pp. Santiago, 1894. (With the above.)

Ferrocarril transandino por Uspallata. Recopilación de documentos i otras publicaciones. 86 pp. Santiago, 1894. (With the above.)

Bridges on the Transandine Railway, now in course of construction by Messrs. J. E. & M. Clark & Co. Reprinted from: *Engineering*. 9 pp. New York, Dec. 2, 1892.

Guía oficial de bolsillo para el viajero. Ferrocarriles, vapores, almanaque, direcciones, etc. 82 pp. Santiago, febrero de 1895.

MEXICO.

Second annual report of the Mexican National Railroad Co. for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1888. 37 pp., 1 map. New York, 1889.

—— The same. Seventh annual report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1893. 35 pp. New York, 1894.

Álbum de los ferrocarriles correspondiente al año de 1890, y comprendiendo datos generales relativos á los años anteriores, á partir del de 1873. 330 pp. México, 1892.

—— The same. Año de 1891. 434 pp. México, 1893.

Report presented by Lic. Manuel Fernando Soto, representative of the Federal Government in the Hidalgo R. R. Co. to the department of communications and public works. Translated by Wm. Thompson, professor of English in the National Commercial College. 84 pp. Mexico, 1893.

Indicador general de ferrocarriles mexicanos. Por Agustín Díaz. 358 pp., 1 map. México, 1893.

El Ferrocaril mexicano. Descripción de un viaje de la capital azteca al puerto de Veracruz, tomada de la interesante guía de viajeros intitulada: "De México á Chicago y Nueva York." Con numerosos grabados. Por S. Adalberto de Cardona. 60 pp. Nueva York, 1894.

Annual report of the Mexican International R. R. Co. for the year ending December 31, 1893. 26 pp. New York, 1894.

Reseña histórica y estadística de los ferrocarriles de jurisdicción federal desde agosto de 1837 hasta diciembre de 1894. 180 pp., 25 maps. México, 1895.

NICARAGUA.

The Nicaragua Canal Company. Senate report No. 1944, 51st Cong., 2d sess. 215 pp., 10 charts. Washington, 1891

LATIN-AMERICA—Continued.

Nicaragua Canal. Letter from the Acting Secretary of War in response to the Senate resolution of March 29, 1894, transmitting a report on the Nicaragua Canal in its military aspects, made by Capt. George P. Scriven, Signal Corps. 55 pp. Washington, 1894.

The key of the Pacific: the Nicaragua Canal. By Archibald Ross Colquhoun. Westminster, 1895.

NETHERLANDS.

Handleiding voor onderofficieren en minderen der Spoorweg-Compagnie. (Guide for noncommissioned officers and subordinates of the railway company.) Te Breda, 1885.

Voorschrift voor de behandeling van het Décauville spoorweg-materieel. (Regulations for the handling of the Décauville railway matériel.) Te Breda, 1891.

Overzicht der scheepvartkanalen in Nederland, met overzichtskaart en schetskaarten. Uitgegeven door het ministerie van waterstaat, handel en nijverheid. (Review of the navigable canals in Holland, with general map and sketch maps. Published by the ministry of rivers, canals, trade, and industry.) 2de uitgave. 's-Gravenhage, 1892.

RUSSIA.

Russian instructions for a disembarking force. Translated in the intelligence division, War Office, by Capt. A. F. Barrow. London, 1888.

Siberia and the great Siberian railway. With a general map. World's Columbian Exposition at Chicago. Vol. V. St. Petersburg, 1893.

Das russische Eisenbahnnetz zur deutsch-österreichischen Grenze in seiner Bedeutung für einen Krieg. (The Russian railway system leading to the German-Austrian frontier in its war significance.) Mit einer Karte. Leipzig, 1895.

SPAIN.

Manual militar de vías férreas. Por F. López Garvayo. Madrid, 1880.

Operaciones de guerra en los ferrocarriles y sus telégrafos. Por F. de Lossada. Madrid, 1881.

Cartera de campaña del ingeniero militar de ferrocarriles. Por el coronel D. Luis Martín del Yerro y Villapecellín. Madrid, 1886.

Indicador oficial de los caminos de hierro. (Official railway guide of the Spanish peninsula.) Madrid, 1890.

Reglamento de transportes militares por ferrocarril. Madrid, 1891.

Itinerarios militares de los ferrocarriles de España. De Madrid á Irún y de Villalba á Segovia y Medina del Campo. Madrid, 1894.

Anuario de obras públicas, 1892. 1 vol. text and 1 vol. maps. Madrid, 1894.

Mapa de ferrocarriles, con índice alfabético de estaciones. Publicado por la dirección del *Anuario de Ferrocarriles*. 23 pp., 1 map. Madrid, 1895.

SPAIN—Continued.

Guía general de ferro-carriles. Patrocinada por la comisión ejecutiva de las compañías y única oficial para las líneas del norte. Contiene todas las líneas de España, Portugal y principales itinerarios de Europa. Se publica todos los meses. 280 pp. Madrid, marzo de 1896.

Estadística de obras públicas, 1893 y 1894. 1 vol. text and 1 vol. maps. 748 pp., 3 maps. Madrid, 1896.

SWITZERLAND.

Les voitures de guerre de l'armée suisse. (Atlas of 51 plates.) Winterthur, 1882.

Les voitures de guerre de l'artillerie de campagne et de montagne de l'armée suisse. Winterthur, 1882.

Les voitures de guerre de l'infanterie suisse. Winterthur, 1882.

Les voitures de guerre des troupes du génie de l'armée suisse. Winterthur, 1882.

Les voitures de guerre des troupes d'administration de l'armée suisse. Winterthur, 1882.

UNITED STATES.

Material and appliances for moving heavy ordnance. By Lieut. L. A. Chamberlin, 1st Artillery. Fort Monroe, 1878.

Course on military communications. Part I. Military bridges. By Capt. James Chester, 3d Artillery. Fort Monroe, 1882. Part II. Roads and railroads.

Transportation of military property under contract, by rail, water, and wagon. Washington, 1884.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Statistics of railways in the United States. Interstate Commerce Commission. Washington, 1888.

—— The same. Washington, 1889.

—— The same. Washington, 1890.

Tunneling Detroit River. H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 369, 51st Cong., 1st sess.

Report of the Commissioner of Railroads. Washington, 1889.

—— The same. Washington, 1890.

Report of the ship-canal commission of Pennsylvania to the general assembly of 1891, respecting the feasibility of a ship canal to connect the waters of Lake Erie and the Ohio River. Harrisburg, 1891.

Official table of distances. Washington, 1891.

The movement for better roads. An address by Col. Albert A. Pope, of Boston, before the Board of Trade at Hartford, Conn., Feb. 11, 1890. Boston, 1892.

Poor's manual of railroads. 27th annual number. New York, 1894.

Electric railways. Address of Hon. Martin Dodge, delivered before the State Agricultural Convention, senate chamber, Columbus, January 16, 1896. 16 pp.

GENERAL.

Streets and highways in foreign countries. Special consular report, 1891.

Special consular reports: Highways of commerce. The ocean lines, railways, canals, and other trade routes of foreign countries. Vol. 12. Issued from the Bureau of Statistics, State Department. 763 pp., 5 maps. Washington, 1895.

APPENDIX I.

LIST OF PRINCIPAL MILITARY NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS.

[NOTE.—The price given is that charged at place of publication.]

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

	Per year.
Minerva. An illustrated Military and Scientific Journal, with supplements. (Semimonthly.)	$5.00
Militär-Zeitung. (Semiweekly.)	$7.60
Mittheilungen des k. k. Kriegs-Archivs, Abtheilung für Kriegsgeschichte. Published by the direction of the imperial royal war archives. New series. Published irregularly. Each part about	$1.60
Mittheilungen des k. k. militär-geographischen Instituts. Published by order of the imperial war ministry. Issued irregularly. Price per number about	50c (2 marks)
Die Reichswehr. (Semiweekly.)	$5.00

One of the most important Austrian military publications.

Sport. The official organ of the Vienna Trotting Association, of the Societies of the Austro-Hungarian Trotting Association, of the Campaign Riding Society of Vienna, and of the Gallician Racing Society. Conducted by Rud. Sturzer. (Weekly.)	$5.65
Streffleur's österreichisch-militärische Zeitschrift. (Monthly.)	per year $7.00
Mittheilungen über Gegenstände des Artillerie- und Genie-Wesens. Wien. (Monthly.)	

An Austrian service periodical for the artillery and engineers. Full of excellent papers on explosives, fortification, military engineering, the art of war, and military science in general.

Organ der militär-wissenchaftlichen Vereine. Wien, 1889–94. (Monthly.)	

Austrian military journal, with articles on the art of war, tactics, strategy, military geography, campaigns, with elaborate reviews of books on military subjects.

BELGIUM.

Archives medicales bélges. (Monthly.)	$2.00
Bulletin de la presse et de la bibliographie militaires. (Twice a month.)	$1.00

Published by the 1st direction (2d subdirection) of the Belgian war ministry. A valuable review, corresponding in many respects to the French "Revenue militaire de l'étranger."

BELGIUM—Continued.

	Per year.
Ex-sous-officier (L'). (Weekly.)	45c
Soldat belge. (Weekly.)	50c
Revue de l'armée belge (formerly Revue militaire belge). Bruxelles. (Bimonthly.)	$2.60

A valuable military serial magazine covering the whole field of military art and science. Artillery, armament, bibliography, strategy, tactics, battles, campaigns, sieges, organization, military geography, etc., are fully treated.

La Belgique militaire. (Weekly.)	$2.00

CANADA.

The Canadian Military Gazette, Toronto (Semimonthly.)	$2.00

FRANCE.

Annales des ponts et chaussées. (Official.) (Monthly.)	$6.60
Archives de médecine et de pharmacie militaires. (Annual.)	Unknown
Armée territoriale (L').	$2.40
Avenir militaire (L'). (Semiweekly.)	$3.60
Le bibliographe militaire. (Monthly.)	40c
Bulletin de la bibliographie militaire. (Monthly.)	Unknown
France militaire. (Daily.)	$4.80
Mémorial des poudres et salpêtres. (Quarterly.)	$2.50
Progrès militaire. (Semiweekly.)	$3.60
Revue maritime et coloniale. (Monthly.)	$11.20
Revue militaire universelle. (Monthly.)	$5.00
Revue du service de l'intendance militaire. (Bimonthly.)	$3.30
La vie militaire. Bulletin de la bibliographie militaire. (Monthly.)	$1.60
Mémorial de l'artillerie de la marine. (Official.)	

Only officers of the French Army and Navy have a right to subscribe. Other subscribers are taken occasionally as a matter of favor. Issued irregularly. Price per year (for French officers) 10 francs ($2.00)

FRANCE—Continued.

Per year.

Journal des sciences militaires. Revue militaire française. (Monthly.) Price per year for France. $7.00

Devoted to the art of war and military science generally. Many valuable papers on strategy, tactics, campaigns, both ancient and modern, appear in this journal annually.

Revue d'artillerie. (Monthly.) Paris. Price per year for countries of the postal union. $4.40

French service review, devoted principally to artillery affairs, yet giving much attention to military science generally.

Revue de cavalerie. (Monthly.) Paris. Price per year for countries of the postal union. $6.60

French cavalry magazine, articles on cavalry strategy and tactics, histories of the French and foreign cavalry, book reviews and notices, biographies, official general orders, etc.

Revue du cercle militaire; bulletin des réunions d'officiers des armées de terre et de mer. (Weekly.) Paris. Price per year for countries of the postal union. $5.40

Reduced rates for officers of the French Army and Navy.

A French journal devoted to military matters in Europe and the world in general. Much information relative to foreign armies, military geography, sanitary service, statistics, bibliography, etc.

Revue du génie militaire. (Monthly.) Paris. Price per year (postal union). $5.40

Journal of the French military engineers. Papers on campaigns, both French and foreign, are given; much attention paid to military engineering in general, fortification, and the statistics of engineer troops; also, the official general orders of the French war office, so far as they relate to the engineers.

Revue d'infanterie. (Monthly.) Paris. Price per year for foreign countries. $5.00

French infantry review, giving papers on infantry tactics, campaigns, small arms, gunpowder, the internal economy of infantry organizations, reviews of books on military matters, etc. Colonel Belhomme's history of the French infantry appeared in this magazine.

Revue militaire de l' étranger. (Monthly.) Paris. Price per year for foreign countries. $3.00

An official French magazine, giving details of the different foreign armies. Their personnel, administration, equipment, pensions, recruiting, and general statistics are given, as also the military geography, army maneuvers, etc.

Spectateur militaire. (Semimonthly.) Paris. Price per year for foreign countries. $7.00

A collection of papers on military art, science, and history. Battles and campaigns are given at length, and the magazine may be best described as being an epitome of military progress and history for the past seventy years.

GERMANY.

Allgemeine Militär-Zeitung. Conducted by Captain Zernin. (Published semiweekly.) 24 marks ($6.00)

GERMANY—Continued.

Per year.

Annalen der Hydrographie und maritimen Meteorologie. (Published by the German Naval Observatory.) per year 3 marks (70c)

Archiv für die Artillerie- und Ingenieur Offiziere des deutschen Reichs-Heeres: Editor, von Schroeder. (Monthly.) per year 12 marks ($3.00)

Deutsche Armee-Zeitung. A garrison paper for the whole German army. Editor, S. v. Sanden. (Weekly.) per year 8 marks ($2.00)

Deutsche Heeres-Zeitung. Journal for officers of all arms of the German army and navy. (Semiweekly.) per quarter 6 marks ($1.50)

Deutsche militär - ärztliche Zeitschrift. (Monthly.) per year 15 marks ($3.75)

Deutsche Reiter-Zeitung. A journal devoted to cavalry affairs. Conducted by S. v. Sanden. (Quarterly.) per quarter 1 mark 50 pf. (40c)

Deutscher Soldatenhort. An illustrated journal of all arms of the German army. Published by H. v. Below, thirty-six numbers a year. quarterly 1 mark 80 pf. (45c)

Hippologische Revue. An illustrated journal covering the whole field of hippology. Published by Count C. G. Wrangel. (Semimonthly.) quarterly 1 mark 50 pf. (40c)

Internationale Revue über die gesammten Armeen und Flotten. Founded by von Witzleben-Wendelstein. (Monthly.) per quarter 6 marks ($1.50)

Jahrbücher für die deutsche Armee und Marine. Responsible director: Lieutenant-Colonel Schnackenburg. (Monthly.) per year 32 marks ($8.00)

Marine-Rundschau. Edited in the special division of the imperial navy department. (Monthly.) quarterly 75 pf. (18c)

Militär-Anwärter. Journal for all military aspirants of the German army. (Semimonthly.) per quarter 1 mark 80 pf. (45c)

Militärisches. Zeitschrift für internationale Kriegswissenschaft und Kriegsgeschichte. Begründet durch von Prollius. Leipzig, Zuckschwerdt & Co. (Started Jan. 1, 1896.) (Monthly.) per quarter 4 marks 75 pf. ($1.20)

Militär-Literatur-Zeitung. A literary supplement to the Militär-Wochenblatt. Gen. v. Estorff. (Monthly.) per year 5 marks ($1.25)

Militär-Wochenblatt. Conducted by Gen. v. Estorff. With pamphlet supplements (number not fixed). (Semiweekly.) Price per quarter, including pamphlet supplements and the Militär-Literatur-Zeitung 5 marks ($1.25)

Militär-Zeitung für die Reserve- und Landwehr-Offiziere. (Weekly.) per year, 16 marks ($4.00)

Neue militärische Blätter. Founded by G. v. Glasenapp. (Two semiannual volumes of 6 numbers each.) (Monthly.) per year 32 marks ($8.00)

GERMANY—Continued.

Per year.

Das Pferd. Organ for all matters relating to horses, and for the German horse-breeding societies. (Semimonthly.) per year 12 marks ($3.00)

Der Soldatenfreund. A journal for the popular instruction and entertainment of the Prussian soldier. Founded by L. Schneider. Conducted by Major von Leszczynski. (Monthly.) per year 9 marks ($2.25)

Der Sporn. Central journal for all matters pertaining to German horse racing. (Semiweekly.) 30 marks ($7.50)

Unteroffizier-Zeitung. A military weekly for the army and navy of Germany. (Weekly.) per year 6 marks ($1.50)

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.

Arms and Explosives. (Monthly.) $1.68

A technical and trade journal.

Army and Navy Gazette (London). (Weekly.) £1 12s. 6d ($7.90)

A leading British service periodical, edited by Dr. W. H. Russell, containing much relating to current British campaigns, notably Egyptian and African operations.

Army, Navy, and Defense Review. Published in Sidney, Australia. $1.50

Broad Arrow, London. (Weekly.) 30s. 6d. ($7.42)

One of the leading service periodicals.

Journal of the Royal United Service Institution. (Monthly.) Single copy 2s. (48c)

A monthly military and naval publication illustrated with diagrams, maps, and plans. One of the leading service journals in the English language. Containing articles on every known professional topic, accounts of campaigns, diaries of officers in various parts of the world, army maneuvers, dress, equipments, naval progress, armor, torpedoes, etc.

Journal of the Royal United Service Institution. (India.)

Lectures of the Aldershot Military Society.

Navy and Army (illustrated). (Fortnightly.) per copy 12c

Proceedings Royal Artillery Institution. (Monthly.)

United Service Magazine. (Monthly.) 27s. ($6.53)

Royal Artillery Institution, Proceedings of the. Woolwich.

A valuable service journal, devoted to the artillery arm, with many descriptions of battles, campaigns, and sieges, military geography, ordnance, small arms, etc.

Professional Papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Papers on subjects connected with the duties of the Royal Engineers. Chatham and London. Valuable papers on fortifications, military bridges, civil engineering, machinery, etc. $3.40.

United Service Journal and Naval and Military Magazine. (Generally known as "Colburn's United Service." Succeeded in 1890 by the United Service Magazine.)

An excellent English service magazine, giving British naval and military operations throughout the world during a period of sixty years, with many historical accounts of the Peninsular and antecedent campaigns, foreign wars, records of service, naval and military biographies, and the general orders, etc., pertaining to the British service. The war of 1812 and the war for the Union treated of in many articles.

GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES—Continued.

ITALY.

Giornale d' artiglieria e genio. (Official.) Published by E. Voghera, via Nazionale, N. 201, Rome. (Semimonthly.) Price per year for countries of the postal union. 14 francs ($2.80)

A serial publication devoted to the two arms of the service it is named after. Many articles on gun manufacture, inventions in firearms, engineering researches, and the military art in general.

Rivista di artiglieria e genio. (Monthly.) Roma.

Italian military review, with papers on fortification, coast defense, and military engineering generally, artillery and small-arms inventions, gunpowders, etc. Good military book reviews, bibliography, etc.

Esercito italiano. (Three times a week). Per year for countries of the postal union $5.60

Rivista militare italiana. (Monthly.) About 10 francs ($2.00)

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Revista científico-militar. (Buenos Ayres.)

BRAZIL.

Revista maritima brazileira.

NETHERLANDS.

Militaire weekblad. (Weekly.) $3.28

Militaire gids. (Semimonthly.) $2.02

Militaire spectator. (Monthly.) $6.00

Indisch Militair Tijdschrift, Batavia, Java. (Monthly.) $6.50

Verslagen, rapporten, en memorien omtrent militaire onderwerpen. (Essays, reports, and memoirs on military matters). (Annually.) Unknown

PORTUGAL.

Revista militar. (Semimonthly.) $2.60

ROUMANIA.

Roumania militara. (Monthly.) Unknown

RUSSIA.

Razviedtchik (The scout). (Weekly.) $5.20

Rousskii Invalid (The Russian invalid). (Daily.) $11.60

Voyennyi Sbornik (military magazine). (Monthly.) $8.00

SPAIN.

Memorial de ingenieros del ejército. (Annual.) Not known

Revista científico-militar y biblioteca militar. (Semimonthly.) $3.10

Revista técnica de infantería y caballería. (Monthly.) $2.75

Revista general de marina. (Monthly). Price for the United States, per year $4.40

SPAIN—Continued.

Memorial de artillería. (Monthly.) Madrid.

Published for the artillery of the Spanish army, and contains various articles on artillery in general, coast defense, foreign military matters, many articles relative to Cuba, etc.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Kongl. Krigsvetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar och Tidskrift. (Monthly.) Stockholm.

A Swedish military journal, giving papers on various military subjects, etc.

SWITZERLAND.

Allgemeine schweizerische Militär-Zeitung. Organ of the Swiss army. Conducted by Elgger. (Weekly.) per year, 8fr. ($1.54)

Militär-Schulen. (Annual.) Unknown

Revue militaire suisse. Published at Lausanne. (Monthly.) Price per year (for countries of the Postal Union) 10 francs ($2.00)

Schweizerische Monatschrift für Offiziere aller Waffen. Published by Hungerbühler. (Monthly.) per year 5 francs ($1.00)

Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Artillerie und Genie. (Monthly.) per year 7 fr. 50 ($1.50)

UNITED STATES.

Army and Navy Journal. (Weekly.) New York.

Army and Navy Register. (Weekly.) Washington.

Franklin Institute Journal. Philadelphia.

Devoted to the useful arts and sciences. Inventions, machinery, civil engineering, manufactures, etc., fully described and treated of herein.

Journal of the Military Service Institution of the United States. (Bimonthly). Governors Island.

Contains professional and historical essays of great value, written almost entirely by officers of the Army. Not only are all branches of military literature fully treated, but also scientific matters bearing directly or indirectly upon the art of war. The series of historical articles on the staff departments and separate line organizations is of great historic value.

Journal United States Artillery. Fort Monroe.

Comprises articles emanating from some of the ablest officers of the United States artillery, the papers being in the line of the most recent thought, experiments, and research. Among the excellent features of this periodical are the "Professional notes" and the "Book notices," while a synopsis of the contents of all the service periodicals of different countries is given in each number.

Journal United States Cavalry Association. Fort Leavenworth, Kans.

Many articles on cavalry actions in the war for the Union, and other campaigns. Horses, arms, and equipments treated of; strictly a service journal.

Railroad and Engineering Journal. Continued as the American Engineer and Railroad Journal. New York.

The American Railroad Journal and Van Nostrand's Engineering Magazine have been consolidated in this publication. Devoted to railroad interests in general.

Scientific American. New York, together with the Scientific American Supplement. New York.

Articles upon inventions, patents, engines, machinery, canals, docks, dams, public works of all kinds, steam vessels, ordnance, and science in general.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

Scientific American, Architects' and Builders' Edition. New York, 1885–86.

United Service. New series. Philadelphia.

Devoted to naval and military matters—United States predominating; much about the war for the Union, foreign military and naval affairs, and service matter in general.

United States Naval Institute Proceedings. Annapolis (Md.).

Quarterly magazine devoted to naval interests, armor and armored vessels, guns, projectiles, torpedoes, naval inventions, and naval science fully treated of.

Corps of Engineers. Professional papers, 1–26. Washington, 1841–1892.

1. Bitumen; its properties, etc. 1841.
2. Sea wall of Ramhead, Lovells Island. 1844.
3. Sustaining walls. 1845.
4. Military bridges with india-rubber pontoon. 1849.
5. Resistance of piles to pressure. 1850.
6. Effect of heavy ordnance firing from and against casement embrasures. 1857.
7. Stability in the well-proportioned arch. 1858.
8. Siege and reduction of Fort Pulaski. 1864.
9. Limes, hydraulic cement, and mortars. 1872.
10. Longitude by lunar culmination. 1845.
11. Use of zenith and equal altitude telescope in determination of latitude.
12. Tables and formulæ. 1873. (Generally known as Lee's tables.)
13. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi. 1861.
14. Siege artillery in campaigns against Richmond, with notes on 15-inch gun. 1867.
15. On the use of the barometer. 1868.
16. Engineer and artillery operations against defenses of Charleston Harbor. 1868.
17. Investigations on quality, form, and combination of materials for defensive armor. 1870.
18. Report of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel. Clarence King. 7 vols. and atlas. (I, Systematic geology; II, Descriptive geology; III, Mining industry, with atlas; IV, Palæontology and Ornithology; V, Botany; VI, Microscopical petrography; VII, Odontornithes. Topographical atlas.) 1870.
19. Béton aggloméré; or, Coignet béton. 1871.
20. Defenses of Washington. 1871.
21. Fabrication of iron for defensive purposes, especially in works of coast defense. 1871.
22. North Sea canal, Holland. 1872.
23. Submarine mines for defending the harbors of the United States.
24. Primary triangulation of U. S. lake survey.
25. Practice in Europe with the heavy Armstrong, Woolwich, and Krupp rifled guns.
26. On mitering lock gates. N. Y., 1892.

"Essayons" Club of the Corps of Engineers, printed papers of the. Nos. 1–47. Willets Point, New York Harbor, 1868–79.

1. Bridge equipage in the U. S. A. Duane.
2. Practical gauging of rivers. Abbot.
3. Operations against Mobile in war 1861–65. Burnham.
4. Hemorrhage in the field. De Witt.
5. Drawbridge hoisting apparatus. Barnard.
6. Guns ashore and guns afloat. Craighill.
7. Preservation of timber. Maguire.
8. History of the U. S. engineer troops. Turtle.
9. Blasting at Lime Point, Cal. Ernst.
10. Tracing a parallel of latitude. Lee.
11. Mortars in sea-coast defense. Abbot.
12. Army administration. Powell.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

13. Lake harbors. Mackenzie.
14. Auroras. Knight.
15. Accidental injuries. Janeway.
16. Field astronomical and magnetic observations. Whipple
17. Geography of the heavens. Mahan.
18. The eclipse of 1870. Ernst.
19. Sea-coast defenses. King.
20. Terrestrial magnetics. Raymond.
21. Military surveying. Hinman.
22. Ventilation of military magazines. Twining.
23. Horary oscillation of the barometer. Marshall.
24. Terrestrial magnetics. Raymond.
25. Harbors of the Great Lakes. Houston.
26. Binary star Struve, 1757. Holden.
27. Modern explosives. Abbot.
28. Dynamite works of Atlantic Powder Co. Mackenzie.
29. Fire-alarm system of New York City. Bixby.
30. Chromium battery. Rossell.
31. Lithographic and photolithographic works. Mercur.
32. Continental Iron Works. Taber.
33. New York and Long Island Coignet Stone Co. Price.
34. Brick yard and machine. Bailey.
35. Hoosac tunnel. Post.
36. Jetties for harbors and rivers. Quinn.
37. Docks of New York City. Greene.
38. Longitude by lunar culminations. Mercur.
39. Simultaneous ignitions. Abbot.
40. The shock at Hallets Point. Abbot.
41. Station errors near 49th parallel. Green.
42. Two levels in zenith telescope methods. Bailey.
43. Magnetic determinations. Raymond.
44. Distribution of magnetism. Raymond.
45. Specific-gravity tables. Heger.
46. Use of logarithms. Palfrey.
47. Testing of medium and high tension fuzes. Abbot.

Ordnance Department.

Ordnance memoranda, Nos. 1-23. 1863-1878. (Not Ex. Docs.) A series of books and pamphlets relating chiefly to large and small arms, armor, etc.

Ordnance notes.

Numbers 1-357, and General Index. Washington, 1873-84. Bound usually in 12 volumes, exclusive of index.

A most reliable series of memoirs mostly pertaining to ordnance subjects, although other military topics are occasionally treated. Many are original memoirs of officers of the Ordnance Department, while others are translations of reprints from foreign military sources.

1. Metallic ammunition. 1873.
2. Powder, metallic ammunition, and bullets. 1873.
3. Hexagonal-grained powder. 1873.
4. Resistance of air to elongated projectiles. 1873.
5. Revolvers using metallic ammunition. 1873.
6. English M. L. rifled ordnance, etc. 1873.
7. Depressing and other gun carriages. 1873.
8. Metallic ammunition. 1873.
9. Miscellaneous. 1873.
10. Heavy experimental rifled guns. 1873.
11. Korshunoff's manomètre à poudres.
12. Artesian well at Benicia Arsenal. 1873.
13. Long friction tubes, and muzzle rifling, and Gomez's iron powder.
14. Property returns from arsenals. 1873.
15. Cost of muskets at National Armory. 1873.
16. Lackawanna and other coals; washing cotton waste. 1873.
17. Prussian breech-loading field gun. 1873.
18. Experimental powder and projectiles. 1873.
19. Gatling gun; caliber .45. 1873.
20. Miscellaneous. 1873.
21. Examination by committee on military affairs regarding coast defenses. 1874.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

22. Spring-pressure piston. 1874.
23. Compressed powder for metallic cartridges. 1874.
24. Plans for moving heavy ordnance. 1874.
25. Early systems of artillery. 1874.
26. Material for musket barrels. 1874.
27. Smith & Wesson revolvers. 1874.
28. Boulengé's télémètre de combat. 1874.
29. System of muzzle rifling. 1874.
30. Models for 12-inch rifle and 15-inch smooth bore. 1874.
31. Recoil dynamometer. 1874.
32. Apparatus for moving and mounting heavy guns. 1875.
33. Trial of a converted 8-inch rifle. 1875.
34. Austrian field artillery. 1875.
35. Perforated cake powder. 1875.
36. Firing records of mammoth powders in 15-inch smooth-bore guns.
37. Sling cart and sling wagon. 1875.
38. Maximum initial velocity. 1875.
39. Manufacture of Palliser projectiles. 1875.
40. Tests of metals for cannon. 1875.
41. Pistol cartridges.
42. Bronze-steel.
43. Comparison of lined with wad carbine cartridges.
44. Benton's velocimeter and Boulengé's chronograph compared.
45. Formulæ and tables for practical gunnery.
46. Russell's electrical interrupter.
47. Firing pins and firing-pin springs.
48. Unserviceable .45 rifles and carbines.
49. Henry-Martini rifle and Henry bullet.
50. Process of browning small arms.
51. Experiments on steel-bronze guns.
52. Manufacture of leather.
53. The British 80-ton gun.
54. Trial of a new Remington revolver.
55. Use of rifle ammunition in carbines, .45.
56. The Winchester rifle.
57. Extractors for headless cartridge shells.
58. Internal-pressure gauge.
59. The British 81-ton gun.
60. Disabled small arms.
61. Continuation of No. 59. 1876.
62. Fabrication of coiled wrought-iron gun tubes. 1877.
63. The British 100-ton gun.
64. Densimeters for metals and large-grained powders.
65. Automatic cartridge weighing machine.
66. The Benton dynamometer.
67. Infantry equipments.
68. European rifled siege howitzers and mortars.
69. Cartridge gauging machine; field forge, etc.
70. Continuation of No. 53.
71. International exhibition of 1876.
72. Notes on leather.
73. Swedish army and navy.
74. Torpedo warfare. 1877.
75. Steel armor plates. 1878.
76. Merwin, Hulbert & Co.'s revolver.
77. Diagrams: penetrating power of projectiles.
78. Loading-room powder magazine.
79. Service cartridge, caliber .45 (?).
80. Contract cartridges, .45 (?).
81. Manufacture of gunpowder.
82. Recoil dynamometers.
83. Life-saving apparatus.
84. Tests of lubricants for machinery.
85. Cartridge metals.
86. Anomalies of small-arms practice.
87. Cleaning projectiles.
88. Fouling by blank cartridges.
89. Further progress of artillery.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

90. Measurement of powder pressures by compression of oil.
91. Influence of breech-loading arms on tactics, and on supply of ammunition in the field.
92. Army revolvers and their trajectories.
93. Springfield and Peabody-Martini rifle trajectories. 1878.
94. Hotchkiss revolving cannon, 1.5.
95. Austrian R. B. L. 15 cm. bronze-steel siege gun.
96. Bursting of English 38-ton gun.
97. Manufactures at National Armory.
98. Action of sea water on brass cartridges.
99. Protruding firing pins.
100. Cartridge metal
101. Continuation of No. 96. 1879.
102. Bronze life-saving guns.
103. Rebrowning rifles, carbines, and revolvers.
104. Small-arms experiments of National Armory.
105. Chambered rifle.
106. Working heavy guns by steam, etc.
107. Officers' equipment on active service (British).
108. Lyle-Emery grapple shot.
109. Laidley cavalry forge.
110. Atmosphere on velocity of gunpowder.
111. Musketry instruction: Austria, France, and Prussia.
112. Lessons from the war of 1877.
113. Trials of Krupp guns.
114. Care and use of reloading hand tools.
115. Small arms captured from Indians.
116. Range finders (Watkins's, Berdan, and Nolan).
117. Tests of cartridges.
118. Swollen barrels in service small arms.
119. Field artillery as influenced by intrenchments.
120. Military aspect of Canada. 1879.
121. Military transports. 1880.
122. Inspection of arms of 5th Infantry.
123. Continuation of No. 96.
124. Gardner machine gun.
125. Annealing furnace; arm rack.
126. Artillery experiments of Krupp's Steel Works.
127. Hardening of steel.
128. Gallery target practice.
129. Carriage for Lowell battery gun.
130. Benton's electric velocimeter.
131. Physical properties of Ulster tube iron.
132. Extreme ranges of small arms.
133. French field guns.
134. Weldon range finder.
135. Rifle guns, howitzers, and mortars.
136. Foreign navies; Krupp's experiments.
137. Modern fire and Hotchkiss revolving guns.
138. Harness for Laidley cavalry forge.
139. Our (British) militia, how to improve it.
140. Experiments on bursting of heavy guns.
141. Long-range firing.
142. Folta's telemeter-sight.
143. Inspection of cartridges. 1880.
144. Dutton's geology of Utah plateaus. 1881.
145. Modern field artillery.
146. Repeating rifles; intrenching tools.
147. Life-saving service.
148. Bartlett's formulas.
149. Pack outfit for Hotchkiss B. L. mountain gun.
150. Machine guns.
151. Armored defenses.
152. Siacci's ballistics.
153. Laying guns by telescopes.
154. Improved shape for molding gunpowder.
155. Scott's "A system of sighting guns."
156. The sword; the silver streak.
157. Field guides, etc., for machine guns.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

158. Hunt's life-saving projectile.
159. Sponge and cartridge bag.
160. Spurs and straps.
161. Experimental cartridges.
162. Prism-range finders.
163. Deflections of small-arms projectiles.
164. Files and rasps.
165. Trajectory of a projectile in vacuo.
166. Equipment of field artillery.
167. Armor-piercing projectiles.
168. Protection of buildings from lightning.
169. Mounted riflemen.
170. Telemeters, or range finders.
171. Target practice at Frankford Arsenal.
172. Russet leather. 1881.
173. Machine guns; their status in warefare. 1882.
174. Italian 100-ton gun.
175. Dephosphorization of iron and steel.
176. Vent punch and gimlet.
177. Friction primers for cannon.
178. Hotchkiss's flank-defense revolving cannon.
179. Infantry equipments.
180. Krupp's ballistic tables.
181. Photography. Gunpowder analysis.
182. Field artillery.
183. Modern rifles.
184. Artillery attack of armor-clad vessels.
185. Cartridges. Friction primers.
186. National defenses of England.
187. Modern ordnance.
188. Telescopic sight.
189. Army-wagon transportation.
190. Mechanical motion.
191. Seacoast-artillery practice.
192. Metrical into U. S. measures.
193. Le Boulange's chronograph.
194. Field-gun carriage.
195. Metallurgy and modern British ordnance.
196. Solid steel for small arms, projectiles, and ordnance.
197. Small-arms manufacture at Royal Factory.
198. Machine guns, and how to use them.
199. Small-arm firing.
200. Range and position finding.
201. Cranston's safety lantern-lighting attachment.
202. Folger Michelson densimeter.
203. Progress in naval artillery, 1855–80.
204. Krupp's firing investigations.
205. Question of heavy guns.
206. Tire-upsetting machine.
207. Torpedoes.
208. Experiments with 11-inch compound armor plate.
209. Proposed armament for U. S. Navy.
210. Best type of armored vessels for U. S.
211. U. S. steamer Alarm.
212. Chemical theory of gunpowder combustion.
213. Development of ship's armor.
214. Preservation of wood.
215. Use of torpedoes in steam launches.
216. Infantry ammunition supply in battle.
217. Wallace's intrenching tool.
218. Interior economy of a Prussian regiment.
219. Afghan campaigns of 1879–91.
220. Magazine rifles.
221. Krupp experiments, March, 1882.
222. Nitroglycerine.
223. Bombardment of Alexandria by English fleet.
224. Life of howitzers and mortars.
225. Deviations of small-arms projectiles.
226. Muller's history of fortress warfare.

UNITED STATES—Continued.

227. Training of garrison artillery.
228. Didion's formulas.
229. Steel for structures.
230. Theory of the gas engine.
231. Reloading tools.
232. Desertions in the army.
233. Theoretical rifle.
234. The future of our (U. S.) Army.
235. Hotchkiss flank-defense revolving cannon.
236. Construction of guns.
237. Rifle target practice in the army.
238. Swelled and burst rifle and carbine barrels
239. Precision of firearms.
240. Electric-lighting apparatus for war.
241. Memorandums of artillery arrangements and alterations made in carriages, harness, ammunition, etc., on the Egypt expedition of 1801.
242. Simple farriery.
243. Sight conditions and accurate shooting.
244. Defense of harbors by submarine mines.
245. The intendance, transport, and supply services in continental armies.
246. Field artillery attack of intrenchments.
247. Hasty defenses, as practiced in South Africa.
248. The forts of to-day.
249. The future of electric lighting.
250. The second division at Tel-el-Kebir.
251. Vauban and modern sieges.
252. British navy operations and transport service during Egyptian campaign of 1882.
253. Spezzia armor-plate experiments.
254. Tactics of infantry in battle.
255. Thornycroft torpedo vessels.
256. Torpedo boats.
257. Chilled projectiles against armor plates.
258. Nordenfelt machine gun.
259. Accountability in Q. M. Department, U. S. A.
260. Krupp experiments with 28 cm. gun.
261. Rodman, Woodbridge, and Crusher gauges.
262. Russian field artillery in war of 1877–78.
263. Mountain guns in Naga hills, 1879–80.
264. The South African war of 1878–79.
265. Reserves in continental armies.
266. Some cavalry topics.
267. Military punishments in armies of Belgium and United States.
268. Offensive defensive by infantry.
269. On army transports.
270. Handling of heavy ordnance.
271. Austrian army; military training and lines of communication in the field.
272. Training of infantry for battle.
273. Fortified camps.
274. Royal engineers in time of war.
275. Warfare against uncivilized races.
276. Geographical operations in Afghanistan, 1878–80.
277. Engineer field park for a division.
278. Training and promotion of Prussian officers.
279. Military operations in United Kingdom, as influenced by inclosed nature of country.
280. Naval tactics on the open sea.
281. Artillery defense of a fortress.
282. Proposed changes in musketry instruction.
283. Military education and training.
284. Strategic service of cavalry.
285. Visual signaling.
286. On outposts.
287. Progress of the electric light.
288. Trials with prismatic powders.
289. Chemical theory of gunpowder.

UNITED STATES—Continued

290. Direct application of power.
291. Bartlett's formulas. (*See* No. 148.)
292. Gas checks for breech-loading cannon.
293. Preservation of moisture for seasonable rainfall.
294. English military power and Egyptian campaign, 1882.
295. Penetration of projectiles.
296. Dutton's tertiary history of Grand Canyon.
297. The cavalryman and his horse.
298. Improved arm rack.
299. Subjects for a military library.
300. The French army.
301. Siacci's ballistics. (*See* No. 152.)
302. Embarkation and debarkation of horses.
303. Practice regulations of European artilleries.
304. Notes on field artillery.
305. Effects of increased power of infantry weapons.
306. Transmitting power to a distance.
307. Improved capstan.
308. Armor.
309. Improvements at Frankford Arsenal, 1883.
310. Naval experiments against armor, 1883. Amager.
311. Headless shell extractor for Springfield rifle and carbine.
312. Chinese discovery of gunpowder.
313. Ballistic apparatus of French marine artillery.
314. Armor plate experiments. (*See* No. 253.)
315. Modern systems of cutting metals.
316. Critical condition of British army.
317. Bombardment of Alexandria, 1882.
318. History of the ironclad train.
319. Infantry fire vs. artillery fire.
320. Duties of field battery personnel in action.
321. Experiments with small shot.
322. Combination anvil; reloading for target practice
323. Machine guns for naval service.
324. Metallurgy of iron.
325. Bridges over Kabul River, 1880.
326. Railways for military field communications.
327. Provisional fortification.
328. Krupp's works.
329. Trajectory in vacuo. (*See* No. 165.)
330. Mars-la-Tour and Gravelotte.
331. Fabrication of 8-inch Eureka projectiles.
332. Steel for gun hoops.
333. Eighty-ton steam-hammers.
334. Krupp experiments with 30.5-centimeter gun.
335. Field artillery organization.
336. Paints and laquers for artillery.
337. Practical (Italian) instructions in gunnery.
338. Artillery practice-ground at Jueterbogk.
339. Improved capstan.
340. Target practice; information for soldiers.
341. Machines for physical tests of metals.
342. Probability of fire.
343. The Hawaiian Islands and people.
344. Stencil outfit.
345. Transcontinental railways, 1883.
346. Strategic value of United States canals.
347. Military rifles.
348. Wild fowl and punt guns.
349. Rifles for large game.
350. Comparative table of Austrian, English, French, German, and Italian field guns.
351. Manufacture of steel for military purposes.
352. Field artillery (continental) fire methods.
353. U. S. Life-Saving Service.
354. Meteorological investigations.
355. Peculiar phase of metallic behavior.
356. Electrical units of measurement.
357. Electricity for explosive purposes.

APPENDIX II.

PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLERS, AND IMPORTERS.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

L. W. Seidel & Sohn, k. und k. Hofbuchhändler. Wien I., Graben 13 ..... Vienna.

Arataria & Co., I. Kohlmarkt 9 ..... Vienna.
(Maps and geographical works.)

BELGIUM.

Spinauck & Cie., 86, Montague de la Cour ..... Brussels.
(Military publications, special catalogue furnished on notice).

J. B. Stevens, Imprimerie et Lithographie, 137, Chaussée de Waterloo ..... Brussels.
(Annuaire statistique de la Belgique.)

J. Lebèque & Cie., 46, Rue de la Madeleine..... Brussels.
(Imprimeurs-éditeurs.)

E. Guyot, 12, Rue Pachéco ..... Brussels.
(Publishes Journal militaire officiel, and nearly all the official regulations, drill books, etc.)

CANADA.

Dawson Bros., publishers ..... Montreal.

Clark Co., Limited, publishers..... Toronto.

T. C. Elliott, 459 Craig street ..... Montreal.
(English and Canadian drill books.)

CUBA.

Fernando Casona, Obispo, 34. Apartado de correos 426..... Habana.

M. Ricoy, Obispo, 86..... Habana.

López (José), Obispo, 135 ..... Habana.

Pazo é Hijos, O'Reilly, 87..... Habana.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.

García Hermanos, Separación..... Santo Domingo.

Mejía (Felix E.), Selecta..... Santo Domingo.

Roques (J. R.), Regina ..... Santo Domingo.

FRANCE.

L. Baudoin, 30, Rue et Passage Dauphine..... Paris.
(Publishes the "Revue Militaire de l'Étranger" and many French military works.)

Henri-Charles Lavauzelle, 11, Place Saint André des Arts ..... Paris.
(Publishes many French military works, including many of the official manuals.)

FRANCE—Continued.

Berger-Levrault et Cie, 5, Rue des Beaux-Arts.... Paris.
(Military publishers.)

Veuve Boiveau, 28, Rue de la Banque..... Paris.
(Importer of foreign books.)

Augustin Challamel, 5, Rue Jacob, et 2, Rue Furstenberg, librairie maritime et coloniale ..... Paris.
(Deals in the French Staff maps, military and naval.)

H. Le Londier, 174, Boulevard Saint Germain.... Paris.

Léautey, éditeur, imprimeur-libraire, 24, Rue Saint Guillaume..... Paris.
(Publishes the "Annuaire Spécial de la Cavalerie," and many other military works.)

GERMANY.

E. S. Mittler & Sohn, Kochstrasse 68–71..... Berlin.
(Almost any German military book may be obtained from this firm.)

Theodor Riedel, Buch- und Landkartenhandlung Prannerstrasse 13 ..... Munich.

GREAT BRITAIN.

B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square..... London.
(Almost any foreign publication may be obtained through this house.)

P. S. King & Son, 12 and 14 King street.... Westminster, S. W. London.
(Issue monthly list of Parliamentary publications. Subscription price, 1 shilling per annum. Almost any English Parliamentary paper may be obtained from this firm.)

Harrison & Sons, 59 Pall Mall..... London.
(Booksellers, publishers of India List, 1896.)

John Menzies & Co., { 12 Hanover street.. Edinburgh. / 90 West street..... Glasgow.

Hodges, Figgis & Co., 104 Grafton street.. Dublin.

William Clowes & Sons, Limited, 13 Charing Cross..... London, S. W.

Gale & Polden, printers and publishers.
(Retail establishment at High street, Old Brompton, Chatham, and Wellington street, Aldershot.)

ITALY.

Enrico Voghera, tipografo editore del Giornale Militare..... Rome.
(Military publisher.)

ITALY—Continued.

L. Cecchini, Via della Consolazione, N. 64 (Tipografia) ..... Rome.
G. Candeletti, via della Zecca, num. 11 ..... Turin.

LATIN AMERICA.

ARGENTINA.

Carlé y Compañía (Victor), Buen Orden, 560 al 566 ..... Buenos Aires.
Carles (E.), Artes, 648 y 670 ..... Buenos Aires.
Librería Jacobsen, Florida, esquina Lavalle ..... Buenos Aires.
Otero y Costas, Buen Orden, 1254 y 1256 .. Buenos Aires.
Solá Hijos, Sese y Compañía, Calle 9 y 46. La Plata.

BOLIVIA.

Boeto y Hermano ..... Sucre.
Librería Universal, Constantín (Miguel) ..... Sucre.
Librería Boliviana, Oropesa (Samuel) ..... Sucre.
Librería Sucre, Gutiérrez (Alberto) ..... Sucre.
Isaac V. Vila, 92 Calle Chirinos, Imprenta y Litografía de El Nacional ..... La Paz.

CHILE.

Caspinera Teix y Compañía, Ahumada, 64 ..... Santiago.
Teihe y Compañía, Pasaje Matte, núm. 18 y 19 .. Santiago.
Medina (Gerardo), Alameda, 246 D ..... Santiago.
Hardy y Compañía, Portal F. Concha, núm. 5 .. Santiago.
Librería Universal, Carlos F. Niemeyer, Esmeralda, 13 ..... Valparaíso.

COLOMBIA.

Bayón (Santiago), Calle 14, números 107 á 111. Bogotá.
Chaves (Rafael), Calle 12, números 194 y 196 y Carrera 6ª, núm. 80 ..... Bogotá.
Pérez é Hijo, Carrera 8ª, números 130 y 132 ... Bogotá.
Samper Mátiz (J. M.), Carrera 7ª, números 506 y 508; y Carrera 9ª, núm. 357 ..... Bogotá.
Araujo (José D.), Cochera del Gobernador ... Cartagena.
Mora (Manuel A.), San Juan de Dios, número 6 Panamá.

COSTA RICA.

Font (Antonio), Central Sur, 10 ..... San José.
Lines (Vicente) ..... San José.
Montero (Joaquín), Central Sur, 67 ..... San José.
Padrón (Antonio), 19 Norte, 69 ..... San José.

ECUADOR.

Espinosa y Compañía. Carrera de García Moreno. Quito.
Montesdeoca (Nicanor), Portal Arzobispal, 16 C, D.; y Carrera Sucre, 11 A, B, C ..... Quito.
Dávila (Rafael), Carrera de García Moreno ..... Quito.
Zambrano (Arcesio), Carrera de Guayaquil, 85 .... Quito.

GUATEMALA.

Goubaud (Emilio) ..... Guatemala.
Landizábal (J. M.) y Compañía ..... Guatemala.
Partegas (Antonio) ..... Guatemala.

HONDURAS.

Agurcia (I.) ..... Tegucigalpa.
Soto (Santos) ..... Tegucigalpa.
Vigil M. (Manuel) ..... Tegucigalpa.

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.

MEXICO.

Ballescá y Compañía, Santa Isabel, 8 ..... México.
Antigua Librería de Murguía, Portal del Águila de Oro, núm. 2 ..... México.
Herrero y Compañía, San José el Real, 3 ..... México.
Aguilar é Hijos, Santa Catalina y Encarnación .. México.
Imprenta "La Europea" de Arguaro y Comacho, Calle de las Escalerillas, número 20 ..... México.
Filomeno Mata, San Andrés y Betlemitas, 8 y 9. México.

NICARAGUA.

García (José Andrés) ..... Managua.
Lowe (H. E.) ..... Managua.
Mejía y Marenco ..... Managua.

PARAGUAY.

Fischer y Quell, Palmas y Alberdi ..... Asunción.
Garceta y Compañía, Libertad ..... Asunción.
Trasfi (Pedro), General Díaz ..... Asunción.
Uribe y Compañía, Palmas ..... Asunción.

PERU.

Colville y Compañía, Plateros de San Pedro, 32 y 36 ..... Lima.
Prince (Carlos), Calle de la Vera Cruz, 71 ..... Lima.
Ramírez (D. M.), Jesús Nazareno, núm. 19 ..... Lima.
San Pedro (de), San Pedro, 96 ..... Lima.
Arrús (M. Darío), Gálvez, 26 ..... Callao.

SALVADOR.

Espinosa (Jesús G.) y Compañía, Zaldaña 15 ..... San Salvador.
Goubaud (E.) y Compañía, Plaza de Armas ..... San Salvador.
Gonzalbo (Jaime), Colón ..... San Salvador.
Mixco y Compañía (Felipe) ..... San Salvador.

URUGUAY.

Alonso (Constantino), 18 de Julio, núm. 307 ..... Montevideo.
Becchi (Constantino), Sarandí, 218 ..... Montevideo.
Faure Compañía, 25 de Mayo, núm. 187 .... Montevideo.
Schmit Franco y Compañía, Sarandí, núm. 325 ..... Montevideo.

VENEZUELA.

Librería de Ambos Mundos, Graells Hermanos, Sur 4, 7 ..... Caracas.
Carranza Hermanos, Sur 4, 36 ..... Caracas.
Librería Española, Puiz, Ros y Hermanos, Este, 4 ..... Caracas.
Librería Venezolana, Calcaño Sanavría (Emilio), Avenida Este, 11 ..... Caracas.

NETHERLANDS.

Ter Drukkerij van Broese & Comp ..... Te Breda.
Ter Stoomdrukkerij van gebr's Oukoop ..... Te Breda.

NETHERLANDS—Continued.

J. Noorduyn en zoon..... Gorinchen.
(Publishers of the Army List, etc.)

De Gebroeders Van Cleef... 's Gravenhage (The Hague).
(The most important military publishers of Holland.)

PORTUGAL.

Typographia das Horas Romanticas 40, Rua da Atalaya, 52 ..... Lisbon.
(Military publications.)

Araujo de Morães, Rua da Assumpção, 49..... Lisbon.

Ferrin (Augusto), Rua Nova da Almada, 70 a 74. Lisbon.

Livraria Nacional, de Joaquim José Bordallo, Travessa da Victoria, 42, 1º..... Lisbon.

Verol Senior (A. M.), Rua Augusta, 169 e 171.... Lisbon.

SPAIN.

A. Avrial, Calle de San Bernardo, 92..... Madrid.
(Publishers of Almanaque Militar.)

Imprenta de Fortanet, Calle de la Libertad, núm. 29 ..... Madrid.

Luis N. de Gaviria, Angustias y San Blas, 7. Valladolid.

Bailly-Baillière é Hijos, Pl. de Santa Ana, 10. Madrid.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

P. A. Norsted & Söner, Kungl. Boktryckeriet. Stockholm.

SWITZERLAND.

Fische, Wild & Cie ..... Brougg.

J. Huber, Buchdruckerei ..... Frauenfeld.

H. Georg, libraire-éditeur, Corraterie, 10.... Geneva.

Orell Füssli & Cie, Imprimeurs éditeurs ..... Zurich.
(Publishers of the Army List. Deal in military works in both French and German.)

UNITED STATES.

Lemcke & Buechner (formerly B. Westermann & Co.), 812 Broadway..... New York, N. Y.
(Foreign military books and periodicals.)

D. Appleton & Co., 1, 3, and 5 Bond street ..... New York, N. Y.
(Spanish South American publications.)

Henry Carey Baird & Co., 810 Walnut street ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
(Publishers, booksellers, and importers.)

41 433SU
BR 5699
11/06 31150-42 UR

3 6105 122 873 339